

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com



65th CONSOLIDATED MONTHLY EM&A REPORT

March 2022

Client : Civil Engineering and Development Department, HKSAR

EP No. : EP-337/2009 –
New Distributor Roads Serving the Planned Kai Tak
Development Area

Contract No. : KLN/2016/05 –
Independent Environmental Checker for
Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development –
Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Report No. : 0087/16/ED/1153

Prepared by : Toby Wan

Reviewed by : Calvin Leung

Certified by : 
Colin Yung
Independent Environmental Checker
Fugro Technical Services Limited

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com



TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	I
1. INTRODUCTION	1
2. ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT	6
3. SITE INSPECTION	8
4. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE	9
5. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES	10
6. FUTURE KEY ISSUES	11
7. CONCLUSIONS	14

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Monthly EM&A Report For Contract No. KL/2014/01 Kai Tak Development - Stage 2 Infrastructure works for Developments at Southern Part of the Former Runway
Appendix B	Monthly EM&A Report For Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Appendix C	Monthly EM&A Report For Contract No. ED/2018/01 Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron
Appendix D	Monthly EM&A Report For Contract No. ED/2018/05 Kai Tak Development – Stage 5B infrastructure works at the former north apron area

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- i. This is the 65th Consolidated Monthly EM&A Report which summaries the EM&A works undertaken by respective contract under EP-337/2009 within the period between 1 March and 31 March 2022.
- ii. The construction activities undertaken in the reporting month are summarized as follow:

Contract No. KL/2014/01:

- Architectural features works at landscaped deck and ground floor open space
- Defect work of pedestrian streets
- E&M works
- Laying of paving blocks for footpath
- Planting works along footpath and at deck level, and
- TTA implementation, minor works at Shing Fung Road and Wang Chiu Road / Kai Cheung Road

Contract No. KL/2015/02:

- Install lift louver of LT1 at SKLR Playground
- E&M works for LT1 is under progress
- Laying cable ducts and backfilling soil around LT1 at SKLR Playground
- Carry out structural works for SW6 Bay 12 & 13 top slab at PERE TTA Stages 3 & 4
- Preparation works for road-opening of Road D1 and L7
- Construction of additional street furniture at Road D1 and L7
- Construction of vehicle gates and chain-link fence
- Re-paving the footpath at Concorde Road

Contract No. ED/2018/01:

- North Approach Ramp – Construction of wall, roof slab, utilities trough
- Bridge D3 – Construction of Bridge Deck and abutments
- North Depressed Road – Construction of wall & top slab
- Underpass – Construction of walls and roof slab
- South Approach Ramp – Construction of Permanent Structure
- District Cooling System seawater intake box culvert – Installation of precast units and backfilling works, reinstatement of the seawall and backfilling works
- Lift 3 –Construction of linking platform
- Lift 4 –Construction of Wall and Roof Slab / Installation of Steelworks and Glass Panel
- South Depressed Road –Installation of ELS system / construction of permanent works
- Rising Main and Water Pipe – Laying of sewage
- Landscaped Deck –Construction of pile caps and installation of columns
- Transformer Room –Installation of ELS system and construction of permanent structure
- Road D3 Junction –Road works
- Lift 1 & 2 -Installation of ELS system

Contract No. ED/2018/05:

- Post-pilling tests for PC11 for Elevated Walkway LW-02
- ELS and excavation at Pier 9 for Elevated Walkway LW-02
- Pile cap construction for PC9 and PC10 for Elevated Walkway LW-02
- Underground utility diversion works at Sa Po Road
- ELS and excavation at launching shaft for subway SB-01
- Construction works for Pedestrian Street No. 1, No. 2, No. 3 & No. 4
- Construction of Crowd Dispersal Route

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com



- Construction works for Road L16
- Construction of DCS
- Pre-bored socket H-piles construction for Subway KS10
- Post-piling tests for H-piles at Subway KS10
- Renovation works for existing subways KS9 and KS32

Breaches of the Action and Limit Levels

- iii. No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- iv. No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- v. No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for noise monitoring in the reporting month.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

- vi. No complaint, notification of summons or prosecution was received for Contract No. KL/2014/01, Contract No. KL/2015/02, Contract No. ED/2018/01 and Contract No. ED/2018/05 in this reporting month.

Reporting Changes

- vii. There was no reporting change in the reporting month.



Future Key Issues

viii. The potential environmental impacts for the coming month and the control measures are shown in **Table I:**

Table I Summary of Key Issues for the Coming Month and Control Measures

Major Impact Prediction	Control Measures
Contract No. KL/2014/01:	
Air quality impact (dust)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; • Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and • Watering of any earth moving activities.
Water quality impact (surface run-off)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; • Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; • Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and • Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.
Noise Impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; • Controlling the number of plants use on site; • Regular maintenance of machines; and • Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.
Waste/ Chemical Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintenance involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges. • Chemical wastes should be hold by suitable containers with clear label and stored at a safe location.
Contract No. KL/2015/02:	
Air quality impact (dust)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; • Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and • Watering of any earth moving activities.
Water quality impact (surface run-off)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; • Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; • Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and • Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.
Noise Impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; • Controlling the number of plants use on site; • Regular maintenance of machines; and • Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.
Contract No. ED/2018/01:	
Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities, • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads, • Properly cover the stockpiles, • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment, • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME),

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com



Major Impact Prediction	Control Measures
Waste Management, Landscape and Visual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide movable noise barriers, • Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge, • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall, • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system, • Good management and control on construction waste reduction, • Erection of decorative screen hoarding, • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.
Contract No. ED/2018/05:	
Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities, • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads, • Properly cover the stockpiles, • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment, • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME), • Provide movable noise barriers, • Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge, • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall, • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system, • Good management and control on construction waste reduction, • Erection of decorative screen hoarding, • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com



1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 The Kai Tak Development is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling.
- 1.1.2 A study of environmental impact assessment (EIA) was undertaken to consider the key issues of air quality, noise, water quality, waste, land contamination, cultural heritage and landscape and visual impact, and identify possible mitigation measures associated with the works. EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-130/2009) was approved by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 4 March 2009.
- 1.1.3 The EP-337/2009 was issued on 23 April 2009 for the new distributor roads serving the planned Kai Tak Development to the following scale and slope:
- Road D1 – a dual 2-lane carriageway of approximately 1.3 km long.
 - Road D2 – a dual 3-lane carriageway of approximately 1.1 km long.
 - Road D3 – a dual 2-lane carriageway of approximately 2.3 km long.
 - Road D4 – a dual 2-lane carriageway of approximately 0.9 km long.
- 1.1.4 The Civil Engineering and Development Department HKSAR has appointed Fugro Technical Services Limited (FTS) to undertake the role of Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) for the Contract No. KL/2015/02.
- 1.1.5 This is the 65th Consolidated Monthly EM&A Report which summaries the EM&A works undertaken by respective contract under EP-337/2009 within the period between 1 March and 31 March 2022.

1.2 Summary of relevant Contract Information of Key Personnel

Party	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
Contract No. KL/2014/01:				
Project Proponent (CEDD)	Senior Engineer	Mr. Keith Chu	3579 2450	3579 4516
	Engineer	Ms. Adonia Yung	3579 2124	
Engineer's Representative (AECOM)	CRE	Mr. Clive Cheng	3746 1801	2798 0783
IEC (KSMC)	IEC	Dr. Douglas Wong	2618 2166	2120 7752
ET (Cinotech)	ET Leader	Mr. K.S Lee	2151 2091	3107 1388
	Audit Team Leader	Ms. Betty Choi	2151 2072	
Main Contractor (CCJV)	EO	Mr. Jack Lai	2960 1398	2960 1399
Contract No. KL/2015/02:				
Project Proponent (CEDD)	Senior Engineer	Mr. Ricky Chan	2116 3753	2116 0714
Engineer's Representative (AECOM)	SRE	Mr. Vincent Lee	2798 0771	2210 6110
IEC (FTS)	IEC	Mr. Colin Yung	3565 4114	2450 8032
ET (Cinotech)	ET Leader	Mr. K.S Lee	2151 2091	3107 1388
	Audit Team Leader	Ms. Betty Choy	2151 2072	
Main Contractor	Site Agent	Mr. W. M. Wong	6386 3535	2398 8301



Party	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
(PWHJV)				
Contract No. ED/2018/01:				
Project Proponent (CEDD)	Senior Engineer	Mr. Alex Wong	3579 2452	2739 0076
	Engineer	Ms. Chan Ka Yan	3579 2458	2739 0076
Engineer's Representative (AECOM)	CRE	Mr. Clive Cheng	3911 4201	3911 4288
IEC (Ramboll)	IEC	Mr. Y H Hui	3465 2850	3465 2899
ET (Ka Shing)	ET Leader	Mr. Chan Pang	6082 2973	2120 7752
Main Contractor (Penta-Ocean)	EO	Mr. Lulu Mar	6845 0626	3465 8898
Contract No. ED/2018/05:				
Project Proponent (CEDD)	Senior Engineer	Mr. George Ng	3842 7107	2739 0076
	Engineer	Mr. Albert Tse	3842 7137	2739 0076
	Engineer	Mr. Perry Lo	3842 7143	2739 0076
Engineer's Representative (AECOM)	CRE	Mr. Leung Wai Kit	2412 3410	2798 0783
IEC (Acuity)	IEC	Mr. Kevin Li	2698 6833	2698 9383
ET (Ka Shing)	ET Leader	Mr. Chan Pang	2618 2166	2120 7752
Main Contractor (BK- STEC)	EO	Mr. Raymond Lam	9713 6817	3850 8508

1.3 Summary of Construction Programme and Activities

1.3.1 The construction programme of each Contract is summarized in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

1.3.2 The major construction activities undertaken in the reporting month are summarized as follow:

Contract No. KL/2014/01:

- Architectural features works at landscaped deck and ground floor open space
- Defect work of pedestrian streets
- E&M works
- Laying of paving blocks for footpath
- Planting works along footpath and at deck level, and
- TTA implementation, minor works at Shing Fung Road and Wang Chiu Road / Kai Cheung Road

Contract No. KL/2015/02:

- Install lift louver of LT1 at SKLR Playground
- E&M works for LT1 is under progress
- Laying cable ducts and backfilling soil around LT1 at SKLR Playground
- Carry out structural works for SW6 Bay 12 & 13 top slab at PERE TTA Stages 3 & 4
- Preparation works for road-opening of Road D1 and L7
- Construction of additional street furniture at Road D1 and L7
- Construction of vehicle gates and chain-link fence
- Re-paving the footpath at Concorde Road

Contract No. ED/2018/01:

- North Approach Ramp – Construction of wall, roof slab, utilities trough
- Bridge D3 – Construction of Bridge Deck and abutments

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com



- North Depressed Road – Construction of wall & top slab
- Underpass – Construction of walls and roof slab
- South Approach Ramp – Construction of Permanent Structure
- District Cooling System seawater intake box culvert – Installation of precast units and backfilling works, reinstatement of the seawall and backfilling works
- Lift 3 –Construction of linking platform
- Lift 4 –Construction of Wall and Roof Slab / Installation of Steelworks and Glass Panel
- South Depressed Road –Installation of ELS system / construction of permanent works
- Rising Main and Water Pipe – Laying of sewage
- Landscaped Deck –Construction of pile caps and installation of columns
- Transformer Room –Installation of ELS system and construction of permanent structure
- Road D3 Junction –Road works
- Lift 1 &2 -Installation of ELS system

Contract No. ED/2018/05:

- Post-pilling tests for PC11 for Elevated Walkway LW-02
- ELS and excavation at Pier 9 for Elevated Walkway LW-02
- Pile cap construction for PC9 and PC10 for Elevated Walkway LW-02
- Underground utility diversion works at Sa Po Road
- ELS and excavation at launching shaft for subway SB-01
- Construction works for Pedestrian Street No. 1, No. 2, No. 3 & No. 4
- Construction of Crowd Dispersal Route
- Construction works for Road L16
- Construction of DCS
- Pre-bored socket H-piles construction for Subway KS10
- Post-pilling tests for H-piles at Subway KS10
- Renovation works for existing subways KS9 and KS32



1.4 Summary of Inter-relationship with the environmental protection/ mitigation measures with the construction programme

1.4.1 The summary of inter-relationship with environmental protection/mitigation measures are presented as follow:

Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
Contract No. KL/2014/01:	
Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities; • Properly cover the stockpiles; • On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system • Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; • Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall; • Provide mitigation measure to temporary use of chemicals; • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report/Lease requirement.
Contract No. KL/2015/02:	
Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities; • Properly cover the stockpiles; • On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system • Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; • Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; • Provide movable noise barrier; • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall; • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report/Lease requirement.
Contract No. ED/2018/01:	
The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be implemented:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities, • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads, • Properly cover the stockpiles, • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment, • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME), • Provide movable noise barriers, • Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge, • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall, • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system, • Good management and control on construction waste reduction, • Erection of decorative screen hoarding, • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses,

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com



Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
	and • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.
Contract No. ED/2018/05:	
The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be implemented:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities, • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads, • Properly cover the stockpiles, • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment, • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME), • Provide movable noise barriers, • Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge, • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall, • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system, • Good management and control on construction waste reduction, • Erection of decorative screen hoarding, • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.

1.5 Summary Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits

1.5.1 Detailed relevant environmental licenses, permits and/or notifications on environmental protection for this EP are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.



2. ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT

2.1 Results and Observations

Air Quality

- 2.1.1 The schedule of air quality monitoring in reporting month is provided in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.
- 2.1.2 The weather conditions during the monitoring are provided in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.
- 2.1.3 The monitoring data of 24-hr TSP and 1 hour TSP are summarized in **Table 2.1**. Detailed monitoring data are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

Table 2.1 Summary of 24-hr and 1 hour TSP Monitoring Results

Parameter	Monitoring Station	Average (µg/m ³)	Range (µg/ m ³)	Action Level (µg/ m ³)	Limit Level (µg/ m ³)
Contract No. KL/2014/01:					
N.A (No air quality monitoring is required for the Project)					
Contract No. KL/2015/02:					
1-hr TSP	AM2	41.5	18.9 – 63.8	346	500
24-hr TSP	AM2(A)	48.3	40.3 – 56.7	157	260
Contract No. ED/2018/01:					
24-hr TSP	AM3	77	40 – 126	182	260
	*AM4(A)	/	/	187	
	AM7	67	33 – 109	181	
1-hr TSP	AM3	63	36 – 109	297	500
	*AM4(A)	69	41 – 105	326	
	AM7	57	27 – 97	315	
Contract No. ED/2018/05:					
24-hr TSP	AM2(A)	74	36 – 130	175	260
	AM3	77	40 – 126	172	
1-hr TSP	AM2(A)	63	33 – 111	302	500
	AM3	63	36 – 109	301	

*Remark:

Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, The Hong Kong Society for the Blind’s Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), one of the impact monitoring stations, did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and ET could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top of AM4(A). Because of the access limitation, 1 hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site while no 24 hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) in the reporting month.

- 2.1.4 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- 2.1.5 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- 2.1.6 The monitoring data of 24-hr TSP was compared with the EIA predictions are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.



2.1.7 The Event and Action Plan for air quality is given in in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

Noise

2.1.8 The schedule of noise monitoring in reporting month is provided in in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

2.1.9 The noise monitoring data are summarized in **Table 2.2**. Detailed monitoring data are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

Table 2.2 Summary of Noise Impact Monitoring Results

Monitoring Stations	Construction Noise Level Leq (30min) dB(A) (Range)	Action Level	Limit Level dB (A)	
Contract No. KL/2014/01:				
N.A (No Construction noise monitoring is required for the Project.)		When one documented complaint is received.	NA	
Contract No. KL/2015/02:				
M3(A)	72.4 – 76.7 #		75	
M4	72.2 – 75.5 #		70*	
M5(C)	72.9 – 79.5 #		75	
Contract No. ED/2018/01:				
M11	71.5 – 73.8		75	
M12	62.2 – 65.3		75	
Contract No. ED/2018/05:				
M4(A)	69.1 – 72.3		75	
M5(A)	72.1 – 72.9		75	

(*) Noise Limit Level is 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

(#) Measured noise level ≤ background / baseline noise level, detailed data refer to the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

2.1.10 The noise monitoring data was compared with the EIA predictions are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

2.1.11 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for noise monitoring in the reporting month.

2.1.12 The Event and Action Plan for noise is given in in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

Landscape and Visual

2.1.13 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. Detailed of observations are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com



3. SITE INSPECTION

3.1 Site Inspection

- 3.1.1 Site inspections were carried out weekly to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project.
- 3.1.2 Detailed of observation, recommendation of site inspections and summary of the mitigation measures implementation schedule is provided in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A Report.



4. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

4.1 Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

4.1.1 The summary of complaints, notification of summons and prosecution in the reporting month are shown as **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Summary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

Event	No. of Event This Month	Remark
Contract No. KL/2014/01:		
Complaint received	0	NA
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	NA
Contract No. KL/2015/02:		
Complaint received	0	NA
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	NA
Contract No. ED/2018/01:		
Complaint received	0	NA
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	NA
Contract No. ED/2018/05:		
Complaint received	0	NA
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	NA

4.1.2 Detailed records are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com



5. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

5.1 Implementation Status

5.1.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Reports, the EP and the EM&A Manuals. The implementation status of the mitigation measures during the reporting month are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

5.2 Waste Management

5.2.1 The amount of wastes generated of this Project during the reporting month is shown in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.



6. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

6.1 Construction Programme for the Next Two Months

6.1.1 The major site activities undertaken for the coming two months are summarized in follow:

Contract No. KL/2014/01:

- Architectural features works at landscaped deck and ground floor open space;
- Defect work of pedestrian streets;
- E&M works;
- Laying of paving blocks for footpath;
- Noise barrier modification
- Planting works along footpath and at deck level, and;
- TTA implementation, minor works at Shing Fung Road and Wang Chiu Road / Kai Cheung Road.

Contract No. KL/2015/02:

- Install steel staircase cover of ST1 at SKLR Playground
- Install lift inside the lift shaft of LT1 at SKLR Playground
- Install waterproofing members and carry out backfilling works to the subway at PERE
- Carry out finishing works & E&M works inside subway

Contract No. ED/2018/01:

- North Approach Ramp – Construction of utilities trough
- Bridge D3 – Construction of Bridge Deck and abutments
- North Depressed Road – Construction of wall & top slab
- Underpass – Construction of walls and roof slab
- South Approach Ramp – Construction of Permanent Structure
- District Cooling System seawater intake box culvert - Installation of precast units and backfilling works, reinstatement of the seawall and backfilling works
- Lift 3 – Construction of linking platform
- Lift 4 – Construction of Wall and Roof Slab / Installation of Steelworks and Glass Panel
- South Depressed Road – Installation of ELS system / construction of permanent works
- Rising Main and Water Pipe – Laying of sewage
- Landscaped Deck – Construction of pile caps and installation of columns
- Transformer Room – Installation of wailing & strut for the cofferdam / Construction of Permanent Structure
- Road D3 Junction – Road works
- Lift 1 & 2- Installation of ELS system
- CLP substation Construction of base slab, wall & intermediate slab

Contract No. ED/2018/05:

- Pile cap and column construction for Pier 9 and Pier 10 at Elevated Walkway LW-02
- Erection of temporary deck across existing Kai Tak River
- Construction of Crowd Dispersal Route
- Construction of Road L16
- Construction of DCS
- Drainage works for Pedestrian Street No. 1, No. 2, No.3 & No.4
- Underground utility diversion works at Sa Po Road
- Twin rising mains diversion works
- ELS and excavation for launching shaft for subway SB-01
- Renovation works for existing subway KS9 and KS32
- Construction of Manhole SMH404



6.1.2 The potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities and the control measures are shown in **Table 6.1**:

Table 6.1 Summary of Key Issues for the Coming Month and Control Measures

Major Impact Prediction	Control Measures
<u>Contract No. KL/2014/01:</u>	
Air quality impact (dust)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; • Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and • Watering of any earth moving activities.
Water quality impact (surface run-off)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; • Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; • Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and • Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.
Noise Impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; • Controlling the number of plants use on site; • Regular maintenance of machines; and • Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.
Waste/ Chemical Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintenance involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges. • Chemical wastes should be hold by suitable containers with clear label and stored at a safe location.
<u>Contract No. KL/2015/02:</u>	
Air quality impact (dust)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; • Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and • Watering of any earth moving activities.
Water quality impact (surface run-off)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; • Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; • Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and • Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.
Noise Impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; • Controlling the number of plants use on site; • Regular maintenance of machines; and • Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.
<u>Contract No. ED/2018/01:</u>	
Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities, • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads, • Properly cover the stockpiles, • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment, • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME), • Provide movable noise barriers, • Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge,



Major Impact Prediction	Control Measures
Visual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall, • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system, • Good management and control on construction waste reduction, • Erection of decorative screen hoarding, • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.
Contract No. ED/2018/05:	
Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities, • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads, • Properly cover the stockpiles, • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment, • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME), • Provide movable noise barriers, • Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge, • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall, • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system, • Good management and control on construction waste reduction, • Erection of decorative screen hoarding, • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.

6.2 Monitoring Schedules for the Next Three Months

6.2.1 The tentative schedules for environmental monitoring in the coming three months are provided in in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com



7. CONCLUSIONS

- 7.1.1 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- 7.1.2 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- 7.1.3 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for noise monitoring in the reporting month.
- 7.1.4 No complaint, notification of summons or prosecution was received for Contract No. KL/2014/01, Contract No. KL/2015/02, Contract No. ED/2018/01 and Contract No. ED/2018/05 in this reporting month.
- 7.1.5 The potential environmental impacts arising from the coming two months of major construction activities and the control measures are shown in **Table 6.1**.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com



Appendix A

**Monthly EM&A Report
For
Contract No. KL/2014/01
Kai Tak Development - Stage 2 Infrastructure works for Developments at Southern Part of
the Former Runway**

Civil Engineering and Development Department


EP-337/2009 & EP-445/2013/A

Contract No. KL/2014/01

**Kai Tak Development –
Stage 2 Infrastructure works for Developments at
Southern Part of the Former Runway**

**Monthly EM&A Report
March 2022**

(Version 1.0)

Approved By	 _____ (Environmental Team Leader)
-------------	--

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD

Room 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388

Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

Our ref: 11-04-2022

11-04-2022

By email: clive.cheng@acom-ktd.com and By hand

Supervising Officer Representative

Aecom Asia Co Ltd.

8/F Grand Central Plaza Tower 2

138 Shatin Rural Committee Road

Sha Tin, N.T. Hong Kong

(Attn: Mr. Cheng Chi Hung)

Dear Mr. Cheng,

Re: Contract No. KL/2014/01 (Environmental Permit Nos. EP-337/2009 and EP-445/2013/A)

Kai Tak Development –Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at Southern Part of the Former Runway

Monthly EM&A report for March 2022 (version 1.0)

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the draft Monthly EM&A Report (version 1.0) for March 2022 provided to Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) via email dated on 11-4-2022 for review and comment.

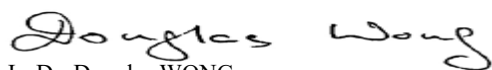
Please be informed that IEC has no adverse comment on the captioned submission. IEC writes to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Specific Condition 2.2 of the Environmental Permit No. 337/2009 and 445/2013/A.

Thank you very much for your attention and please feel free to contact the undersigned should you require further information.

Yours faithfully,

For and on behalf of

Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited



Ir. Dr. Douglas WONG

Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.	CEDD	Mr. Patrick Lee	(By email: patricksllee@cedd.gov.hk)
	AECOM	Mr. Anthony Lok	(By email: anthony.lok@acom-ktd.com)
	CEC-CCC	Mr. Eric Fong	(By email: eric-cs-fong@continental-engineering.com)
	Cinotech	Mr. K.S Lee	(By email: ks.lee@cinotech.com.hk)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction	1
Environmental Monitoring Works	1
Environmental Licenses and Permits	2
Key Information in the Reporting Month	2
Future Key Issues	2
1. INTRODUCTION	4
Background	4
Project Organizations	5
Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month.....	5
Summary of EM&A Requirements.....	6
2. AIR QUALITY	7
Monitoring Requirements	7
Observations.....	7
3. NOISE	8
Monitoring Requirements	8
Observations.....	8
4. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL	9
Monitoring Requirements	9
Results and Observations	9
5. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT	10
Site Audits.....	10
Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting	11
Status of Waste Management.....	12
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	12
Summary of Mitigation Measures Implemented.....	13
Implementation Status of Event Action Plans	13
Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution	13
6. FUTURE KEY ISSUES	14
7. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	16
Conclusions.....	16
Recommendations	16

LIST OF TABLES

Table I	Non-compliance Recorded for the Project in the Reporting Month	2
Table II	Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month	2
Table III	Key Project Contacts	5
Table IV	Construction Programme Showing the Inter-Relationship with Environmental Protection/Mitigation Measures	6
Table V	Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status	11
Table VI	Observations and Recommendations of Site Inspections	12

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Site Layout Plan

LIST OF APPENDICES

A	Action and Limit Levels
B	Summary of Exceedance
C	Site Audit Summary
D	Event Action Plans
E	Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)
F	Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution
G	Waste Generated Quantity

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 72nd Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Ltd. for “Contract No. KL/2014/01 - Kai Tak Development – Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway” (Hereafter referred to as “the Project”). This contract work comprises two Schedule 2 designated projects (DP), namely the new distributor road D4 (part) and roads D3A & D4A serving the planned KTD. The DPs are part of the designated projects under Environmental Permits (EP) No.: EP-337/2009 (“New distributor roads serving the planned Kai Tak Development”) and EP-445/2013/A (“Kai Tak Development – Roads D3A & D4A”) respectively. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted in March 2022.
2. With reference to the same principle of EIA report of the Project, air quality monitoring station should be provided at the Air Sensitive Receivers (ASR) within 500 m from the boundary of this Project while construction noise monitoring station should be provided at the Noise Sensitive Receivers (NSR) within 300 m from the boundary of this Project. Since the opening of the Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children’s Hospital) on 18 December 2018, the hospital is considered as the only relevant monitoring location and therefore the monitoring is required.
3. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:
 - Architectural features works at landscaped deck and ground floor open space;
 - Defect work of pedestrian streets;
 - E&M works;
 - Laying of paving blocks for footpath;
 - Planting works along footpath and at deck level, and;
 - TTA implementation, minor works at Shing Fung Road and Wang Chiu Road / Kai Cheung Road.

Environmental Monitoring Works

4. Environmental monitoring for the Project was performed in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the monitoring results were checked and reviewed. Site Inspections/Audits were conducted once per week. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.
5. Summary of the non-compliance in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in **Table I**.

Table I Non-compliance Recorded for the Project in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Project-related Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
Noise	0	0	N/A

Environmental Monitoring for Air Quality and Construction Noise

6. No monitoring for air quality and construction noise is required. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Environmental Licenses and Permits

7. Licenses/Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permits (EP) for the Project, EP-337/2009 issued on 23 April 2009 and EP-445/2013 issued on 3 May 2013 (Amended Environmental Permit (No.: EP-445/2013/A) issued on 13 August 2014).
8. Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste (A/C No. 7024073)
9. Registration of Chemical Waste Producer (License: 5213-247-C4004-01).
10. Water Discharge License (License: WT00023634-2016).
11. Construction Noise Permits (Permit: GW-RE0442-20, GW-RE0639-20, GW-RE0045-21, GW-RE0717-21 & GW-RE0656-21)

Key Information in the Reporting Month

12. Summary of key information in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table II**.

Table II Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month

Event	Event Details		Action Taken	Status	Remark
	Number	Nature			
Complaint received	0	---	N/A	N/A	---
Reporting Changes	0	---	N/A	N/A	---
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	---	N/A	N/A	---

Future Key Issues

13. The future key environmental issues in the coming month include:
- Architectural features works at landscaped deck and ground floor open space;
 - Defect work of pedestrian streets;
 - E&M works;
 - Laying of paving blocks for footpath;

- Noise barrier modification
- Planting works along footpath and at deck level, and;
- TTA implementation, minor works at Shing Fung Road and Wang Chiu Road / Kai Cheung Road.

Reporting Changes

14. Since the major parts of Works under Contract no. KL/2014/03 has been completed, the environmental monitoring works of EM&A monitoring station, KTD1a, was then handed over to the ET of Contract no. ED/2018/04 in August, 2020. In order to obtain the environmental impact monitoring data with higher representativeness based on several factors, such as distance between monitoring location and the sensitive receiver, non-project related interference, obstruction to the construction works on site and the power supply problem, the monitoring location KTD1a was relocated to the original location as proposed in the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013), and renamed as KTD1 on 3 August 2020.

1. INTRODUCTION

Background

- 1.1 The Kai Tak Development (KTD) is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. It covers a land area of about 328 hectares. Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments for Southern Part of the Former Runway is one of the construction stages of KTD. It contains two Schedule 2 DPs including new distributor roads serving the planned KTD and KTD Roads D3A & D4A. The general layout of the Project is shown in **Figure 1**.
- 1.2 One Environmental Permit (EP) No.: EP-337/2009 was issued on 23 April 2009 for new distributor roads serving the planned KTD and one Environmental Permit No.: EP-445/2013 was issued on 3 May 2013 for Kai Tak Development Roads D3A & D4A to Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) as the Permit Holder. Pursuant to Section 13 of the EIAO, the Director of Environmental Protection Department amended the Environmental Permit No.: EP-445/2013 based on the Application No. VEP-449/2014 and the Environmental Permit (No.: EP-445/2013/A) was issued on 13 August 2014.
- 1.3 A study of environmental impact assessment (EIA) was undertaken to consider the key issues of air quality, noise, water quality, waste, land contamination, cultural heritage and landscape and visual impact, and identify possible mitigation measures associated with the works. EIA Reports (Register No. AEIAR-130/2009 and AEIAR-170/2013) were approved by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 4 March 2009 and 3 May 2013 respectively.
- 1.4 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was commissioned by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) to undertake the role of the Environmental Team (ET) for the Contract No. KL/2014/01 – Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway. The construction work under KL/2014/01 comprises the construction of part of the Road D4 under the EP (EP-337/2009) and the construction of Roads D3A & D4A under the EP (EP-445/2013/A).
- 1.5 Cinotech Consultants Limited was commissioned by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) works for the Project. The construction commencement of this Contract is on 13 April 2016. This is the 72nd Monthly EM&A report summarizing the EM&A works for the Project in March 2022.
- 1.6 All project information since the commencement of work under EPs including Monthly EM&A Reports is made available to the public via internet access at the website:
https://www.epd.gov.hk/eia/english/register/index8/vep4492014_content.html

Project Organizations

- 1.7 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:
- Project Proponent – Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD).
 - The Supervising Officer and the Supervising Officer’s Representative (SO) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. (AECOM).
 - Environmental Team (ET) – Cinotech Consultants Limited (CCL).
 - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – Ka Shing Management Consultant Ltd. (KSMC).
 - Contractor – Continental Engineering Corp. and Chit Cheung Construction Co. Ltd. Joint Venture (CCJV).
- 1.8 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table III**.

Table III Key Project Contacts

Party	Role	Contact Person	Position	Phone No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	Mr. Keith Chu	Senior Engineer	3579 2450	3579 4516
		Ms. Adonia Yung	Engineer	3579 2124	
AECOM	Supervising Officer	Mr. Clive Cheng	CRE	3746 1801	2798 0783
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Mr. K S Lee	Environmental Team Leader	2151 2091	3107 1388
		Ms. Betty Choi	Audit Team Leader	2151 2072	
KSMC	Independent Environmental Checker	Dr. Douglas Wong	IEC	2618 2166	2120 7752
CCJV	Contractor	Mr. Jack Lai	Environmental Officer	2960 1398	2960 1399

Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month

- 1.9 The site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:
- Architectural features works at landscaped deck and ground floor open space;
 - Defect work of pedestrian streets;
 - E&M works;
 - Laying of paving blocks for footpath;
 - Planting works along footpath and at deck level, and;
 - TTA implementation, minor works at Shing Fung Road and Wang Chiu Road / Kai Cheung Road.

- 1.10 The construction programme showing the inter-relationship with environmental protection/mitigation measures is presented in **Table IV**.

Table IV Construction Programme Showing the Inter-Relationship with Environmental Protection/Mitigation Measures

Construction Works	Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
As mentioned in Section 1.8	Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities; Properly cover the stockpiles; On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system; Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall; Provide mitigation measure to temporary use of chemicals; Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report/Lease requirement.

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 1.11 The EM&A programme requires construction noise monitoring, air quality monitoring, landscape and visual monitoring and environmental site audit. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:
- All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event Action Plans;
 - Environmental requirements and mitigation measures, as recommended in the EM&A Manual under the EP.
- 1.12 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 5 of this report.

2. AIR QUALITY

Monitoring Requirements

- 2.1 With reference to the same principle of EIA report of the Project, air quality monitoring station should be provided at the Air Sensitive Receivers (ASR) within 500 m from the boundary of this Project. Since the opening of the Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital) on 18 December 2018, the hospital is considered as the only relevant monitoring location and therefore the monitoring is required.
- 2.2 As the monitoring works for the hospital is covered by the Contract KL/2014/03 (Kai Tak Development Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway) at the monitoring station (KTD1), the corresponding monitoring results for March 2022 should be accessed in the EM&A report for the reporting month. Appendix A shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Observations

- 2.3 No monitoring for air quality is required for this report. No Action/Limit Level exceedance at KTD1 was recorded. The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in **Appendix B**.
- 2.4 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the timely implementation of air quality mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix C**.

3. NOISE

Monitoring Requirements

- 3.1 With reference to the same principle of EIA report of the Project, construction noise monitoring station should be provided at the Noise Sensitive Receivers (NSR) within 300 m from the boundary of this Project. Since the opening of the Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital) on 18 December 2018, the hospital is considered as the only relevant monitoring location and therefore the monitoring is required.
- 3.2 As the monitoring works for the hospital is covered by the Contract KL/2014/03 (Kai Tak Development Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway) at the monitoring station (KTD1), the corresponding monitoring results for March 2022 should be accessed in the EM&A report for the reporting month. Appendix A shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Observations

- 3.3 No monitoring for construction noise is required for this report. No Action/Limit Level exceedance at KTD1 was recorded. The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in **Appendix B**.
- 3.4 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the timely implementation of construction noise mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix C**.

4. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

Monitoring Requirements

- 4.1 According to EM&A Manual of the Kai Tak Development EIA Study, ET shall monitor and audit the contractor's operation during the construction period on a weekly basis, and to report on the contractor's compliance.

Results and Observations

- 4.2 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the timely implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix C**.
- 4.3 No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.
- 4.4 Should non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact occur, action in accordance with the action plan presented in **Appendix D** shall be performed.

5. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

Site Audits

- 5.1 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix C**.
- 5.2 Site audits were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Supervising Officer and ET on 3, 10, 17, 24 & 30 March 2022 in the reporting month. IEC joint site inspection was conducted on 24th March 2022. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits.

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

5.3 All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in **Table V**.

Table V Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

Permit No.	Valid Period		Details	Status
	From	To		
Environmental Permit (EP)				
EP-337/2009	23/04/09	N/A	Construction of new distributor roads serving the planned Kai Tak development.	Valid
EP-445/2013/A	13/08/14	N/A	Construction of Kai Tak Development roads D3A and D4A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License				
WT00023634-2016	--	31/03/21	Wastewater from the construction site including effluent treated by screen and sedimentation tank; There are no more need for the license after 31 March 2021 as the project is close to completion and no significant waste water is being generated from site.	Expired on 31 March 2021
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer				
5213-247-C4004-01	--	N/A	Chemical Waste Types: Surplus paint, waste contaminated by paint, diesel, waste contaminated by diesel, spent lubricating oil and waste, soil contaminated by lubricating oil.	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)				
GW-RE0442-20	14/6/20	13/12/20	Construction Noise Permit for the use of powered mechanical equipment for carrying out construction work other than percussive piling and performing prescribed construction work. Construction Noise Permit for the use of powered mechanical equipment for carrying out construction work other than percussive piling and performing prescribed construction work.	Expired on 13 December 2020
GW-RE0639-20	3/8/20	19/1/21		Expired on 19 February 2021
GW-RE0045-21	20/1/21	19/7/21		Expired on 19 July 2021
GW-RE0656-21	9/7/21	30/9/21		Valid
GW-RE0717-21	30/7/2021	19/1/2022		Valid

Status of Waste Management

- 5.4 The amount of wastes generated by the major site activities of this Project during the reporting month is shown in **Appendix G**.
- 5.5 In respect of the dump truck cover, the Contractor is reminded to take record photos and inspection to ensure that all dump trucks have fully covered the skip before leaving the site.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 5.6 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. ET weekly site inspections were carried out during the reporting month and the observations and recommendations are summarized in **Table VI**.

Table VI Observations and Recommendations of Site Inspections

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
<i>Water Quality</i>	--	--	--
<i>Air Quality</i>	--	--	--
<i>Noise</i>	--	--	--
<i>Waste/ Chemical Management</i>	--	--	--
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	--	--	--
<i>Permits/ Licenses</i>	--	--	--

Summary of Mitigation Measures Implemented

- 5.7 An updated summary of the EMIS is provided in **Appendix E**.

Implementation Status of Event Action Plans

- 5.8 The Event Action Plans for noise and landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix D**. No Event Action Plan for air quality is considered necessary.

Construction Dust

- 5.9 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Construction Noise

- 5.10 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Landscape and visual

- 5.11 No non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution

- 5.12 The summaries of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in **Appendix F**.

6. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

6.1 Major site activities undertaken for the coming two months include:

- Architectural features works at landscaped deck and ground floor open space;
- Defect work of pedestrian streets;
- E&M works;
- Laying of paving blocks for footpath;
- Noise barrier modification
- Planting works along footpath and at deck level, and;
- TTA implementation, minor works at Shing Fung Road and Wang Chiu Road / Kai Cheung Road.

6.2 Key environmental issues in the coming month include:

- Wastewater and runoff discharge from site;
- Silt, mud and sand along u-channels and sedimentation tanks;
- Review and implementation of temporary drainage system for the surface runoff;
- Noise from operation of the equipment, especially for rock-breaking activities, piling works and machinery on-site;
- Dust generation from stockpiles of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;
- Dust generating activity and on haul road;
- Storage of construction materials on site;
- Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site;
- Accumulation of general and construction waste on site

6.3 The tentative program of major site activities and the impact prediction and control measures for the coming two months, i.e. April and May 2022 are summarized as follows:

Construction Works	Major Impact Prediction	Control Measures
As mentioned in Section 6.1	Air quality impact (dust)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; b) Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and c) Watering of any earth moving activities.
	Water quality impact (surface run-off)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; b) Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; c) Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and d) Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.
	Noise Impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; b) Controlling the number of plants use on site; c) Regular maintenance of machines; and d) Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.
	Waste/ Chemical Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Maintenance involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges. b) Chemical wastes should be hold by suitable containers with clear label and stored at a safe location.

7. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 7.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken in March 2022.

Air Quality and Construction Noise

- 7.2 No regular monitoring air quality and noise monitoring is required for the Project. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Landscape and visual

- 7.3 No non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Complaint and Prosecution

- 7.4 No environmental complaints and environmental prosecution were received in the reporting month.
- 7.5 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

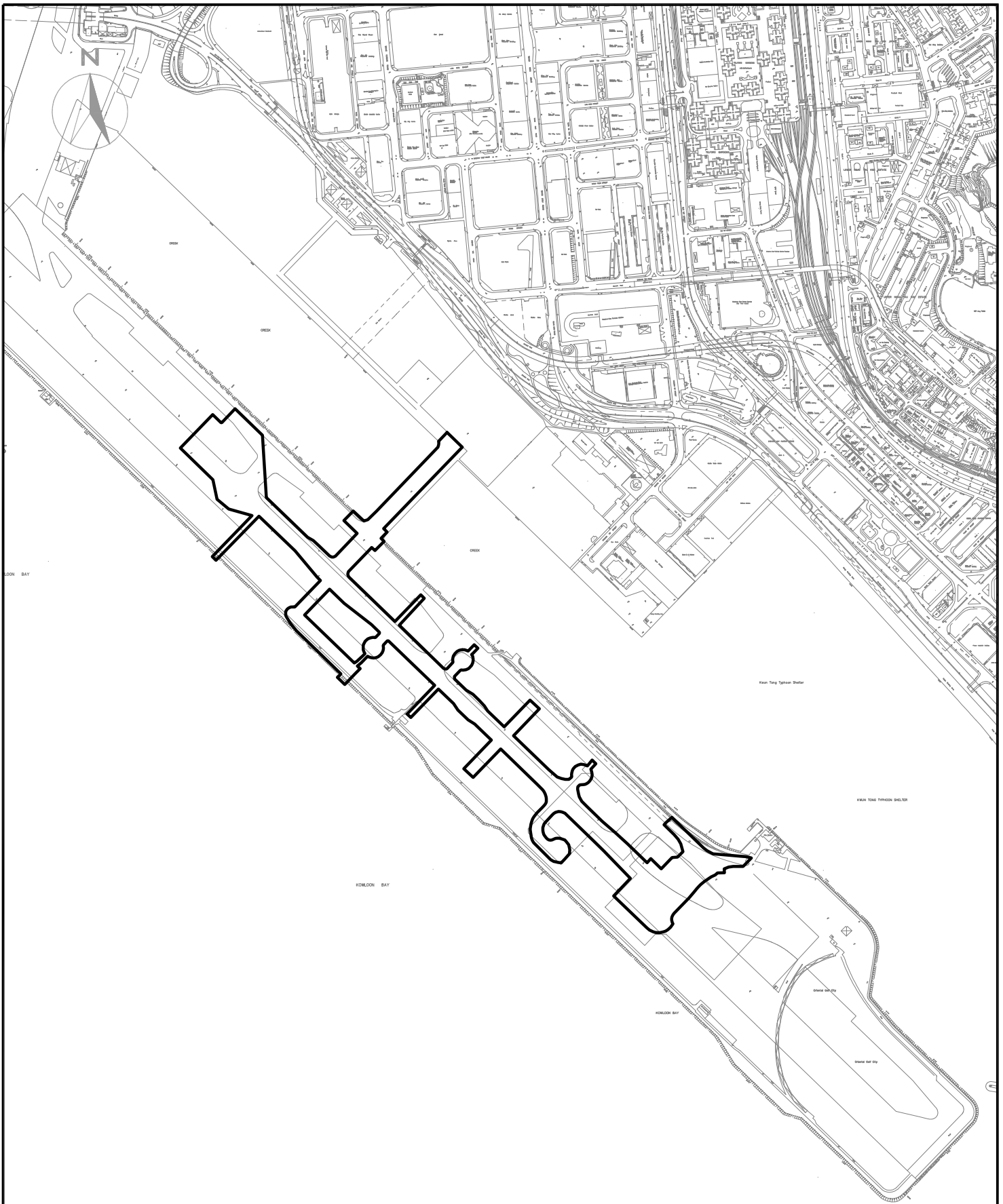
Recommendations

- 7.6 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Waste/ chemical management

- To avoid the accumulation of general refuse.

FIGURES



LEGEND:

SITE BOUNDARY

CINOTECH
Cinotech Consultants Limited

KL/2014/01 KAI TAK DEVELOPMENT - STAGE 2
INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS FOR DEVELOPMENT AT
SOUTHERN PART OF THE FORMER RUNWAY

SITE LAYOUT PLAN

SCALE	1:1000@A4	DATE	MAY 2016
CHECK	JL	DRAWN	JW
JOB No.	MA15046	FIGURE NO.	1
		REV	-

**APPENDIX A
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

Appendix A - Action and Limit Levels

Table A-1 Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Station	Parameter	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
KTD1	24-hr TSP	177	260
KTD1*	1-hr TSP	285	500

* 1-hr TSP monitoring should be required in case of complaints.

Table A-2 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) 70dB(A)/65dB(A)*

Remarks: (1) If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.
 (2) No regular noise impact monitoring station for this Contract. It is subject to the noise sensitive receiver(s) and additional monitoring work.
 (*) 70dB(A) and 65dB(A) for schools during normal teaching periods and school examination periods respectively.

APPENDIX B
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Contract No. KL/2014/01

Kai Tak Development –Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway

Appendix B – Summary of Exceedance

Exceedance Record for Contract No. KL/2014/01

Reporting Month: March 2022

(A) Exceedance Record for Construction Dust

(NIL in the reporting month)

(B) Exceedance Record for Construction Noise

(NIL in the reporting month)

(C) Exceedance Record for Landscape and Visual

(NIL in the reporting month)

APPENDIX C
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Contract No. KL/2014/01

Kai Tak Development - Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway



EP-337/2009 & EP-445/2013/A

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	220303
Date	3 Mar 2022 (Thursday)
Time	13:30 – 14:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<i>B. Water Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	<i>C. Air Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>D. Noise</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>E. Waste / Chemical Management</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	• <i>F. Visual and Landscape</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>G. Permits /Licenses</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>H. Others</i>	
	No follow-up items are required from the previous site inspection (ref no.: 220223).	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Becky Tang		3 Mar 2022
Checked by	Colman Wong		4 Mar 2022

Contract No. KL/2014/01

Kai Tak Development - Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway


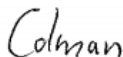
EP-337/2009 & EP-445/2013/A

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	220310
Date	10 Mar 2022 (Thursday)
Time	13:30 – 14:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licenses	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	No follow-up items are required from the previous site inspection (ref no.: 220303).	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Becky Tang		10 Mar 2022
Checked by	Colman Wong		11 Mar 2022

Contract No. KL/2014/01

Kai Tak Development - Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway



EP-337/2009 & EP-445/2013/A

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	220317
Date	17 Mar 2022 (Thursday)
Time	13:30 – 14:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licenses	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	No follow-up items are required from the previous site inspection (ref no.: 220310).	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Becky Tang		17 Mar 2022
Checked by	Colman Wong		18 Mar 2022

Contract No. KL/2014/01

Kai Tak Development - Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway


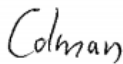
EP-337/2009 & EP-445/2013/A

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	220324
Date	24 Mar 2022 (Thursday)
Time	13:30 – 14:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	• F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licenses	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	No follow-up items are required from the previous site inspection (ref no.: 220317).	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Becky Tang		24 Mar 2022
Checked by	Colman Wong		25 Mar 2022

Contract No. KL/2014/01

Kai Tak Development - Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway



EP-337/2009 & EP-445/2013/A

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	220330
Date	30 Mar 2022 (Wednesday)
Time	13:30 – 14:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licenses	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	No follow-up items are required from the previous site inspection (ref no.: 220324).	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Becky Tang		30 Mar 2022
Checked by	Colman Wong		31 Mar 2022

APPENDIX D
EVENT ACTION PLANS

Appendix D - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Notify ER, IEC and Contractor; 5. Carry out investigation; 6. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 7. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 8. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>
Limit Level being exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; 6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>

Appendix D - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

EVENT ACTION LEVEL	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Design Check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check final design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare report. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check report. Recommend remedial design if necessary 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertake remedial design if necessary 	
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify Source Inform IEC and ER Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check report Check Contractor's working method Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. Check implementation of remedial measures. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify Contractor Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amend working methods Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify Source Inform IEC and ER Increase monitoring frequency Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check monitoring report Check Contractor's working method Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify Contractor Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amend working methods Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement

**APPENDIX E
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION
IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)**

Appendix E - Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
Construction Air Quality		
S3.2 (AEIAR-130/2009)	8 times daily watering of the work site with active dust emitting activities.	^
S4.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	Control measures stipulated in the approved KTD Schedule 3 EIA Report should be strictly followed.	^
S3.2 (AEIAR-130/2009) and S4.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	<p>Implementation of dust suppression measures stipulated in Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. The following mitigation measures, good site practices and a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme are recommended to minimize cumulative dust impacts.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission. ● Misting for the dusty material should be carried out before being loaded into the vehicle. ● Any vehicle with an open load carrying area should have properly fitted side and tail boards. ● Material having the potential to create dust should not be loaded from a level higher than the side and tail boards and should be dampened and covered by a clean tarpaulin. ● The tarpaulin should be properly secured and should extent at least 300 mm over the edges of the sides and tailboards. The material should also be dampened if necessary before transportation. ● The vehicles should be restricted to maximum speed of 10 km per hour and confined haulage and delivery vehicle to designated roadways insider the site. Onsite unpaved roads should be compacted and kept free of lose materials. ● Vehicle washing facilities should be provided at every vehicle exit point. 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores. ● Every main haul road should be scaled with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet. ● Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting placed in an area sheltered on the top and the three sides; and ● Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites. 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
Construction Noise		
S3.3 (AEIAR-130/2009)	Use of quiet PME, movable barriers barrier for Asphalt Paver, Breaker, Excavator and Hand-held breaker and full enclosure for Air Compressor, Bar Bender, Concrete Pump, Generator and Water Pump.	^
S3.3 (AEIAR-130/2009)	<p>Good Site Practice:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program. ● Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program. ● Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible. ● Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum. ● Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs. ● Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
	practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.	
S3.3 (AEIAR-130/2009)	Scheduling of Construction Works during School Examination Period	N/A
S3.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	Provision of a landscaped deck along Roads D3A & D4A.	N/A
S3.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Provision of about 1090 m length of vertical noise barrier (connected to the deck) at Roads D3A & D4A; ● Provision of about 60 m length of overhang vertical noise barrier (connected to the deck) at Road D4A; and ● Provision of staircases with noise barriers next to Sites 4A1 and 4B1 <p>It should be noted that the exact length of the mitigation measures would be subject to minor refinement during the detailed design stage.</p>	N/A N/A N/A
S3.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	Non-noise sensitive use areas within Sites 4A1 and 4B1.	N/A
S3.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	Avoid sensitive façade with openable window facing Road D3A.	N/A
Construction Water Quality		
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009) and S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	<p><u>Construction Runoff</u></p> <p>Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● use of sediment traps ● adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow 	^ ^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
	Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pre-treatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.	^
	Ideally, construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.	^
S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	Earthworks final surfaces should be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be carried out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms. Appropriate drainage like intercepting channels should be provided where necessary.	^
	Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	^
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009)	Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m ³ capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure	^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
	which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009) and S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50 m ³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	^
	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.	^
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009)	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.	^
	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	^
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009) and S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting	^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
	from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	
S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	<p><u>Boring and Drilling Water</u> Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.</p>	^
	<p><u>Acid Cleaning, Etching and Pickling Wastewater</u> Acidic wastewater generated from acid cleaning, etching, pickling and similar activities should be neutralized to within the pH range of 6 to 10 before discharging into foul sewers</p>	^
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009)	<p><u>Drainage</u> It is recommended that on-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There should be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea.</p>	^
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009)	All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009)	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour WCZ.	^
S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. Minimum distance of 100 m should be maintained between the discharge points of construction site effluent and the existing seawater intakes and the planned WSR mentioned in S5.3.1 as appropriate. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office (RO) of EPD.	^
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009) and S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	<u>Sewage Effluent</u> Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor should also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.	^
S5.8	Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge	^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
(AEIAR-170/2013)	any sewage or wastewater into the surrounding environment. Regular environmental audit of the construction site will provide an effective control of any malpractices and can encourage continual improvement of environmental performance on site. It is anticipated that sewage generation during the construction phase of the project would not cause water pollution problem after undertaking all required measures.	
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009) and S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	<u>Stormwater Discharges</u> Minimum distances of 100 m should be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes.	^
	<u>Debris and Litter</u> In order to maintain water quality in acceptable conditions with regard to aesthetic quality, contractors should be required, under conditions of contract, to ensure that site management is optimised and that disposal of any solid materials, litter or wastes to marine waters does not occur.	^
S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	<u>Accidental Spillage</u> Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes. Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
	<p>Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Suitable containers should be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport. ● Chemical waste containers should be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents. ● Storage area should be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space should be allocated to the storage area. 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
Construction Waste Management		
<p>S6.7 (AEIAR-170/2013)</p>	<p>Prepare a Waste Management Plan, which becomes a part of the Environmental Management Plan, in accordance with the requirements stipulated in ETWB TC (W) No. 19/2005, approved by the Engineer/Supervising Officer of the Project based on current practices on construction sites.</p>	<p>^</p>
<p>S3.5 (AEIAR-130/2009) and S6.7 (AEIAR-170/2013)</p>	<p>Good Site Practices It is not anticipated that adverse waste management related impacts would arise, provided that good site practices are adhered to. Recommendations for good site practices during construction activities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site ● Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures ● Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers ● A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites) ● Regular cleaning and maintenance systems, sumps and oil interceptors ● Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
	<p>Waste Reduction Measures</p> <p>Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Sort C&D waste from demolition of the remaining structures to recover recyclable portions such as metals ● Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal ● Encourage collection of aluminium cans, PET bottles and paper by providing separate labelled bins to enable these wastes to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force ● Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled ● Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials ● Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste ● Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycle. 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.5 (AEIAR-130/2009)	<p>Construction and Demolition Materials</p> <p>Mitigation measures and good site practices should be incorporated in the contract document to control potential environmental impact from handling and transportation of C&D material. The mitigation measures include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Where it is unavoidable to have transient stockpiles of C&D material within the Project work site pending collection for disposal, the transient stockpiles shall be located away from waterfront or storm drains as far as possible. ● Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric. ● Skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting. ● Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving a construction site. ● The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores. ● The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure dust materials do not leak from the vehicle. ● All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty materials wet. ● The height from which excavated materials are dropped should be controlled to a minimum practical height to limit fugitive dust generation from unloading. <p>When delivering inert C&D material to public fill reception facilities, the material should consist entirely of inert construction waste and of size less than 250mm or other sizes as agreed with the Secretary of the Public Fill Committee. In order to monitor the disposal of the surplus C&D material at the designed public fill reception facility and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 “Trip Ticket</p>	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
	System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Materials” should be included as one of the contractual requirement sand implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. An Independent Environmental Checker should be responsible for auditing the results of the system.	
S3.5 (AEIAR-130/2009)	<p>General Refuse</p> <p>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Effective collection and storage methods (including enclosed and covered area) of site wastes would be required to prevent waste materials from being blown around by wind, wastewater discharge by flushing or leaching into the marine environment, or creating odour nuisance or pest and vermin problem</p>	^
Construction Landscape and Visual		
S3.8.12 (AEIAR-130/2009) and S7.9 (AEIAR-170/2013)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Minimized construction area and contractor’s temporary works areas. ● All existing trees should be carefully protected during construction. ● Trees unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted where practical. Detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBC 2/2004 and 3/2006. Final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work. ● Control of night-time lighting. ● Erection of decorative screen hoarding. ● Reduction of construction period to practical minimum. ● Limitation of / Ensuring no run-off into surrounding landscape and adjacent seawater areas. ● Temporary or advance landscape should be provided along the temporary access roads to the Cruise Terminal until such time as road D3 is open. 	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

Remarks:	EIA Report (AEIAR-130/2009) – Kai Tak Development	
	EIA Report (AEIAR-170/2013) – Kai Tak Development – Roads D3A & D4A	
	^ Compliance of mitigation measure;	X Non-compliance of mitigation measure;
	N/A Not Applicable at this stage; N/A(1) Not observed;	• Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor;
* Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor.	# Recommendation was made during site audit but not yet improved/rectified by the contractor.	

**APPENDIX F
SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL
COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON
AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL
PROSECUTION**

Contract No. KL/2014/01

Kai Tak Development –Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway

Appendix F – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

Reporting Month: March 2022

Contract No. KL/2014/01

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Remarks: No environmental complaint/warning/summon and prosecution were received in the reporting period.

**APPENDIX G
WASTE GENERATED QUANTITY**

Appendix G. Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Name of Department: CEDD

Contract No: KL/2014/01

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2022

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects *	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in tonne)	(in tonne)	(in tonne)	(in tonne)	(in tonne)	(in tonne)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in tonne)
Jan	43.77	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	43.77
Feb	58.14	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	58.14
Mar	87.83	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	87.83
Apr		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
May		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
June		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Sub-total		0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	
July		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Aug		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Sept		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Oct		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Nov		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Dec		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Total	189.74	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	189.74

* Transfer to alternative disposal ground at Lung Kwu Sheung Tan EPD approved recycler

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com



Appendix B

Monthly EM&A Report For

Contract No. KL/2015/02

Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Civil Engineering and Development Department


**EP-337/2009 – New Distributor Roads Serving the
Planned KTD**

**Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for
Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure
at Former North Apron Area**

Monthly EM&A Report

March 2022

(Version 1.1)

Certified By	 _____ (Environmental Team Leader)
--------------	--

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk



FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam
Tuen Mun, NT
Hong Kong

Date 13 April 2022
Our Ref. MCL/ED/0128/2022/C

Cinotech Consultants Limited
Rm 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin,
New Territories,
Hong Kong

BY EMAIL

Attn.: Mr. K.S Lee

Dear Sir,

Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron
Verification of Monthly EM&A Report for March 2022

We refer to your emails dated 13 April 2022 for the captioned report prepared by the ET.

We have no further comment and hereby verify the Report in accordance with Clause 3.3 of Environmental Permit no. EP-337/2009.

Should you require further information, please do not hesitate to contact me on 3565 4114 or our Toby Wan on 3565 4450.

Assuring you of our best attention at all times.

Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of
FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Colin K. L. Yung
Independent Environmental Checker

CY

c.c. CEDD –
AECOM –

Attn.: Mr. Ricky Chan
Attn.: Mr. Vincent Yip
Attn.: Mr. Vincent Lee
Attn.: Mr. Teddy Shih

With operating companies throughout the world.

T +852 2450 8233 | F +852 2450 6138 | E matlab@fugro.com | W fugro.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction.....	1
Environmental Monitoring Works.....	2
Environmental Licenses and Permits.....	3
Key Information in the Reporting Month.....	3
Future Key Issues.....	3
1 INTRODUCTION	4
Background.....	4
Project Organizations.....	4
Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month.....	5
Summary of EM&A Requirements.....	6
2 AIR QUALITY	7
Monitoring Requirements.....	7
Monitoring Locations.....	7
Monitoring Equipment.....	7
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration.....	8
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure.....	8
Results and Observations.....	11
3 NOISE	12
Monitoring Requirements.....	12
Monitoring Locations.....	12
Monitoring Equipment.....	12
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration.....	13
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures.....	13
Maintenance and Calibration.....	14
Results and Observations.....	14
4 COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS	16
5 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL	18
Monitoring Requirements.....	18
Results and Observations.....	18
6 ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION	19
Site Inspections.....	19
Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures.....	19
Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting.....	19
Status of Waste Management.....	20
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures.....	20
Summary of Mitigation Measures Implemented.....	21
Implementation Status of Event Action Plans.....	21
Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution	22
7 FUTURE KEY ISSUES	23
Monitoring Schedule for Next Month.....	24
8 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	25
Conclusions.....	25
Recommendations.....	26

LIST OF TABLES

Table I	Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Stations for this Project
Table II	Non-compliance Recorded for the Project in the Reporting Month
Table III	Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month
Table 1.1	Key Project Contacts
Table 1.2	Construction Programme Showing the Inter-Relationship with Environmental Protection/Mitigation Measures
Table 2.1	Locations for Air Quality Monitoring
Table 2.2	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 2.3	Impact Dust Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 2.4	Summary Table of Air Quality Monitoring Results during the reporting month
Table 3.1	Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.3	Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 3.4	Major Noise Source identified at the Designated Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.5	Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations
Table 4.1	Comparison of 1-hr TSP data with EIA predictions
Table 4.2	Comparison of 24-hr TSP data with EIA predictions
Table 4.3	Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions
Table 6.1	Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status
Table 6.2	Observations and Recommendations of Site Inspections

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	Site Layout Plan
Figure 2	Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Figure 3	Location of Noise Monitoring Stations
Figure 4	Location of Wind Data Monitoring Equipment

LIST OF APPENDICES

A	Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality and Noise
B	Copies of Calibration Certificates
C	Weather Information
D	Environmental Monitoring Schedules
E	1-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
F	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
G	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
H	Summary of Exceedance
I	Site Audit Summary
J	Event Action Plans
K	Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)
L	Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution
M	Summary of Waste Generation and Disposal Records
N	Construction Programme

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 63rd Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Ltd. for “Contract No. KL/2015/02 - Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area” (Hereafter referred to as “the Project”). This contract comprises one Schedule 2 designated project (DP), namely the new distributor road D1 serving the planned KTD. The DP is part of the designated project under Environmental Permit (EP) No.: EP-337/2009 (“New distributor roads serving the planned Kai Tak Development”) respectively. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted during March 2022.
2. With reference to the same principle of EIA report of the Project, air quality monitoring stations within 500m and noise monitoring stations within 300m from the boundary of this Project are considered as relevant monitoring locations. In such regard, the relevant air quality and noise monitoring locations are tabulated in **Table I** (see **Figure 2 and 3** for their locations).

Table I – Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Stations for this Project

Locations	Monitoring Stations In accordance with EM&A Manual	Alternative Monitoring Stations
Air Quality Monitoring Stations		
AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Yes (1-hour TSP)	N/A
	No (24-hour TSP)	AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School
Noise Monitoring Stations		
M3 - Cognitio College	No	M3(A) – The Bridge connecting The Latitude
M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Yes	N/A
M5 – Nam Yuen	No	M5(C) – Mercy Grace’s Home

3. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:
- Install lift louver of LT1 at SKLR Playground
 - E&M works for LT1 is under progress
 - Laying cable ducts and backfilling soil around LT1 at SKLR Playground
 - Carry out structural works for SW6 Bay 12 & 13 top slab at PERE TTA Stages 3 & 4
 - Preparation works for road-opening of Road D1 and L7
 - Construction of additional street furniture at Road D1 and L7
 - Construction of vehicle gates and chain-link fence
 - Re-paving the footpath at Concorde Road

Environmental Monitoring Works

4. Environmental monitoring for the Project was performed in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the monitoring results were checked and reviewed. Site Inspections/Audits were conducted once per week. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.
5. Summary of the non-compliance in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in **Table II**.

Table II Non-compliance Recorded for the Project in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Project-related Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
1-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
24-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
Noise	0	0	N/A

1-hour & 24-hour TSP Monitoring

6. All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
7. All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

8. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Environmental Licenses and Permits

9. Licenses/Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permit (EP) for the Project, EP-337/2009 issued on 23 April 2009. All valid Licenses/Permits for this Project are shown in **Table 6.1**.

- Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal (A/C# 7026164).
- Effluent Discharge License (WT00027495-2017).
- Registration of Chemical Waste Producer (WPN5213-286-P3271-01).

Key Information in the Reporting Month

10. Summary of key information in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table III**.

Table III Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month

Event	Event Details		Action Taken	Status	Remark
	Number	Nature			
Complaint received	---	---	N/A	N/A	---
Reporting Changes	---	---	N/A	N/A	---
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	---	---	N/A	N/A	---

Future Key Issues

11. The future key environmental issues in the coming two months include:

- Dust generation from stockpiles of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation
- Works and rock breaking activities;
- Water spraying for dust generating activity and on haul road;
- Proper storage of construction materials on site;
- Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site;
- Accumulation of general and construction waste on site;
- Noise from operation of the equipment, especially for rock-breaking activities,
- Piling works and machinery on-site; and
- Wastewater and runoff discharge from site.

1 INTRODUCTION

Background

- 1.1. The Kai Tak Development (KTD) is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. It covers a land area of about 328 hectares. Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area is one of the construction stages of KTD. It contains one Schedule 2 DP including new distributor roads serving the planned KTD. The general layout of the Project is shown in **Figure 1**.
- 1.2. An Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-337/2009 was issued on 23 April 2009 for new distributor roads serving the planned KTD to Civil Engineering and Development Department as the Permit Holder.
- 1.3. A study of environmental impact assessment (EIA) was undertaken to consider the key issues of air quality, noise, water quality, waste, land contamination, cultural heritage and landscape and visual impact, and identify possible mitigation measures associated with the works. An EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-130/2009) was approved by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 4 April 2009.
- 1.4. Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was commissioned by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) to undertake the role of the Environmental Team (ET) for the Contract No. KL/2015/02 – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area. The construction work under KL/2015/02 comprises the construction of part of the Road D1 under the EP (EP-337/2009).
- 1.5. Cinotech Consultants Limited was commissioned by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) works for the Project. The commencement date of construction of Road D1 (part) under this Contract was on 16 January 2017.

Project Organizations

- 1.6. Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:
 - Project Proponent – Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD).
 - The Engineer and the Engineer's Representative (ER) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd (AECOM).
 - Environmental Team (ET) – Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech).
 - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – Fugro Technical Services Limited (FTS).
 - Contractor – Peako - Wo Hing Joint Venture (PWHJV).

1.7. The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts

Party	Role	Contact Person	Position	Phone No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	Mr. CHAN Wai Kit, Ricky	Senior Engineer	2116 3753	2116 0714
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Mr. Vincent Lee	Senior Resident Engineer	2798 0771	2210 6110
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Mr. K.S Lee	Environmental Team Leader	2151 2091	3107 1388
		Ms. Betty Choi	Audit Team Leader	2151 2072	
FTS	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Colin Yung	Independent Environmental Checker	3565 4114	2450 8032
PWHJV	Contractor	Mr. W.M. Wong	Site Agent	6386 3535	2398 8301

Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month

1.8. The site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

- Install lift louver of LT1 at SKLR Playground
- E&M works for LT1 is under progress
- Laying cable ducts and backfilling soil around LT1 at SKLR Playground
- Carry out structural works for SW6 Bay 12 & 13 top slab at PERE TTA Stages 3 & 4
- Preparation works for road-opening of Road D1 and L7
- Construction of additional street furniture at Road D1 and L7
- Construction of vehicle gates and chain-link fence
- Re-paving the footpath at Concorde Road

1.9. The construction programme for the Project is shown in **Appendix N**.

1.10. The construction programme showing the inter-relationship with environmental protection/mitigation measures are presented in **Table 1.2**.

Table 1.2 Construction Programme Showing the Inter-Relationship with Environmental Protection/Mitigation Measures

Construction Works	Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
Refer to Section 1.8	Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities; • Properly cover the stockpiles; • On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system • Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; • Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; • Provide movable noise barrier; • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall; • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report/Lease requirement.

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 1.11. The EM&A programme requires construction noise monitoring, air quality monitoring, landscape and visual monitoring and environmental site audit. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:
- All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event Action Plans;
 - Environmental requirements and mitigation measures, as recommended in the EM&A Manual under the EP.
- 1.12. The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.
- 1.13. This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the required monitoring parameters, namely air quality and noise levels and audit works for the Project during the reporting month.

2 AIR QUALITY

Monitoring Requirements

- 2.1. According to EM&A Manual under the EP, 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring were conducted to monitor the air quality for this Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six days shall be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs. **Appendix A** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

- 2.2. 1-hour TSP impact dust monitoring was conducted at the air quality monitoring station, AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School and 24-hour TSP impact dust monitoring were conducted at the air quality monitoring station, AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 2.3. **Table 2.1** describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in **Figure 2**.

Table 2.1 Locations for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Location of Measurement
AM2 (1-hour TSP)	Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Rooftop (about 8/F) Area
AM2(A) (24-hour TSP)	Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	Rooftop (about 8/F) Area

Monitoring Equipment

- 2.4. **Table 2.2** summarizes the equipment used in the impact air monitoring programme. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix B**.

Table 2.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
Calibrator	• TISCH TE-5025A	1
1-hour TSP Dust Meter	• Sibata Scientific Technology LD-5R	1
HVS Sampler	• TE-5170 c/w of TSP sampling inlet	1
Wind Anemometer	• Davis Instruments 6152	1

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 2.5. **Table 2.3** summarizes the monitoring parameters and frequencies of impact dust monitoring for the whole construction period. The air quality monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 2.3 Impact Dust Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameters	Frequency
1-hr TSP	Three times / 6 days
24-hr TSP	Once / 6 days

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Measuring Procedures

- 2.6. The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meters were in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

(Equipment: Sibata Scientific Technology; Model no. LD-3B, LD-5R)

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Set POWER to "ON" and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 minutes and then the cap of the air sampling inlet has been released.
- Push the knob at MEASURE position.
- Set time/mode setting to [BG] by pushing the time setting switch. Then, start the background measurement by pushing the start/stop switch once. It will take 6 sec. to complete the background measurement.
- Push the time setting switch to change the time setting display to [MANUAL] at the bottom left of the liquid crystal display.
- Finally, push the start/stop switch to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.

- Information such as sampling date, time, count value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.

Maintenance/Calibration

- 2.7. The following maintenance/calibration was required for the direct dust meters:

Check the meter at a 3-month interval and calibrate the meter at a 1-year interval throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Instrumentation

- 2.8. High volume (HVS) samplers (Model TE-5170), completed with appropriate sampling inlets, were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50). Moreover, the HVS also met all the requirements in section 2.5 of the updated EM&A Manual.

Operating/Analytical Procedures

- 2.9. Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS were as follows:

- A horizontal platform was provided with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind.
- No two samplers were placed less than 2 meters apart.
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
- A minimum of 2 meters of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples.
- A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
- No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- The sampler was more than 20 meters from the drip line.
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring.

- 2.10. Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 1.1 m³/min. and 1.4 m³/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50.

- 2.11. For TSP sampling, fiberglass filters have a collection efficiency of > 99% for particles of 0.3µm diameter were used.
- 2.12. The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.
- 2.13. The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
- 2.14. The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- 2.15. The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminium strip.
- 2.16. The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
- 2.17. After sampling, the filter was removed and sent to the HOKLAS laboratory (High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.) for weighing. The elapsed time was also recorded.
- 2.18. Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ±3°C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH is 40%.

Maintenance/Calibration

- 2.19. The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:
 - The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
 - High volume samplers were calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Results and Observations

- 2.20. All 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 2.21. The weather information for the reporting month is summarized in **Appendix C**.
- 2.22. The monitoring data and graphical presentations of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendices E and F** respectively.
- 2.23. The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in **Appendix H**. No exceedance was recorded for the air quality monitoring.
- 2.24. According to our field observations during the monitoring, the major dust source identified at the two designated air quality monitoring stations are road traffic dust, exposed site area and open stockpiles, excavation works and site vehicle movements.
- 2.25. The summary of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring results during the reporting month are shown in **Appendix E** and **Appendix F** respectively.

3 NOISE

Monitoring Requirements

- 3.1. According to EM&A Manuals under the EP, construction noise monitoring was conducted to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities within KTD. The regular monitoring frequency for each monitoring station shall be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. **Appendix A** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

- 3.2. Three designated monitoring stations were selected for noise monitoring programme. Noise monitoring was conducted at three designated monitoring stations (M3(A), M4, and M5(C)). **Figure 3** shows the locations of these stations.

Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Location of Measurement
M3(A)	The Bridge connecting The Latitide	In the middle of the foot bridge connecting The Latitide
M4	Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Rooftop (about 7/F) Area
M5(C)	Mercy Grace's Home	Ground in front of the building entrance facing Prince Edward Road East (noise monitoring is not allowed on the rooftop from 27 February 2020, due to the coronavirus countermeasure in Mercy Grace's Home)

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.3. **Table 3.2** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment. Copies of calibration certificates are provided in **Appendix B**.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Qty.
Integrating Sound Level Meter	• BSW Atech BSWA 308	3
Calibrator	• SOUNDTEK ST-120	2

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 3.4. **Table 3.3** summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Period	Frequency	Measurement
M3(A) M4 M5(C)	L ₁₀ (30 min.) dB(A) L ₉₀ (30 min.) dB(A) L _{eq} (30 min.) dB(A)	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	Once per week	Façade

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures

- The Sound Level Meter was set on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m above the ground.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - frequency weighting : A
 - time weighting : Fast
 - time measurement : 30 minutes
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed was frequently checked with the portable wind meter.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq}, L₉₀ and L₁₀ were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Noise measurement was paused temporarily during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation was recorded when intrusive noise was not avoided.
- Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.

Maintenance and Calibration

- 3.5. The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- 3.6. The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.
- 3.7. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Results and Observations

- 3.8. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in **Appendix H**.
- 3.9. The baseline noise level and the Noise Limit Level at each designated noise monitoring station are presented in **Table 3.5**.
- 3.10. Noise monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in **Appendix G**.
- 3.11. The major noise source identified at the designated noise monitoring stations are shown in **Table 3.4**.

Table 3.4 Major Noise Source identified at the Designated Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Major Noise Source
M3(A)	The Bridge connecting The Latitude	Traffic Noise Site vehicle movement
M4	Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Traffic Noise Site vehicle movement Excavation works Piling works Daily school activities
M5(C)	Mercy Grace's Home	Traffic Noise Site vehicle movement

Table 3.5 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations

Station	Baseline Noise Level, dB (A)	Noise Limit Level, dB (A)
M3(A)	N/A ⁽¹⁾ (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	75 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
M4	76.7 ⁽²⁾ (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	70 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
M5(C)	N/A ⁽¹⁾ (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	75 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)

(*) Noise Limit Level is 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

Note (1): The background Noise Level was recorded during the Lunch Hour of Construction Site

(i.e. 12:00-13:00) and to be used as the referencing value for compliance checking for Noise Action and Limit Level.

Note (2): The noise level due to the construction work (CNL) was calculated by the following formula:

$$\text{CNL} = 10 \log (10^{\text{MNL}/10} - 10^{\text{BNL}/10})$$

Remarks: MNL = Measured Noise Level, BNL = Baseline Noise Level

4 COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS

- 4.1. The EM&A data was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in **Tables 4.1 to 4.3**.

Table 4.1 Comparison of 1-hr TSP data with EIA predictions

Station	Predicted 1-hr TSP conc.		Measured 1-hr TSP conc.	
	Scenario1 (Mid 2009 to Mid-2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Scenario2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Reporting Month (March 2022), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	
			Average	Range
AM2 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	290	312	41.5	18.9 – 63.8

Table 4.2 Comparison of 24-hr TSP data with EIA predictions

Station	Predicted 24-hr TSP conc.		Measured 24-hr TSP conc.	
	Scenario1 (Mid 2009 to Mid-2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Scenario2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Reporting Month (March 2022), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	
			Average	Range
AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	145	169	48.3	40.3 – 56.7

Table 4.3 Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Stations	Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels during Normal Working Hour ($L_{eq(30min)}$ dB(A))	Reporting Month (March 2022), $L_{eq(30min)}$ dB(A)
M3(A) – The Bridge connecting The Latitude	Not predicted in EIA Report	72.4 - 76.7 ⁽²⁾
M4 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	47 – 74	72.2 - 75.5 ⁽¹⁾
M5(C) – Mercy Grace's Home	Not predicted in EIA Report	72.9 - 79.5 ⁽²⁾

Remarks:

- (1) Since the baseline noise level was higher than those recorded during the construction period, the recorded noise levels were considered non-valid exceedance of Noise Limit Level.
- (2) Since the background noise level was higher than those recorded during the construction period, the recorded noise levels were considered non-valid exceedance of Noise Limit Level.

- 4.2. The average 1-hour TSP concentrations at AM2 in the reporting month were below the prediction in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report.
- 4.3. The average 24-hour TSP concentrations at AM2(A) in the reporting month were below the prediction in the approved EIA Report.
- 4.4. The noise monitoring results in the reporting month from M4 were slightly higher than the range of the predicted mitigated construction noise levels in the EIA Report.
- 4.5. Construction noise levels at M3(A) and M5(C) were not predicted in EIA Report.

5 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

Monitoring Requirements

- 5.1. According to EM&A Manual of the Kai Tak Development EIA Study, ET shall monitor and audit the contractor's operation during the construction period on a weekly basis, and to report on the contractor's compliance.

Results and Observations

- 5.2. Site audits were conducted on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 5.3. No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.
- 5.4. Should non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact occur, action in accordance with the action plan presented in **Appendix J** shall be performed.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION

Site Inspections

- 6.1. Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site inspections are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 6.2. Site inspections were conducted on 1, 7, 16, 21 & 29 March 2022 in the reporting month. A joint site inspection with the representative of IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was conducted on 16 March 2022. The details of the observations during site inspection are summarized in **Table 6.2**.

Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures

- 6.3. The monitoring works conducted by the monitoring team were inspected regularly. The following observations have been recorded for the monitoring works:

Air Quality Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations within and outside the construction site.
- The monitoring team recorded the temperature and weather conditions on the monitoring days.

Noise Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations, which might affect the monitoring result.
- Major noise sources were identified and recorded. Other intrusive noise attributing to the result was trimmed off by pausing the monitoring temporarily.

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

- 6.4. All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

Permit No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-337/2009	23 Apr 2009	N/A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License			
WT00027495-2017	28 Mar 2017	31 Mar 2022	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
A/C# 7026164	20 Oct 2016	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			
WPN5213-229-P3271-01	14 Aug 2017	N/A	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)			
GW-RE0915-19	8 Nov 2019	4 May 2020	Expired
GW-RE0984-19	15 Dec 2019	24 Feb 2020	Expired
GW-RE0083-20	1 Mar 2020	1 June 2020	Expired
GW-RE0266-20	2 May 2020	31 Jul 2020	Expired
GW-RE0779-21	30 Jul 2021	30 Nov 2021	Expired
GW-RE0858-21	31 Jul 2021	30 Aug 2021	Expired

Status of Waste Management

- 6.5. The amount of wastes generated by the major site activities of this Project during the reporting month is shown in **Appendix M**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 6.6. During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. ET weekly site inspections were carried out during the reporting month and the observations and recommendations are summarized in **Table 6.2**.

Table 6.2 Observations and Recommendations of Site Inspections

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up/Rectification
<i>Water Quality</i>	N/A	No environmental deficiency was identified in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Air Quality</i>	N/A	No environmental deficiency was identified in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Noise</i>	N/A	No environmental deficiency was identified in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Waste/ Chemical Management</i>	N/A	No environmental deficiency was identified in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	N/A	No environmental deficiency was identified in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Permits/ Licenses</i>	N/A	No environmental deficiency was identified in the reporting period.	N/A

Summary of Mitigation Measures Implemented

- 6.7. An updated summary of the EMIS is provided in **Appendix K**.

Implementation Status of Event Action Plans

- 6.8. The Event Action Plans for air quality, noise and landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix J**.

1-hr TSP Monitoring

- 6.9. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

24-hr TSP Monitoring

- 6.10. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Construction Noise

- 6.11. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Landscape and visual

6.12. No non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution

6.13. The summaries of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

7 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

7.1. Major site activities undertaken for the coming two months include:

- Install steel staircase cover of ST1 at SKLR Playground
- Install lift inside the lift shaft of LT1 at SKLR Playground
- Install waterproofing members and carry out backfilling works to the subway at PERE
- Carry out finishing works & E&M works inside subway

7.2. Key environmental issues in the coming month include:

- Wastewater and runoff discharge from site;
- Regular removal of silt, mud and sand along u-channels and sedimentation tanks;
- Review and implementation of temporary drainage system for the surface runoff;
- Noise from operation of the equipment, especially for rock-breaking activities, piling works and machinery on-site;
- Dust generation from stockpiles of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;
- Water spraying for dust generating activity and on haul road;
- Proper storage of construction materials on site;
- Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site; and
- Accumulation of general and construction waste on site.

7.3. The tentative major site activities is mentioned in Section 7.1 of this report. The impact prediction and control measures for the coming two months are summarized as follows:

Air quality impact (dust)

- Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas;
- Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and
- Watering of any earth moving activities.

Water quality impact (surface runoff)

- Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains;
- Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge;
- Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and
- Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.

Noise Impact

- Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation;
- Controlling the number of plants use on site;
- Regular maintenance of machines; and
- Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.

Monitoring Schedule for Next Month

7.4. The tentative environmental monitoring schedules for next month are shown in **Appendix D**.

8 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 8.1. Environmental monitoring works were performed in the reporting month and all monitoring results were checked and reviewed.

1-hr TSP Monitoring

- 8.2. All 1-hr TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

24-hr TSP Monitoring

- 8.3. All 24-hr TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

- 8.4. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Landscape and visual

- 8.5. No non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Complaint and Prosecution

- 8.6. No environmental complaint and environmental prosecution was received in the reporting month.

Recommendations

8.7. According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Quality

- The public drainage gully within the construction site shall be bounded by sand bags.

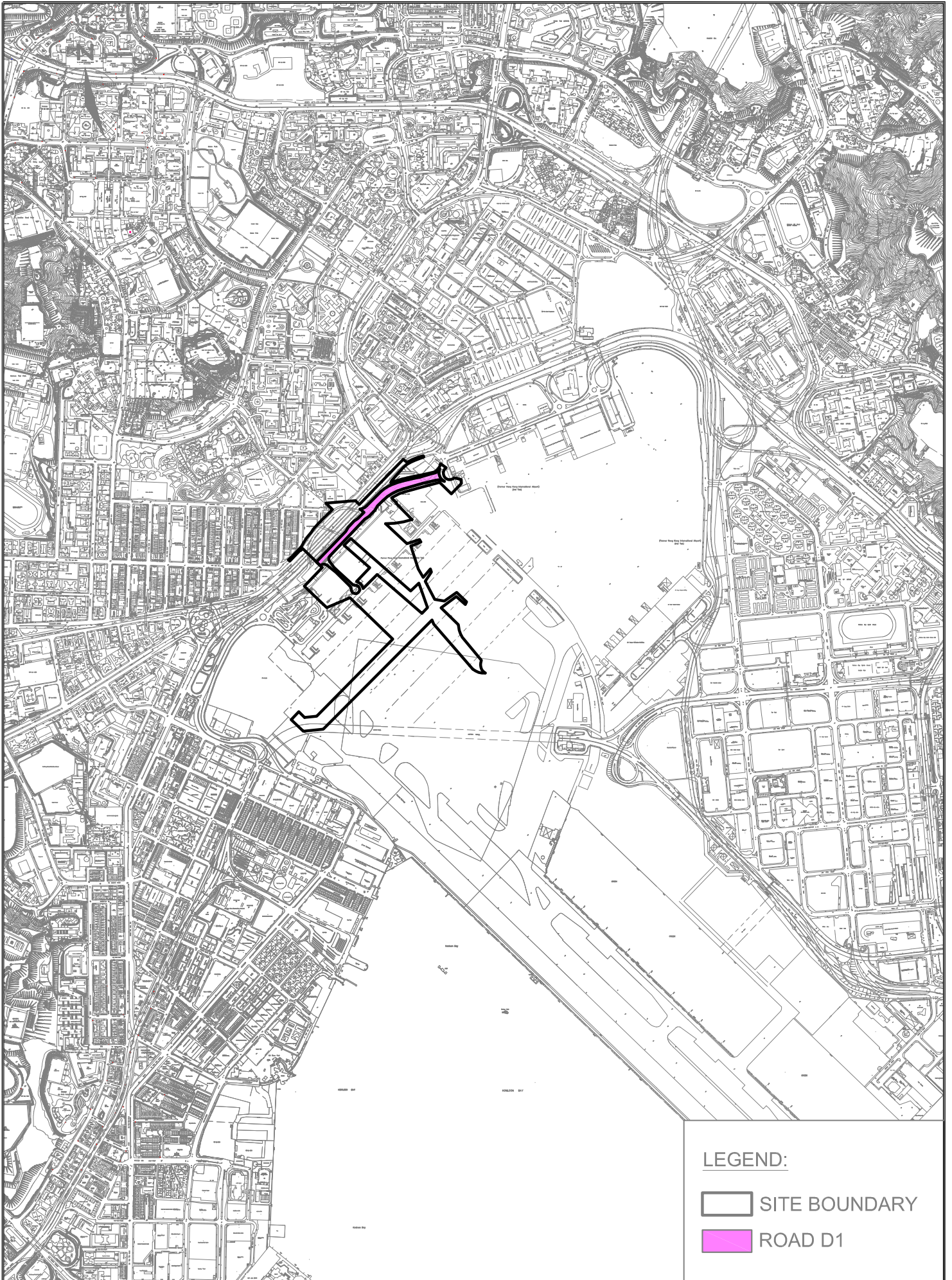
Air Quality

- The Contractor should cover the dusty material by dust screen.

Waste/Chemical Management

- The Contractor should store the construction/chemical material at the proper place.
- The Contractor was reminded to remove accumulated waste from the site.

FIGURES



LEGEND:

 SITE BOUNDARY

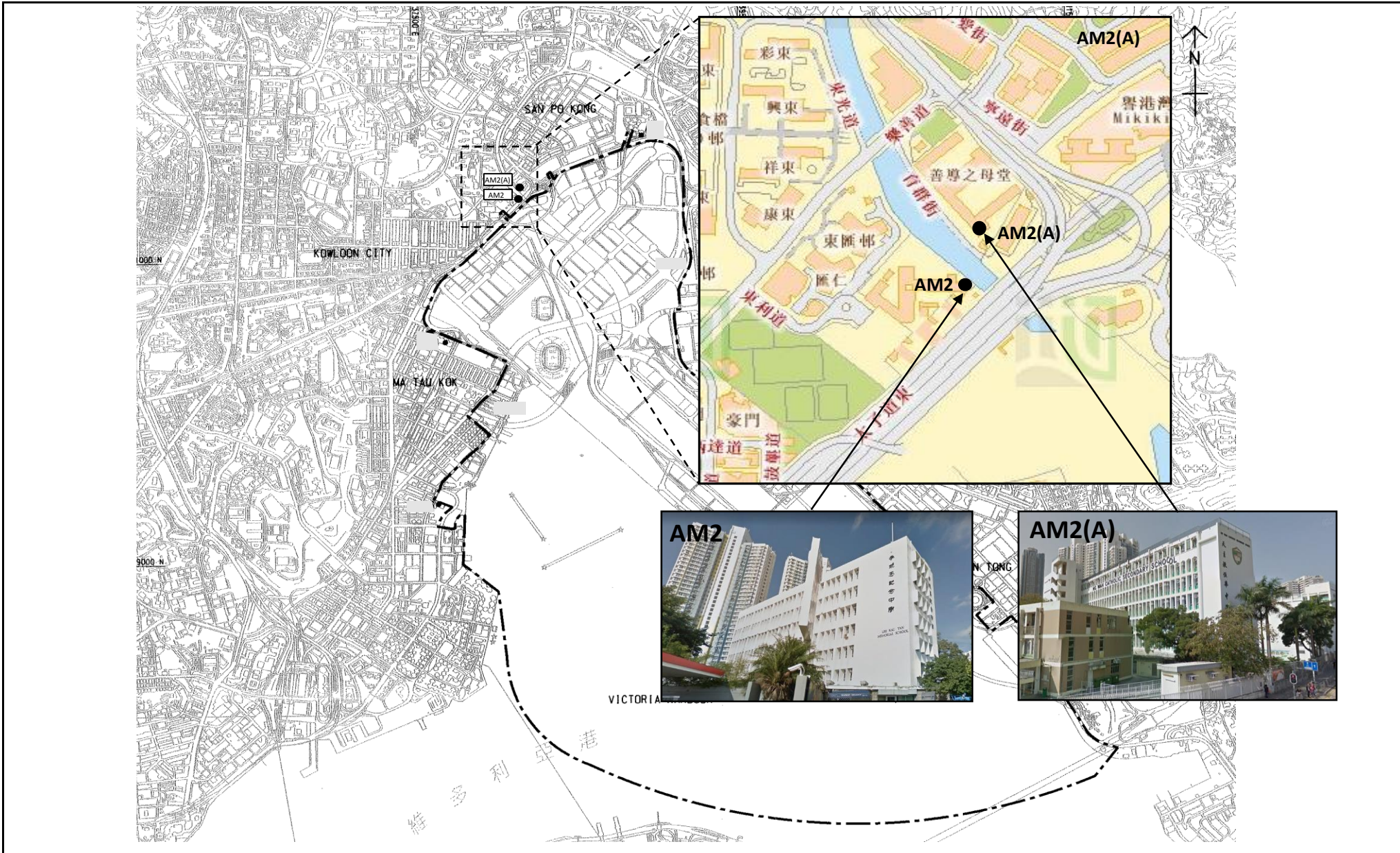
 ROAD D1



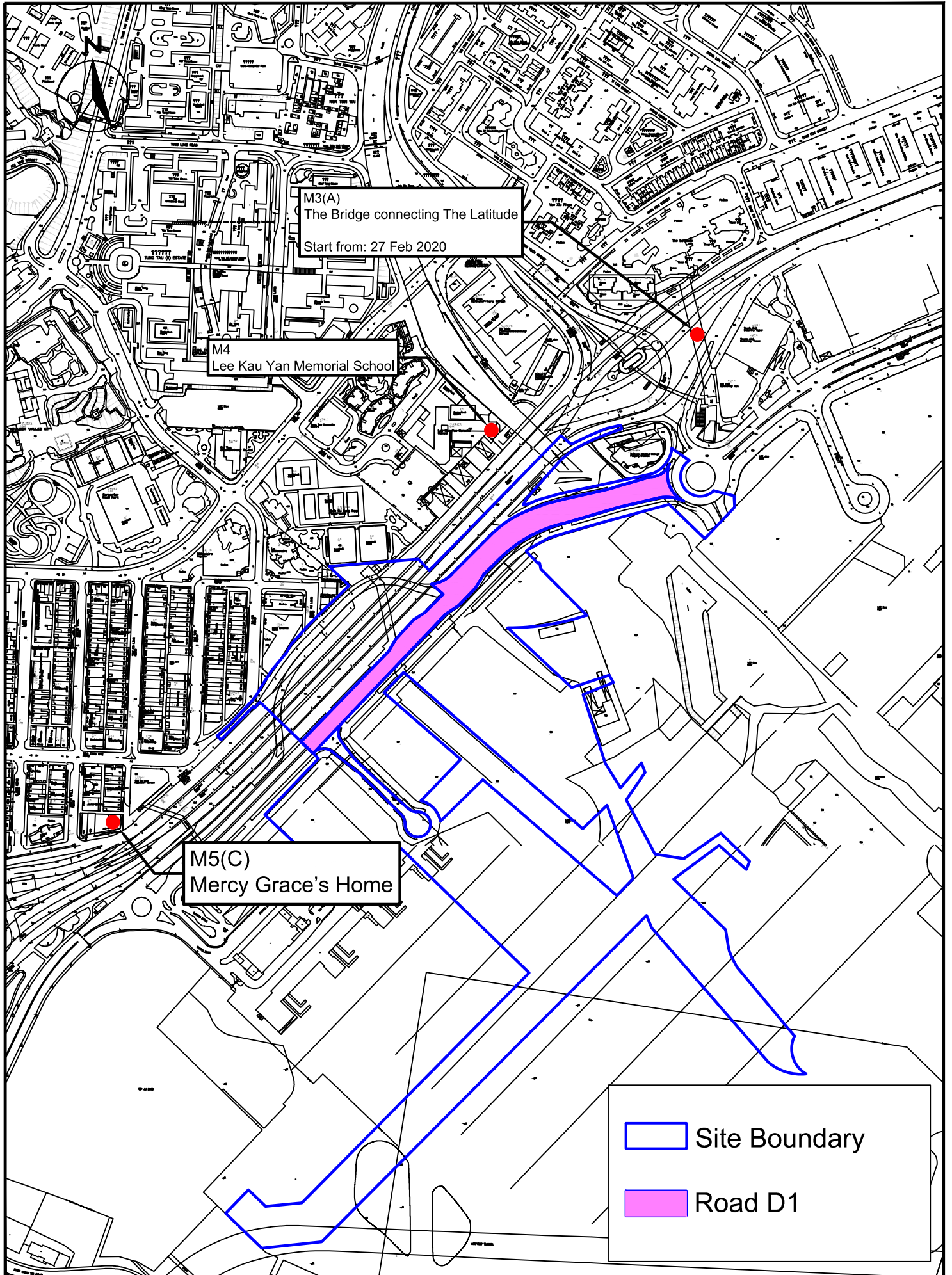
KL/2015/02 KAI TAK - STAGE 5A INFRASTRUCTURE
AT FORMER NORTH APRON AREA

SITE LAYOUT PLAN

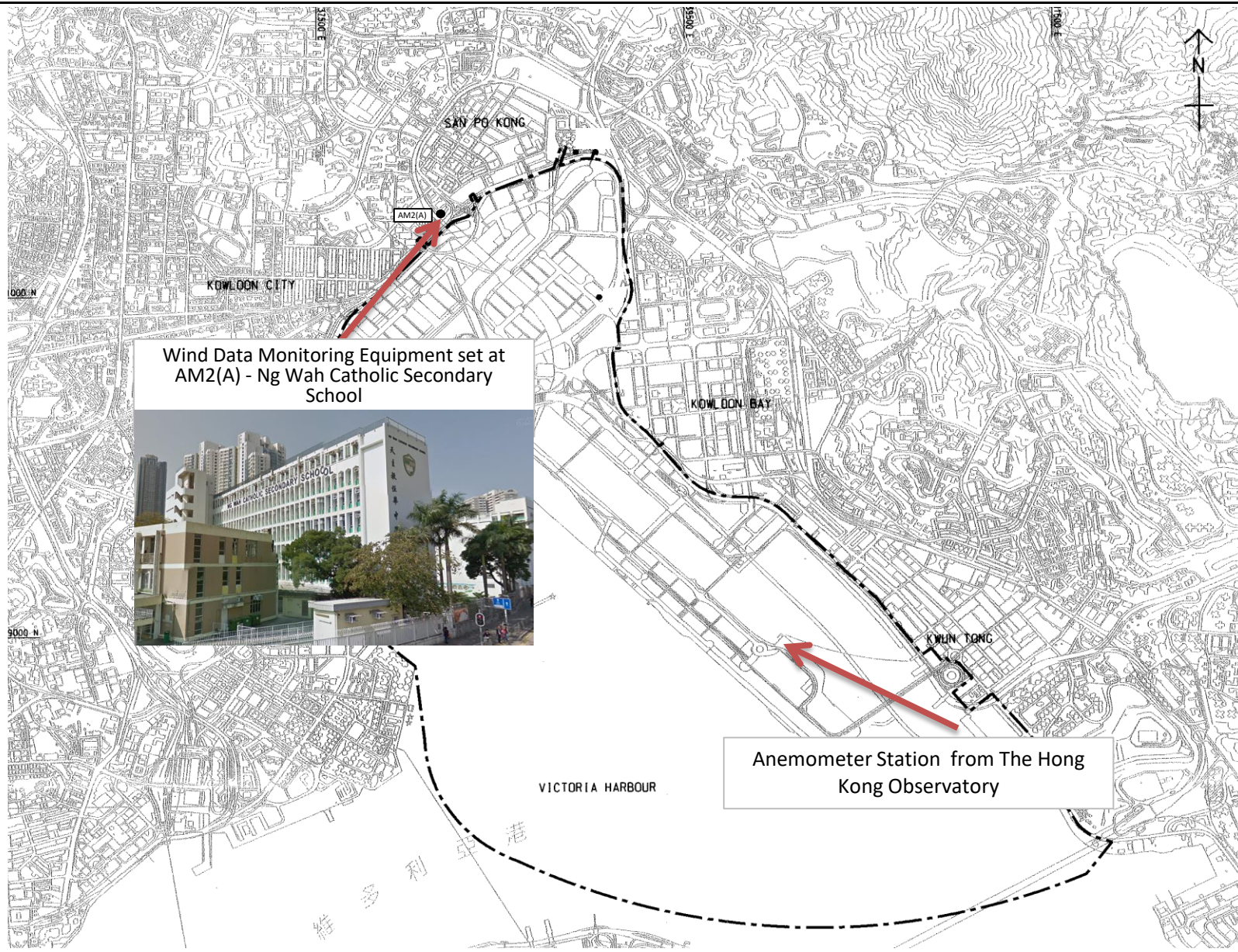
SCALE	1:1500@A4	DATE	DEC 2016
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	JW
JOB No.	MA16043	FIGURE NO.	1
		REV	-



Title	Contract No. KLN/2016/04		Scale	Project	CINOTECH
	Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02		N.T.S	No. MA16043	
Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area			Date	Figure	
Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations			Aug-17	2	



SCALE	1:5000@A4	DATE	Mar 2020
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	CC
JOB No.	MA16043	FIGURE NO.	3
		REV	-



Wind Data Monitoring Equipment set at AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School



Anemometer Station from The Hong Kong Observatory

Title	Contract No. KLN/2016/04		Scale	Project No.	CINOTECH
	Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02				
	Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area		Date	Figure	
Location of Wind Data Monitoring Equipment		Aug-17	4		

**APPENDIX A
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR
QUALITY AND NOISE**

Appendix A - Action and Limit Levels

Table A-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-Hour TSP

Location	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM2	346	500

Table A-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-Hour TSP

Location	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM2(A)	157	260

Table A-3 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) 70dB(A)/65dB(A)*

Remarks: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. *70dB(A) and 65dB(A) for schools during normal teaching periods and school examination periods, respectively.

**APPENDIX B-1
COPIES OF CALIBRATION
CERTIFICATES (AIR)**

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 29-Jan-22
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 29-Mar-22
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 972780
 Equipment No.: SA-01-09 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 Before Sensitivity Adjustment 739 CPM
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3864 After Sensitivity Adjustment 739 CPM

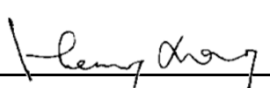
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration (µg/m ³) X-axis	Mass concentration (µg/m ³) Y-axis
1	65.0	146.0
2	60.0	129.0
3	55.0	115.0
Average	60.0	130.0
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>3.1000</u> Intercept, bw = <u>-56.0000</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9984</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler (µg/m ³)		130.0
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter (µg/m ³)		60.0
Measuring time, (min)		60.0
Set Correlation Factor , SCF SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, (µg/m ³)] <u>2.2</u>		

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Limited)

Calibrated by: 
 Technical Officer (Wong Shing Kwai)

Approved by: 
 Project Manager (Henry Leung)



RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:
January 31, 2023

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: January 31, 2022	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 294	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 752.6	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 3864		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4490	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0320	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9160	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8730	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7230	12.7	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(Ta/Pa \right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9995	0.6898	1.4169	0.9957	0.6872	0.8839
0.9952	0.9643	2.0037	0.9915	0.9608	1.2500
0.9932	1.0843	2.2402	0.9895	1.0802	1.3976
0.9920	1.1363	2.3496	0.9883	1.1321	1.4658
0.9868	1.3649	2.8337	0.9831	1.3598	1.7678
QSTD	m=	2.09281	QA	m=	1.31048
	b=	-0.02426		b=	-0.01514
	r=	0.99993		r=	0.99993

Calculations	
Vstd= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd= $Vstd / \Delta Time$	Qa= $Va / \Delta Time$
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
Qstd= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(Ta/Pa \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16043/13/0027

Project No. AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School
 Date: 6-Jan-22 Next Due Date: 6-Mar-22 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-13 Model No.: TE-5170 Serial No. 1352

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	293	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	764

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05846	Intercept, bc	-0.00313
Last Calibration Date:	11-Jan-21	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	11-Jan-22	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	DH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	DW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	12.9	3.63	62.18	10.6	3.29
2	10.9	3.34	57.16	8.4	2.93
3	8.0	2.85	48.85	5.6	2.39
4	5.4	2.35	40.25	3.4	1.86
5	3.3	1.84	31.47	1.9	1.39

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0619 Intercept, bw = -0.5934

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9988

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation


From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

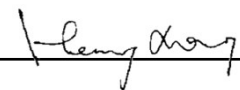
From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.18

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature:  Date: 6-Jan-22

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature:  Date: 6-Jan-22

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16043/13/0029

Project No. AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School
 Date: 5-Mar-22 Next Due Date: 5-May-22 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-13 Model No.: TE-5170 Serial No. 1352

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	293.6	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	760

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05922	Intercept, bc	-0.02420
Last Calibration Date:	31-Jan-22	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	31-Jan-23	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	DH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	DW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	12.8	3.60	61.27	10.4	3.25
2	10.9	3.33	56.57	8.4	2.92
3	8.0	2.84	48.41	5.8	2.43
4	5.4	2.34	39.94	3.4	1.86
5	3.2	1.80	30.84	1.8	1.35

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0625 Intercept, bw = -0.6030

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9994

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.28

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature: Date: 5-Mar-22

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 5-Mar-22

Certificate of Calibration - Wind Monitoring Station

Description: Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School - Weather Stations
 Manufacturer: Davis Instruments
 Model No.: Davis 6152, Vantage Pro2
 Serial No.: BC180522050
 Equipment No.: SA-03-03
 Date of Calibration: 8-Oct-2021
 Next Due Date: 8-Apr-2022

1. Performance check of Wind Speed

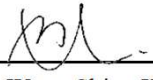
Wind Speed, m/s		Difference D (m/s)
Wind Speed Reading (V1)	Anemometer Value (V1)	$D = V1 - V2$
0.0	0.0	0.0
1.5	1.5	0.0
2.0	2.1	-0.1
3.3	3.4	-0.1

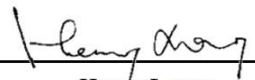
2. Performance check of Wind Direction

Wind Direction (°)		Difference D (°)
Wind Direction Reading (V1)	Marine Compass Value (V1)	$D = W1 - W2$
0	0	0.0
90	90	0.0
180	180	0.0
270	270	0.0

Test Specification:

1. Performance Wind Speed Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the anemometer
2. Performance Wind Direction Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four direction

Calibrated by: 
 Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 
 Henry Leung

**APPENDIX B-2
COPIES OF CALIBRATION
CERTIFICATES (NOISE)**

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00152
Application No. : HP00034

Issue Date : 19 Nov 2021

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-01

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information :

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	570183
Microphone No.	570605

Date Received : 10 Nov 2021

Test Period : 10 Nov 2021 to 17 Nov 2021

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : **1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.**
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of
HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lee Wai Kit', is written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit
Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00152
Application No. : HP00034

Issue Date : 19 Nov 2021

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.1	+0.1	± 1.5
114.0	114.0	0.0	± 1.5

- Note** : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00145
Application No. : HP00029

Issue Date : 04 Nov 2021

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-03
Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information	Model No.	BSWA 308
	Serial No.	570188
	Microphone No.	570608

Date Received : 26 Oct 2021

Test Period : 26 Oct 2021 to 02 Nov 2021

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : **1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.**
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of
HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Lee Wai Kit', written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit
Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00145
Application No. : HP00029

Issue Date : 04 Nov 2021

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :	Description	Sound Calibrator
	Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
	Model No.	TYPE 4231
	Serial No.	2326353
	Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	93.9	-0.1	± 1.5
114.0	114.0	0.0	± 1.5

- Note** : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00149
Application No. : HP00031

Issue Date : 16 Nov 2021

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-04

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information :

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	580238
Microphone No.	590073

Date Received : 05 Nov 2021

Test Period : 08 Nov 2021 to 12 Nov 2021

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of
HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Lee Wai Kit', written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit
Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00149

Issue Date : 16 Nov 2021

Application No. : HP00031

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :	Description	Sound Calibrator
	Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
	Model No.	TYPE 4231
	Serial No.	2326353
	Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	93.7	-0.3	± 1.5
114.0	114.0	0.0	± 1.5

- Note** : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00150
Application No. : HP00032

Issue Date : 16 Nov 2021

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Sound Level Calibrator.

Equipment No.: : N-13-01

Manufacturer: : SOUNDTEK

Other information : Model No.	ST-120
Serial No.	181001608

Date Received : 05 Nov 2021

Test Period : 08 Nov 2021 to 12 Nov 2021

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Calibrator

Test Method : The Sound Level Meter and Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : **1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.**
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of
HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Lee Wai Kit
Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00150
Application No. : HP00032

Issue Date : 16 Nov 2021

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Description	Sound Meter
Manufacturer	BSWA Technology
Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	570188
Microphone No.	570608
Equipment No.	N-12-03

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.1	+0.1	± 0.3
114.0	114.0	0.0	± 0.5

Note : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00151
Application No. : HP00033

Issue Date : 16 Nov 2021

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Sound Level Calibrator.

Equipment No.: : N-13-02

Manufacturer: : SOUNDTEK

Other information :

Model No.	ST-120
Serial No.	181001636

Date Received : 05 Nov 2021

Test Period : 08 Nov 2021 to 12 Nov 2021

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Calibrator

Test Method : The Sound Level Meter and Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : **1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.**
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of
HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lee Wai Kit', is written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit
Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00151
Application No. : HP00033

Issue Date : 16 Nov 2021

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Description	Sound Meter
Manufacturer	BSWA Technology
Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	570188
Microphone No.	570608
Equipment No.	N-12-03

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.0	0.0	± 0.3
114.0	114.1	+0.1	± 0.5

Note : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

APPENDIX C
WEATHER INFORMATION

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

March 2022

Date	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Air Temperature	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Precipitation (mm)
		Mean (°C)		
1-Mar-22	1016.9	22.0	77	0
2-Mar-22	1017.2	20.7	83	0
3-Mar-22	1017.2	19.5	76	0
4-Mar-22	1014.6	21.3	77	0
5-Mar-22	1013.5	20.6	84	0
6-Mar-22	1015.7	19.1	77	0
7-Mar-22	1017.2	19.8	70	4.8
8-Mar-22	1018.2	17.5	53	0
9-Mar-22	1017.2	18.7	57	0
10-Mar-22	1015.8	20.7	60	0
11-Mar-22	1014.0	22.1	71	0
12-Mar-22	1013.6	22.3	68	0
13-Mar-22	1012.8	23.6	75	0.1
14-Mar-22	1011.9	24.1	78	0
15-Mar-22	1010.8	23.8	80	0
16-Mar-22	1011.7	22.3	79	Trace
17-Mar-22	1009.4	24.3	85	Trace
18-Mar-22	1008.8	24.4	84	0
19-Mar-22	1009.9	23.3	85	0
20-Mar-22	1012.6	21.0	88	Trace
21-Mar-22	1012.9	22.1	89	Trace
22-Mar-22	1012.8	23.0	93	Trace
23-Mar-22	1014.7	17.7	94	54.8
24-Mar-22	1014.3	17.6	91	1.8
25-Mar-22	1010.4	23.1	90	0.7
26-Mar-22	1010.4	26.4	86	0.1
27-Mar-22	1013.4	21.9	83	Trace
28-Mar-22	1017.4	17.5	89	30.3
29-Mar-22	1017.2	19.1	82	0.1
30-Mar-22	1015.9	22.4	74	0
31-Mar-22	1016.3	24.4	69	Trace

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

March 2022			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
1-Mar-22	0:00	0.4	NW
1-Mar-22	1:00	0.4	NW
1-Mar-22	2:00	0.9	NW
1-Mar-22	3:00	0.4	WNW
1-Mar-22	4:00	0.4	W
1-Mar-22	5:00	0.4	W
1-Mar-22	6:00	0.9	W
1-Mar-22	7:00	0.9	NE
1-Mar-22	8:00	0.4	NNW
1-Mar-22	9:00	0.4	NE
1-Mar-22	10:00	0.4	NE
1-Mar-22	11:00	0.9	NNW
1-Mar-22	12:00	1.3	NNW
1-Mar-22	13:00	1.3	NNW
1-Mar-22	14:00	1.3	W
1-Mar-22	15:00	1.3	WNW
1-Mar-22	16:00	0.9	W
1-Mar-22	17:00	0.9	W
1-Mar-22	18:00	0.9	W
1-Mar-22	19:00	1.3	W
1-Mar-22	20:00	1.8	W
1-Mar-22	21:00	1.3	WNW
1-Mar-22	22:00	1.3	W
1-Mar-22	23:00	1.3	W
2-Mar-22	0:00	1.3	W
2-Mar-22	1:00	0.4	NE
2-Mar-22	2:00	0.9	NNW
2-Mar-22	3:00	0.9	NE
2-Mar-22	4:00	1.3	NE
2-Mar-22	5:00	1.3	NNW
2-Mar-22	6:00	0.9	NNW
2-Mar-22	7:00	2.2	NNW
2-Mar-22	8:00	3.6	NNW
2-Mar-22	9:00	3.6	NNW
2-Mar-22	10:00	3.1	NNW
2-Mar-22	11:00	3.1	NNW
2-Mar-22	12:00	1.8	NNW
2-Mar-22	13:00	1.3	NNW
2-Mar-22	14:00	0.4	NE
2-Mar-22	15:00	0.9	ENE
2-Mar-22	16:00	0.9	NNE
2-Mar-22	17:00	0.9	ENE
2-Mar-22	18:00	0.9	NE
2-Mar-22	19:00	1.3	NW
2-Mar-22	20:00	0.9	NW
2-Mar-22	21:00	0.9	NW
2-Mar-22	22:00	0.9	W
2-Mar-22	23:00	1.3	NW

March 2022			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
3-Mar-22	0:00	1.8	NW
3-Mar-22	1:00	1.3	WNW
3-Mar-22	2:00	1.3	NW
3-Mar-22	3:00	1.3	NW
3-Mar-22	4:00	1.3	NW
3-Mar-22	5:00	0.4	NW
3-Mar-22	6:00	0.9	E
3-Mar-22	7:00	0.9	ESE
3-Mar-22	8:00	1.3	E
3-Mar-22	9:00	1.3	ENE
3-Mar-22	10:00	0.9	ENE
3-Mar-22	11:00	0.9	E
3-Mar-22	12:00	0.9	ENE
3-Mar-22	13:00	0.4	E
3-Mar-22	14:00	0.9	ENE
3-Mar-22	15:00	0.4	NW
3-Mar-22	16:00	0.9	ENE
3-Mar-22	17:00	0.9	WNW
3-Mar-22	18:00	0.9	W
3-Mar-22	19:00	1.3	W
3-Mar-22	20:00	0.4	W
3-Mar-22	21:00	0.4	NE
3-Mar-22	22:00	0.9	NNW
3-Mar-22	23:00	0.4	NE
4-Mar-22	0:00	0.4	NE
4-Mar-22	1:00	0.4	NNW
4-Mar-22	2:00	0.9	NNW
4-Mar-22	3:00	0.9	NNW
4-Mar-22	4:00	0.4	WSW
4-Mar-22	5:00	0.4	WSW
4-Mar-22	6:00	0.4	W
4-Mar-22	7:00	0.9	NW
4-Mar-22	8:00	1.3	W
4-Mar-22	9:00	1.3	W
4-Mar-22	10:00	1.3	W
4-Mar-22	11:00	1.3	WNW
4-Mar-22	12:00	0.9	W
4-Mar-22	13:00	1.3	W
4-Mar-22	14:00	1.8	W
4-Mar-22	15:00	1.3	W
4-Mar-22	16:00	1.3	W
4-Mar-22	17:00	1.3	WNW
4-Mar-22	18:00	1.3	W
4-Mar-22	19:00	1.3	W
4-Mar-22	20:00	0.9	W
4-Mar-22	21:00	1.3	W
4-Mar-22	22:00	1.3	WNW
4-Mar-22	23:00	1.8	W

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

March 2022			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
5-Mar-22	0:00	1.3	W
5-Mar-22	1:00	1.8	W
5-Mar-22	2:00	1.8	NE
5-Mar-22	3:00	2.2	NNW
5-Mar-22	4:00	1.3	NE
5-Mar-22	5:00	1.8	NE
5-Mar-22	6:00	1.3	NNW
5-Mar-22	7:00	0.9	NNW
5-Mar-22	8:00	0.9	NNW
5-Mar-22	9:00	1.3	W
5-Mar-22	10:00	1.3	W
5-Mar-22	11:00	0.9	WNW
5-Mar-22	12:00	1.3	WNW
5-Mar-22	13:00	0.9	W
5-Mar-22	14:00	1.3	NW
5-Mar-22	15:00	1.3	NW
5-Mar-22	16:00	1.8	NW
5-Mar-22	17:00	0.9	WNW
5-Mar-22	18:00	1.3	W
5-Mar-22	19:00	1.3	W
5-Mar-22	20:00	2.2	W
5-Mar-22	21:00	1.8	NE
5-Mar-22	22:00	1.8	NNW
5-Mar-22	23:00	1.8	NE
6-Mar-22	0:00	1.8	NE
6-Mar-22	1:00	0.9	NNW
6-Mar-22	2:00	3.6	NNW
6-Mar-22	3:00	3.1	NNW
6-Mar-22	4:00	3.1	NW
6-Mar-22	5:00	3.6	NW
6-Mar-22	6:00	1.3	NW
6-Mar-22	7:00	1.3	NW
6-Mar-22	8:00	1.3	WNW
6-Mar-22	9:00	0.9	W
6-Mar-22	10:00	0.9	W
6-Mar-22	11:00	0.9	W
6-Mar-22	12:00	0.9	NE
6-Mar-22	13:00	1.3	NNW
6-Mar-22	14:00	0.9	NE
6-Mar-22	15:00	0.9	NE
6-Mar-22	16:00	0.4	NNW
6-Mar-22	17:00	0.9	NNW
6-Mar-22	18:00	1.8	NNW
6-Mar-22	19:00	0.9	E
6-Mar-22	20:00	1.8	E
6-Mar-22	21:00	1.3	E
6-Mar-22	22:00	0.4	E
6-Mar-22	23:00	0.4	ENE

March 2022			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
7-Mar-22	0:00	0.9	E
7-Mar-22	1:00	0.9	ENE
7-Mar-22	2:00	1.8	E
7-Mar-22	3:00	0.9	E
7-Mar-22	4:00	1.8	ENE
7-Mar-22	5:00	0.9	E
7-Mar-22	6:00	1.8	E
7-Mar-22	7:00	1.3	E
7-Mar-22	8:00	0.4	ESE
7-Mar-22	9:00	0.4	ESE
7-Mar-22	10:00	0.9	NW
7-Mar-22	11:00	0.9	E
7-Mar-22	12:00	1.8	E
7-Mar-22	13:00	0.9	E
7-Mar-22	14:00	0.9	E
7-Mar-22	15:00	1.8	ENE
7-Mar-22	16:00	1.8	E
7-Mar-22	17:00	1.3	E
7-Mar-22	18:00	1.3	ENE
7-Mar-22	19:00	1.3	ENE
7-Mar-22	20:00	0.9	ENE
7-Mar-22	21:00	1.3	E
7-Mar-22	22:00	0.4	ESE
7-Mar-22	23:00	0.1	NW
8-Mar-22	0:00	0.1	ENE
8-Mar-22	1:00	0.4	ENE
8-Mar-22	2:00	0.4	E
8-Mar-22	3:00	0.9	E
8-Mar-22	4:00	1.3	E
8-Mar-22	5:00	0.9	E
8-Mar-22	6:00	0.9	E
8-Mar-22	7:00	0.9	ENE
8-Mar-22	8:00	0.4	ESE
8-Mar-22	9:00	0.9	E
8-Mar-22	10:00	1.3	E
8-Mar-22	11:00	1.8	E
8-Mar-22	12:00	1.8	ESE
8-Mar-22	13:00	0.9	ENE
8-Mar-22	14:00	1.3	E
8-Mar-22	15:00	1.3	NW
8-Mar-22	16:00	0.9	E
8-Mar-22	17:00	2.7	ENE
8-Mar-22	18:00	1.3	E
8-Mar-22	19:00	0.9	E
8-Mar-22	20:00	0.9	ENE
8-Mar-22	21:00	0.1	ENE
8-Mar-22	22:00	0.4	ENE
8-Mar-22	23:00	0.1	E

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

March 2022			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
9-Mar-22	0:00	0.4	ESE
9-Mar-22	1:00	0.4	NW
9-Mar-22	2:00	0.4	ENE
9-Mar-22	3:00	0.4	ENE
9-Mar-22	4:00	0.1	E
9-Mar-22	5:00	0.4	E
9-Mar-22	6:00	0.4	E
9-Mar-22	7:00	0.4	W
9-Mar-22	8:00	0.4	E
9-Mar-22	9:00	0.4	ENE
9-Mar-22	10:00	0.4	ENE
9-Mar-22	11:00	0.4	E
9-Mar-22	12:00	0.4	N
9-Mar-22	13:00	0.4	ENE
9-Mar-22	14:00	1.3	E
9-Mar-22	15:00	1.3	NW
9-Mar-22	16:00	2.2	NW
9-Mar-22	17:00	1.3	NW
9-Mar-22	18:00	0.4	NW
9-Mar-22	19:00	0.9	E
9-Mar-22	20:00	0.4	E
9-Mar-22	21:00	0.4	ESE
9-Mar-22	22:00	0.4	ESE
9-Mar-22	23:00	0.4	ESE
10-Mar-22	0:00	0.4	ESE
10-Mar-22	1:00	0.4	NNE
10-Mar-22	2:00	0.4	E
10-Mar-22	3:00	0.4	NW
10-Mar-22	4:00	0.9	NW
10-Mar-22	5:00	0.4	NE
10-Mar-22	6:00	0.9	NW
10-Mar-22	7:00	0.4	NW
10-Mar-22	8:00	0.9	NE
10-Mar-22	9:00	1.3	NW
10-Mar-22	10:00	1.3	NW
10-Mar-22	11:00	1.8	NW
10-Mar-22	12:00	1.8	NW
10-Mar-22	13:00	2.2	NW
10-Mar-22	14:00	0.4	NW
10-Mar-22	15:00	0.4	NW
10-Mar-22	16:00	0.4	NW
10-Mar-22	17:00	0.4	NW
10-Mar-22	18:00	1.3	NW
10-Mar-22	19:00	1.3	ENE
10-Mar-22	20:00	2.2	NW
10-Mar-22	21:00	1.3	NW
10-Mar-22	22:00	0.4	NW
10-Mar-22	23:00	0.9	NW

March 2022			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
11-Mar-22	0:00	0.4	NW
11-Mar-22	1:00	0.4	NW
11-Mar-22	2:00	0.4	NW
11-Mar-22	3:00	0.4	NW
11-Mar-22	4:00	0.4	NW
11-Mar-22	5:00	0.4	N
11-Mar-22	6:00	0.4	NNW
11-Mar-22	7:00	0.4	NNW
11-Mar-22	8:00	0.9	NW
11-Mar-22	9:00	0.4	NNW
11-Mar-22	10:00	0.9	NW
11-Mar-22	11:00	0.9	E
11-Mar-22	12:00	0.9	ENE
11-Mar-22	13:00	1.3	E
11-Mar-22	14:00	2.2	E
11-Mar-22	15:00	2.7	ENE
11-Mar-22	16:00	1.3	ENE
11-Mar-22	17:00	1.3	ENE
11-Mar-22	18:00	1.8	E
11-Mar-22	19:00	1.3	ESE
11-Mar-22	20:00	1.3	NW
11-Mar-22	21:00	0.9	ENE
11-Mar-22	22:00	0.9	ENE
11-Mar-22	23:00	0.4	E
12-Mar-22	0:00	0.0	E
12-Mar-22	1:00	0.4	E
12-Mar-22	2:00	0.1	NW
12-Mar-22	3:00	0.1	NW
12-Mar-22	4:00	0.1	NW
12-Mar-22	5:00	0.1	NNW
12-Mar-22	6:00	0.4	NW
12-Mar-22	7:00	0.4	NW
12-Mar-22	8:00	0.4	NW
12-Mar-22	9:00	0.4	NW
12-Mar-22	10:00	1.3	E
12-Mar-22	11:00	1.3	E
12-Mar-22	12:00	2.2	ENE
12-Mar-22	13:00	1.3	ESE
12-Mar-22	14:00	0.4	NW
12-Mar-22	15:00	0.9	NW
12-Mar-22	16:00	0.4	NW
12-Mar-22	17:00	0.4	NW
12-Mar-22	18:00	0.4	NW
12-Mar-22	19:00	0.4	NW
12-Mar-22	20:00	0.4	E
12-Mar-22	21:00	0.4	ENE
12-Mar-22	22:00	0.4	E
12-Mar-22	23:00	0.4	E

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

March 2022			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
13-Mar-22	0:00	0.9	ENE
13-Mar-22	1:00	0.4	ENE
13-Mar-22	2:00	0.4	ENE
13-Mar-22	3:00	0.9	E
13-Mar-22	4:00	0.1	ESE
13-Mar-22	5:00	0.9	NW
13-Mar-22	6:00	0.9	ENE
13-Mar-22	7:00	0.9	ENE
13-Mar-22	8:00	0.4	E
13-Mar-22	9:00	1.3	E
13-Mar-22	10:00	0.4	E
13-Mar-22	11:00	0.9	NNE
13-Mar-22	12:00	0.9	NW
13-Mar-22	13:00	1.3	NW
13-Mar-22	14:00	2.7	NW
13-Mar-22	15:00	2.7	NW
13-Mar-22	16:00	2.7	NW
13-Mar-22	17:00	1.8	NW
13-Mar-22	18:00	0.4	NW
13-Mar-22	19:00	0.9	NW
13-Mar-22	20:00	1.3	NW
13-Mar-22	21:00	0.4	W
13-Mar-22	22:00	0.9	NW
13-Mar-22	23:00	0.4	NW
14-Mar-22	0:00	0.4	WSW
14-Mar-22	1:00	1.3	NW
14-Mar-22	2:00	0.9	NW
14-Mar-22	3:00	1.8	NW
14-Mar-22	4:00	1.8	NW
14-Mar-22	5:00	1.8	NW
14-Mar-22	6:00	0.9	NW
14-Mar-22	7:00	1.3	NW
14-Mar-22	8:00	0.9	NW
14-Mar-22	9:00	0.4	W
14-Mar-22	10:00	0.4	NW
14-Mar-22	11:00	0.9	NW
14-Mar-22	12:00	1.3	ENE
14-Mar-22	13:00	0.9	NW
14-Mar-22	14:00	1.3	ENE
14-Mar-22	15:00	1.8	ENE
14-Mar-22	16:00	2.7	NW
14-Mar-22	17:00	1.8	NE
14-Mar-22	18:00	0.9	NW
14-Mar-22	19:00	0.4	ENE
14-Mar-22	20:00	0.4	E
14-Mar-22	21:00	0.4	E
14-Mar-22	22:00	0.4	E
14-Mar-22	23:00	0.4	NW

March 2022			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
15-Mar-22	0:00	0.4	NW
15-Mar-22	1:00	2.2	ESE
15-Mar-22	2:00	0.9	WNW
15-Mar-22	3:00	0.9	WNW
15-Mar-22	4:00	2.2	E
15-Mar-22	5:00	1.8	ENE
15-Mar-22	6:00	1.8	NW
15-Mar-22	7:00	2.2	ENE
15-Mar-22	8:00	2.2	ENE
15-Mar-22	9:00	1.3	NW
15-Mar-22	10:00	1.8	NE
15-Mar-22	11:00	1.8	NW
15-Mar-22	12:00	1.3	ENE
15-Mar-22	13:00	2.7	E
15-Mar-22	14:00	2.7	E
15-Mar-22	15:00	2.7	E
15-Mar-22	16:00	3.1	E
15-Mar-22	17:00	1.8	E
15-Mar-22	18:00	1.8	E
15-Mar-22	19:00	1.3	ESE
15-Mar-22	20:00	1.3	E
15-Mar-22	21:00	1.3	E
15-Mar-22	22:00	0.9	ENE
15-Mar-22	23:00	0.9	ESE
16-Mar-22	0:00	1.3	ESE
16-Mar-22	1:00	0.9	E
16-Mar-22	2:00	0.9	NNW
16-Mar-22	3:00	1.8	ENE
16-Mar-22	4:00	1.3	E
16-Mar-22	5:00	2.7	E
16-Mar-22	6:00	2.7	ENE
16-Mar-22	7:00	2.7	SE
16-Mar-22	8:00	3.1	NW
16-Mar-22	9:00	1.8	NW
16-Mar-22	10:00	1.8	E
16-Mar-22	11:00	1.3	E
16-Mar-22	12:00	1.3	E
16-Mar-22	13:00	1.3	E
16-Mar-22	14:00	0.9	E
16-Mar-22	15:00	0.9	SE
16-Mar-22	16:00	1.3	E
16-Mar-22	17:00	0.9	ESE
16-Mar-22	18:00	0.9	ESE
16-Mar-22	19:00	0.9	ESE
16-Mar-22	20:00	1.3	ESE
16-Mar-22	21:00	1.3	ESE
16-Mar-22	22:00	0.9	ESE
16-Mar-22	23:00	1.3	ESE

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

March 2022			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
17-Mar-22	0:00	0.9	ESE
17-Mar-22	1:00	0.4	E
17-Mar-22	2:00	0.9	SE
17-Mar-22	3:00	0.9	SE
17-Mar-22	4:00	1.3	SE
17-Mar-22	5:00	1.3	SE
17-Mar-22	6:00	1.8	WNW
17-Mar-22	7:00	1.3	WNW
17-Mar-22	8:00	1.8	WNW
17-Mar-22	9:00	1.8	NNW
17-Mar-22	10:00	0.9	WNW
17-Mar-22	11:00	0.9	WNW
17-Mar-22	12:00	1.3	NNW
17-Mar-22	13:00	1.8	NNW
17-Mar-22	14:00	0.9	WNW
17-Mar-22	15:00	0.4	NW
17-Mar-22	16:00	0.4	NW
17-Mar-22	17:00	0.4	NNW
17-Mar-22	18:00	0.4	ENE
17-Mar-22	19:00	1.3	NW
17-Mar-22	20:00	0.9	ENE
17-Mar-22	21:00	1.8	ENE
17-Mar-22	22:00	1.3	NW
17-Mar-22	23:00	2.2	NE
18-Mar-22	0:00	2.7	NW
18-Mar-22	1:00	2.7	ENE
18-Mar-22	2:00	1.3	E
18-Mar-22	3:00	1.8	E
18-Mar-22	4:00	1.3	E
18-Mar-22	5:00	0.9	NNW
18-Mar-22	6:00	0.4	NNW
18-Mar-22	7:00	0.4	NNW
18-Mar-22	8:00	0.9	NNW
18-Mar-22	9:00	0.9	NNW
18-Mar-22	10:00	0.4	NNW
18-Mar-22	11:00	0.4	NNW
18-Mar-22	12:00	0.4	NNW
18-Mar-22	13:00	0.9	NNW
18-Mar-22	14:00	0.9	NNW
18-Mar-22	15:00	0.4	N
18-Mar-22	16:00	0.1	NNW
18-Mar-22	17:00	0.9	NNW
18-Mar-22	18:00	0.4	NW
18-Mar-22	19:00	0.4	NNW
18-Mar-22	20:00	0.4	N
18-Mar-22	21:00	0.9	NNW
18-Mar-22	22:00	0.9	NNW
18-Mar-22	23:00	0.4	N

March 2022			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
19-Mar-22	0:00	0.1	ENE
19-Mar-22	1:00	0.1	ENE
19-Mar-22	2:00	0.1	ENE
19-Mar-22	3:00	0.1	ENE
19-Mar-22	4:00	0.1	ENE
19-Mar-22	5:00	0.1	N
19-Mar-22	6:00	0.1	N
19-Mar-22	7:00	0.4	N
19-Mar-22	8:00	0.9	NNW
19-Mar-22	9:00	0.9	NW
19-Mar-22	10:00	1.8	NNW
19-Mar-22	11:00	1.8	NNW
19-Mar-22	12:00	0.9	W
19-Mar-22	13:00	0.9	NNW
19-Mar-22	14:00	1.3	W
19-Mar-22	15:00	0.9	W
19-Mar-22	16:00	0.4	W
19-Mar-22	17:00	0.4	NNW
19-Mar-22	18:00	0.4	ENE
19-Mar-22	19:00	0.9	E
19-Mar-22	20:00	0.9	ENE
19-Mar-22	21:00	0.9	NE
19-Mar-22	22:00	0.9	NE
19-Mar-22	23:00	1.3	ENE
20-Mar-22	0:00	1.3	E
20-Mar-22	1:00	0.9	E
20-Mar-22	2:00	0.9	E
20-Mar-22	3:00	0.9	E
20-Mar-22	4:00	0.9	E
20-Mar-22	5:00	0.9	ENE
20-Mar-22	6:00	0.9	ENE
20-Mar-22	7:00	0.9	N
20-Mar-22	8:00	0.9	ENE
20-Mar-22	9:00	0.9	NE
20-Mar-22	10:00	1.3	NNW
20-Mar-22	11:00	1.8	W
20-Mar-22	12:00	1.3	NNW
20-Mar-22	13:00	1.8	NNW
20-Mar-22	14:00	1.8	NNW
20-Mar-22	15:00	2.2	NNW
20-Mar-22	16:00	1.8	NNW
20-Mar-22	17:00	2.2	NNW
20-Mar-22	18:00	1.8	NE
20-Mar-22	19:00	0.9	ENE
20-Mar-22	20:00	0.4	N
20-Mar-22	21:00	0.1	N
20-Mar-22	22:00	0.4	E
20-Mar-22	23:00	0.1	NE

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

March 2022			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
21-Mar-22	0:00	0.1	NE
21-Mar-22	1:00	0.1	NE
21-Mar-22	2:00	0.1	NNE
21-Mar-22	3:00	0.1	NNE
21-Mar-22	4:00	0.1	NE
21-Mar-22	5:00	0.1	NE
21-Mar-22	6:00	0.1	NE
21-Mar-22	7:00	0.1	NNW
21-Mar-22	8:00	0.1	NE
21-Mar-22	9:00	0.1	NE
21-Mar-22	10:00	0.4	NNW
21-Mar-22	11:00	1.3	NNW
21-Mar-22	12:00	0.9	NNW
21-Mar-22	13:00	0.9	NNW
21-Mar-22	14:00	0.9	NNW
21-Mar-22	15:00	0.9	NNW
21-Mar-22	16:00	3.1	NNW
21-Mar-22	17:00	1.8	NNW
21-Mar-22	18:00	1.3	NNW
21-Mar-22	19:00	0.4	NE
21-Mar-22	20:00	0.9	ENE
21-Mar-22	21:00	0.9	NNE
21-Mar-22	22:00	0.9	ENE
21-Mar-22	23:00	0.9	NE
22-Mar-22	0:00	0.4	WNW
22-Mar-22	1:00	0.4	WNW
22-Mar-22	2:00	0.4	WNW
22-Mar-22	3:00	0.4	NW
22-Mar-22	4:00	0.1	W
22-Mar-22	5:00	0.1	W
22-Mar-22	6:00	0.1	WNW
22-Mar-22	7:00	0.4	WNW
22-Mar-22	8:00	0.4	W
22-Mar-22	9:00	0.9	W
22-Mar-22	10:00	0.9	W
22-Mar-22	11:00	0.9	SSW
22-Mar-22	12:00	0.9	SSW
22-Mar-22	13:00	1.3	W
22-Mar-22	14:00	1.3	SW
22-Mar-22	15:00	0.9	SW
22-Mar-22	16:00	0.1	SSW
22-Mar-22	17:00	0.4	SSW
22-Mar-22	18:00	1.3	SSW
22-Mar-22	19:00	0.4	WNW
22-Mar-22	20:00	0.4	WNW
22-Mar-22	21:00	0.4	WNW
22-Mar-22	22:00	0.1	WNW
22-Mar-22	23:00	0.4	WNW

March 2022			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
23-Mar-22	0:00	0.9	W
23-Mar-22	1:00	0.1	WNW
23-Mar-22	2:00	0.4	WNW
23-Mar-22	3:00	0.9	WNW
23-Mar-22	4:00	1.8	WNW
23-Mar-22	5:00	1.3	NW
23-Mar-22	6:00	0.9	ESE
23-Mar-22	7:00	0.9	ESE
23-Mar-22	8:00	2.7	NW
23-Mar-22	9:00	1.3	WNW
23-Mar-22	10:00	1.8	WNW
23-Mar-22	11:00	0.1	WNW
23-Mar-22	12:00	0.9	WNW
23-Mar-22	13:00	1.3	SW
23-Mar-22	14:00	1.3	ENE
23-Mar-22	15:00	1.3	ENE
23-Mar-22	16:00	1.3	SW
23-Mar-22	17:00	1.8	SW
23-Mar-22	18:00	0.9	SSW
23-Mar-22	19:00	1.3	SW
23-Mar-22	20:00	0.9	ENE
23-Mar-22	21:00	0.9	ENE
23-Mar-22	22:00	0.4	SW
23-Mar-22	23:00	0.9	ESE
24-Mar-22	0:00	0.4	W
24-Mar-22	1:00	0.4	NE
24-Mar-22	2:00	0.4	NW
24-Mar-22	3:00	0.1	WNW
24-Mar-22	4:00	0.1	W
24-Mar-22	5:00	0.4	W
24-Mar-22	6:00	0.4	NW
24-Mar-22	7:00	0.9	WNW
24-Mar-22	8:00	1.3	WNW
24-Mar-22	9:00	1.3	NW
24-Mar-22	10:00	0.9	W
24-Mar-22	11:00	0.9	WSW
24-Mar-22	12:00	0.9	WNW
24-Mar-22	13:00	0.9	WNW
24-Mar-22	14:00	0.9	ESE
24-Mar-22	15:00	0.9	E
24-Mar-22	16:00	0.4	WNW
24-Mar-22	17:00	0.4	NW
24-Mar-22	18:00	0.4	W
24-Mar-22	19:00	0.9	W
24-Mar-22	20:00	0.9	NW
24-Mar-22	21:00	0.9	WNW
24-Mar-22	22:00	1.3	WNW
24-Mar-22	23:00	1.8	ESE

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

March 2022			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
25-Mar-22	0:00	2.7	E
25-Mar-22	1:00	3.6	WNW
25-Mar-22	2:00	2.2	NW
25-Mar-22	3:00	2.2	W
25-Mar-22	4:00	1.8	W
25-Mar-22	5:00	1.3	NW
25-Mar-22	6:00	0.9	WNW
25-Mar-22	7:00	0.4	NW
25-Mar-22	8:00	0.4	WNW
25-Mar-22	9:00	0.4	ENE
25-Mar-22	10:00	0.9	NW
25-Mar-22	11:00	0.9	ENE
25-Mar-22	12:00	1.3	ENE
25-Mar-22	13:00	0.4	NW
25-Mar-22	14:00	0.9	NE
25-Mar-22	15:00	1.8	NW
25-Mar-22	16:00	0.4	ENE
25-Mar-22	17:00	0.9	E
25-Mar-22	18:00	0.9	E
25-Mar-22	19:00	0.9	E
25-Mar-22	20:00	1.8	NW
25-Mar-22	21:00	0.9	NW
25-Mar-22	22:00	0.4	NW
25-Mar-22	23:00	0.1	NW
26-Mar-22	0:00	0.9	NW
26-Mar-22	1:00	0.4	NW
26-Mar-22	2:00	0.9	NW
26-Mar-22	3:00	0.9	NW
26-Mar-22	4:00	1.3	NW
26-Mar-22	5:00	2.7	NW
26-Mar-22	6:00	2.2	NNW
26-Mar-22	7:00	2.7	NW
26-Mar-22	8:00	3.1	NW
26-Mar-22	9:00	2.2	NW
26-Mar-22	10:00	1.3	NW
26-Mar-22	11:00	0.9	NW
26-Mar-22	12:00	0.9	NW
26-Mar-22	13:00	0.9	NW
26-Mar-22	14:00	0.9	NW
26-Mar-22	15:00	0.9	NW
26-Mar-22	16:00	0.9	NW
26-Mar-22	17:00	0.9	NW
26-Mar-22	18:00	1.3	WNW
26-Mar-22	19:00	0.9	NW
26-Mar-22	20:00	1.8	NW
26-Mar-22	21:00	0.9	NW
26-Mar-22	22:00	0.9	NW
26-Mar-22	23:00	0.9	W

March 2022			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
27-Mar-22	0:00	0.9	W
27-Mar-22	1:00	0.9	NW
27-Mar-22	2:00	1.3	NW
27-Mar-22	3:00	0.9	NW
27-Mar-22	4:00	0.0	W
27-Mar-22	5:00	0.9	WNW
27-Mar-22	6:00	0.9	W
27-Mar-22	7:00	0.9	WNW
27-Mar-22	8:00	0.4	NNE
27-Mar-22	9:00	0.4	W
27-Mar-22	10:00	0.4	ENE
27-Mar-22	11:00	0.9	NW
27-Mar-22	12:00	0.1	ENE
27-Mar-22	13:00	0.1	ENE
27-Mar-22	14:00	0.9	NW
27-Mar-22	15:00	0.9	NE
27-Mar-22	16:00	0.1	NW
27-Mar-22	17:00	0.1	ENE
27-Mar-22	18:00	1.3	E
27-Mar-22	19:00	1.8	E
27-Mar-22	20:00	0.9	E
27-Mar-22	21:00	1.3	WSW
27-Mar-22	22:00	0.9	WSW
27-Mar-22	23:00	1.3	WSW
28-Mar-22	0:00	0.4	W
28-Mar-22	1:00	0.4	NE
28-Mar-22	2:00	0.4	ENE
28-Mar-22	3:00	0.1	NE
28-Mar-22	4:00	0.4	NE
28-Mar-22	5:00	0.4	WSW
28-Mar-22	6:00	0.4	W
28-Mar-22	7:00	0.9	WSW
28-Mar-22	8:00	0.9	WSW
28-Mar-22	9:00	0.9	WSW
28-Mar-22	10:00	1.3	WSW
28-Mar-22	11:00	1.8	WNW
28-Mar-22	12:00	2.7	WNW
28-Mar-22	13:00	3.6	WSW
28-Mar-22	14:00	2.2	ENE
28-Mar-22	15:00	2.2	SW
28-Mar-22	16:00	1.8	ENE
28-Mar-22	17:00	1.3	E
28-Mar-22	18:00	0.9	SW
28-Mar-22	19:00	0.4	ENE
28-Mar-22	20:00	0.4	ENE
28-Mar-22	21:00	0.4	SW
28-Mar-22	22:00	0.9	SW
28-Mar-22	23:00	0.9	SSW

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

March 2022			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
29-Mar-22	0:00	1.3	SW
29-Mar-22	1:00	0.9	E
29-Mar-22	2:00	0.4	ENE
29-Mar-22	3:00	0.4	E
29-Mar-22	4:00	0.4	ENE
29-Mar-22	5:00	0.1	NW
29-Mar-22	6:00	0.9	ENE
29-Mar-22	7:00	0.9	WNW
29-Mar-22	8:00	0.9	ENE
29-Mar-22	9:00	1.3	ESE
29-Mar-22	10:00	0.4	NW
29-Mar-22	11:00	0.4	NW
29-Mar-22	12:00	0.9	NW
29-Mar-22	13:00	0.4	NNE
29-Mar-22	14:00	0.4	NNW
29-Mar-22	15:00	0.4	W
29-Mar-22	16:00	0.9	SW
29-Mar-22	17:00	0.9	SW
29-Mar-22	18:00	0.4	SSW
29-Mar-22	19:00	0.4	SW
29-Mar-22	20:00	0.4	E
29-Mar-22	21:00	0.9	ENE
29-Mar-22	22:00	0.4	E
29-Mar-22	23:00	0.4	ENE
30-Mar-22	0:00	0.4	NW
30-Mar-22	1:00	0.1	ENE
30-Mar-22	2:00	0.9	WNW
30-Mar-22	3:00	1.3	SW
30-Mar-22	4:00	1.3	ENE
30-Mar-22	5:00	1.3	ENE
30-Mar-22	6:00	1.3	SW
30-Mar-22	7:00	1.8	SW
30-Mar-22	8:00	0.9	SSW
30-Mar-22	9:00	1.3	SW
30-Mar-22	10:00	0.9	ENE
30-Mar-22	11:00	0.9	ENE
30-Mar-22	12:00	0.4	SW
30-Mar-22	13:00	0.9	ESE
30-Mar-22	14:00	0.4	W
30-Mar-22	15:00	0.4	NE
30-Mar-22	16:00	0.4	NW
30-Mar-22	17:00	0.1	WNW
30-Mar-22	18:00	0.1	SW
30-Mar-22	19:00	0.4	SW
30-Mar-22	20:00	0.4	SSW
30-Mar-22	21:00	0.9	SW
30-Mar-22	22:00	1.3	E
30-Mar-22	23:00	1.3	ENE

March 2022			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
31-Mar-22	0:00	0.9	E
31-Mar-22	1:00	0.9	ENE
31-Mar-22	2:00	0.9	NW
31-Mar-22	3:00	0.9	ENE
31-Mar-22	4:00	0.9	WNW
31-Mar-22	5:00	0.9	E
31-Mar-22	6:00	0.4	WNW
31-Mar-22	7:00	0.4	NW
31-Mar-22	8:00	0.4	W
31-Mar-22	9:00	0.9	W
31-Mar-22	10:00	0.9	NW
31-Mar-22	11:00	0.9	WNW
31-Mar-22	12:00	1.3	WNW
31-Mar-22	13:00	1.8	ESE
31-Mar-22	14:00	2.7	E
31-Mar-22	15:00	0.4	SW
31-Mar-22	16:00	0.4	SW
31-Mar-22	17:00	2.2	SSW
31-Mar-22	18:00	1.8	SW
31-Mar-22	19:00	1.3	E
31-Mar-22	20:00	0.9	ENE
31-Mar-22	21:00	0.4	E
31-Mar-22	22:00	1.3	ENE
31-Mar-22	23:00	0.9	NW

**APPENDIX D
ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING
SCHEDULES**

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule for March 2022

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1-Mar	2-Mar	3-Mar	4-Mar	5-Mar
		1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2] Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]				24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]
6-Mar	7-Mar	8-Mar	9-Mar	10-Mar	11-Mar	12-Mar
	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2] Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]			24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]	
13-Mar	14-Mar	15-Mar	16-Mar	17-Mar	18-Mar	19-Mar
			24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2] Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]		
20-Mar	21-Mar	22-Mar	23-Mar	24-Mar	25-Mar	26-Mar
		24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2] Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]			
27-Mar	28-Mar	29-Mar	30-Mar	31-Mar		
	24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2] Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]				

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

* The noise level limit is 65dB(A) during the exam period

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Noise Monitoring Station

M3(A) - The Bridge connecting The Latitude
M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
M5(C) - Mercy Grace's Home

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Temtative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule for April 2022

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1-Apr	2-Apr
						24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]
3-Apr	4-Apr	5-Apr	6-Apr	7-Apr	8-Apr	9-Apr
	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2] Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]			24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]	
10-Apr	11-Apr	12-Apr	13-Apr	14-Apr	15-Apr	16-Apr
		24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2] Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]	24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]		
17-Apr	18-Apr	19-Apr	20-Apr	21-Apr	22-Apr	23-Apr
		1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2] Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]	24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]		
24-Apr	25-Apr	26-Apr	27-Apr	28-Apr	29-Apr	30-Apr
		24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2] Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]			

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

* The noise level limit is 65dB(A) during the exam period

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Noise Monitoring Station

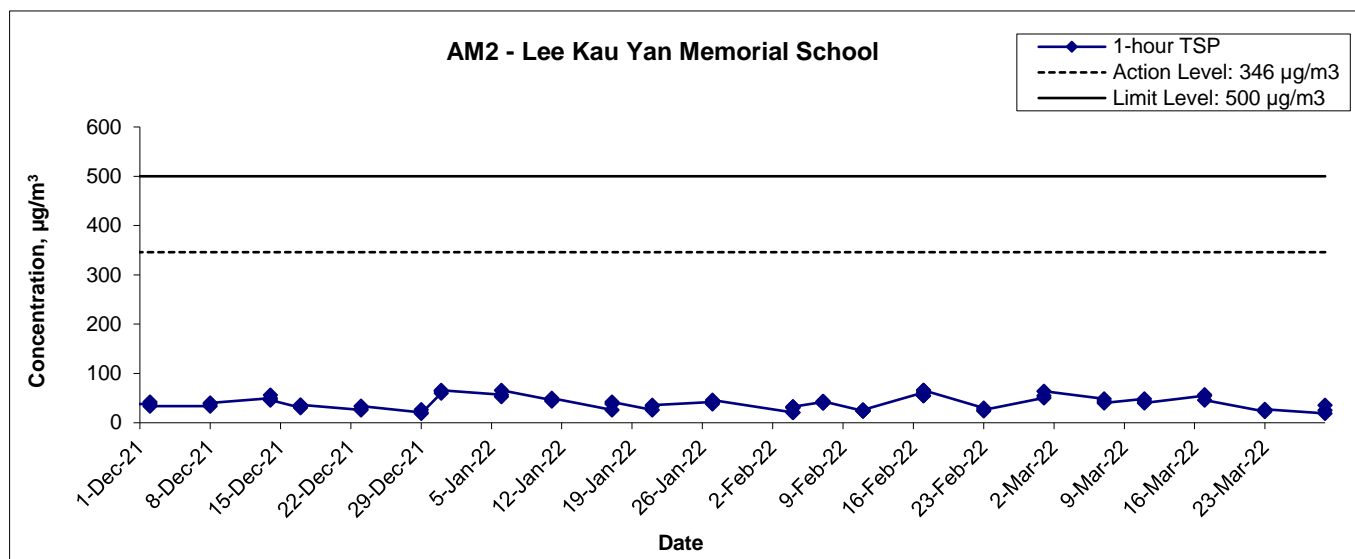
M3(A) - The Bridge connecting The Latitude
M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
M5(C) - Mercy Grace's Home

APPENDIX E
1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
1-Mar-22	9:00	Sunny	50.6
1-Mar-22	10:00	Sunny	55.0
1-Mar-22	11:00	Sunny	63.8
7-Mar-22	16:00	Sunny	48.3
7-Mar-22	17:00	Sunny	44.1
7-Mar-22	18:00	Sunny	39.9
11-Mar-22	16:00	Sunny	48.3
11-Mar-22	17:00	Sunny	44.1
11-Mar-22	18:00	Sunny	39.9
17-Mar-22	9:00	Sunny	55.0
17-Mar-22	10:00	Sunny	57.2
17-Mar-22	11:00	Sunny	46.2
23-Mar-22	13:00	Rainy	23.1
23-Mar-22	14:00	Rainy	25.2
23-Mar-22	15:00	Rainy	27.3
29-Mar-22	11:30	Rainy	18.9
29-Mar-22	12:30	Rainy	25.2
29-Mar-22	13:30	Rainy	35.7
		Average	41.5
		Maximum	63.8
		Minimum	18.9

1-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Title Contract No. KLN/2016/04 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA16043	
	Date Mar 22	Appendix E	

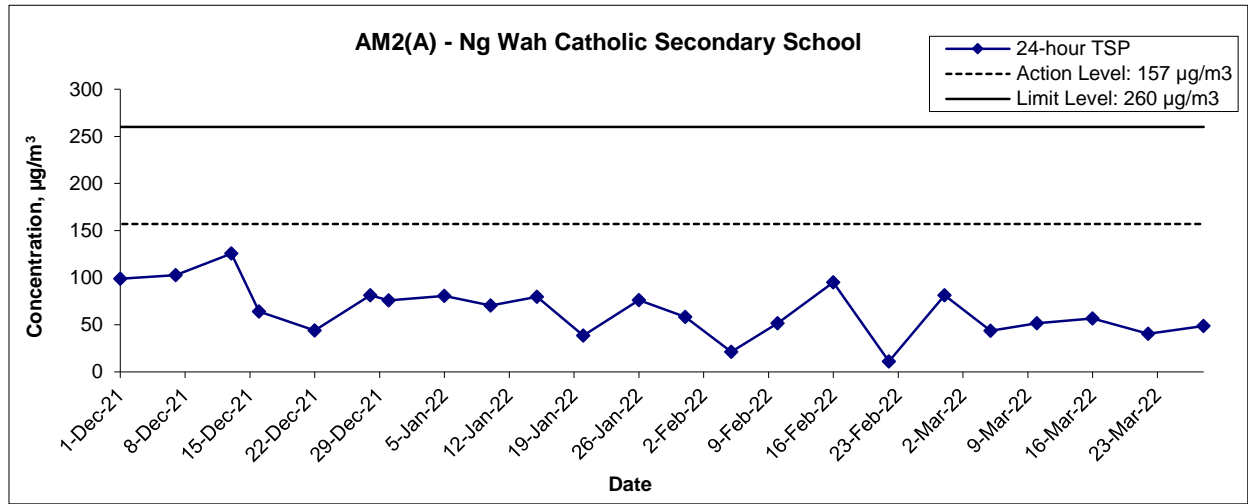
**APPENDIX F
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION**

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (hrs.)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. Flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
5-Mar-22	Sunny	293.4	763.9	3.3023	3.3789	0.0766	8817.0	8841.0	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1750.8	43.8
10-Mar-22	Sunny	290.1	764.4	3.3145	3.4059	0.0914	8841.0	8865.0	24.0	1.22	1.23	1.23	1764.3	51.8
16-Mar-22	Sunny	296.3	758.2	3.3807	3.4796	0.0989	8865.0	8889.0	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1744.3	56.7
22-Mar-22	Cloudy	293.4	760.6	3.3969	3.4676	0.0707	8889.0	8913.0	24.0	1.21	1.22	1.22	1753.3	40.3
28-Mar-22	Sunny	291.3	763.2	3.3922	3.4781	0.0859	8913.0	8937.0	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1760.4	48.8
													Min	40.3
													Max	56.7
													Average	48.3

24-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Title Contract No. KLN/2016/04
 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
 Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
 Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S
 Date Mar 22

Project No. MA16043
 Appendix F



**APPENDIX G
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND
GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION**

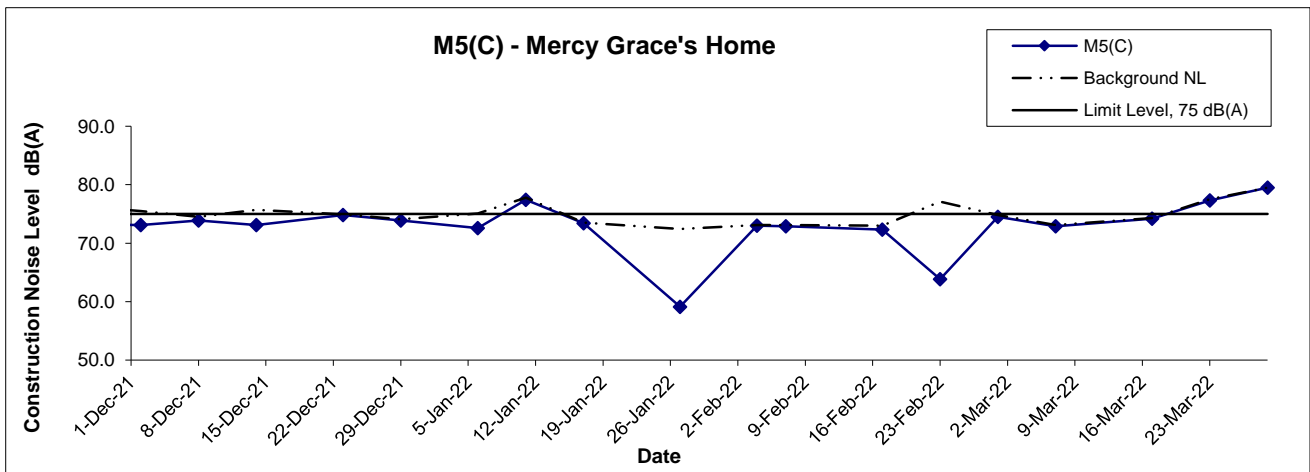
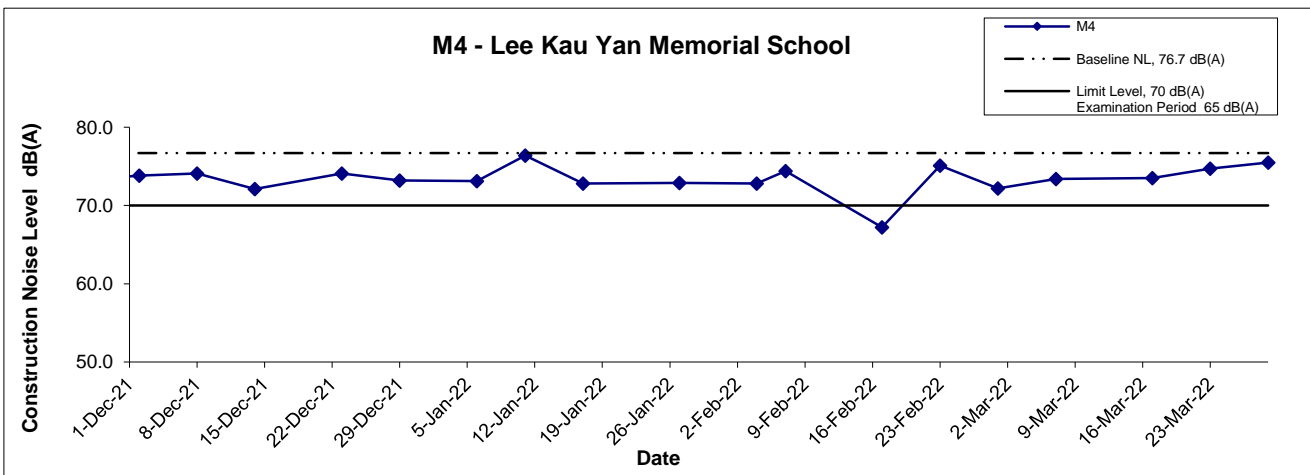
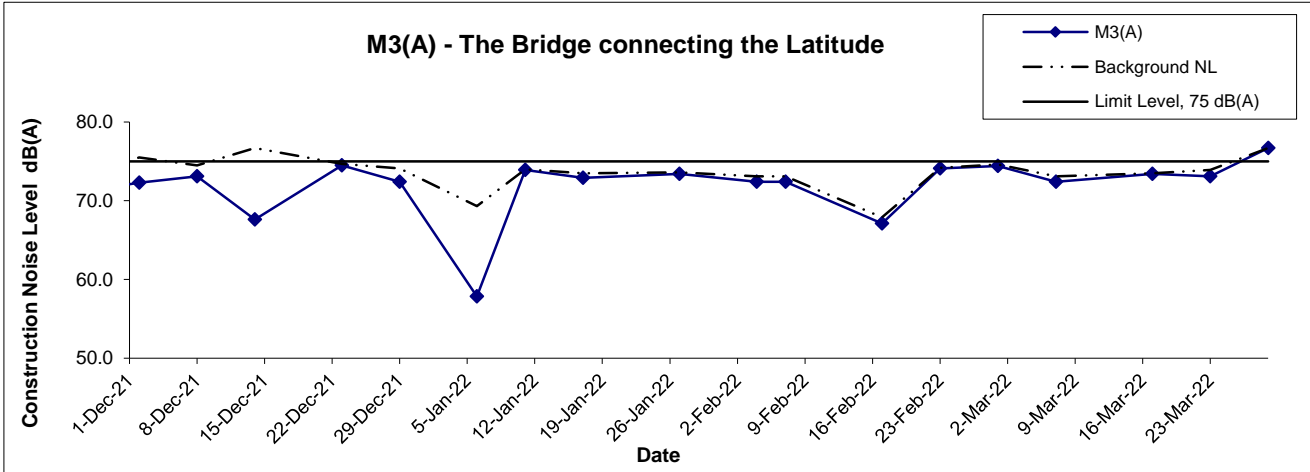
Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results

Location M3(A) - The Bridge connecting The Latitude								
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)					
			Measured Noise Level			Background Noise	Construction Noise Level	
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	
1-Mar-22	11:30	Sunny	74.4	76.5	71.8	74.6	74.4	Measured ≤ Background
7-Mar-22	11:30	Sunny	72.4	75.6	70.3	73.1	72.4	Measured ≤ Background
17-Mar-22	11:30	Sunny	73.4	76.2	71.7	73.5	73.4	Measured ≤ Background
23-Mar-22	11:30	Drizzle	73.1	74.7	72.0	73.9	73.1	Measured ≤ Background
29-Mar-22	10:30	Drizzle	76.7	78.6	73.9	76.7	76.7	Measured ≤ Background

Location M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School								
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)					
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level	
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	
1-Mar-22	9:30	Sunny	72.2	75.3	70.3	76.7	72.2	Measured ≤ Baseline
7-Mar-22	13:00	Sunny	73.4	76.7	71.5		73.4	Measured ≤ Baseline
17-Mar-22	9:30	Sunny	73.5	76.2	71.6		73.5	Measured ≤ Baseline
23-Mar-22	15:00	Drizzle	74.7	75.9	72.3		74.7	Measured ≤ Baseline
29-Mar-22	11:30	Drizzle	75.5	77.1	74.9		75.5	Measured ≤ Baseline

Location M5(C) - Mercy Grace's Home								
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)					
			Measured Noise Level			Background Noise	Construction Noise Level	
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	
1-Mar-22	13:00	Sunny	74.5	76.8	72.1	74.8	74.5	Measured ≤ Background
7-Mar-22	16:00	Sunny	72.9	75.6	70.1	73.1	72.9	Measured ≤ Background
17-Mar-22	13:00	Sunny	74.2	76.8	72.1	74.3	74.2	Measured ≤ Background
23-Mar-22	13:00	Drizzle	77.3	79.2	74.8	77.5	77.3	Measured ≤ Background
29-Mar-22	14:00	Drizzle	79.5	82.0	75.2	79.5	79.5	Measured ≤ Background

Noise Levels



Remarks: ^[1] The construction noise levels in the Tables in Appendix G were adopted for plotting the graphs

Title Contract No. KLN/2016/04 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA16043	CINOTECH
	Date	Mar 2022	Appendix	G	

APPENDIX H
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Appendix H – Summary of Exceedance

Exceedance Record for Contract No. KL/2015/02

Reporting Month: March 2022

(A) Exceedance Record for Air Quality
(NIL in the reporting month)

(B) Exceedance Record for Construction Noise
(NIL in the reporting month)

(C) Exceedance Record for Landscape and Visual
(NIL in the reporting month)

**APPENDIX I
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY**

Contract No. KLN/2016/04



Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02

Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	220301
Date	1 March 2022 (Tuesday)
Time	14:00 – 15:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<i>B. Water Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>C. Air Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>D. Noise</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>E. Waste / Chemical Management</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>F. Visual and Landscape</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	<i>G. Permits /Licences</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>H. Others</i>	
	No follow-up items are required from the previous site inspection (ref no.: 220221).	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Tim Lui		1 March 2022
Checked by	Colman Wong		2 March 2022

Contract No. KLN/2016/04


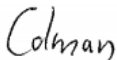
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02

Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	220307
Date	7 March 2022 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 15:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<i>B. Water Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>C. Air Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>D. Noise</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>E. Waste / Chemical Management</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>F. Visual and Landscape</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	<i>G. Permits /Licences</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>H. Others</i>	
	No follow-up items are required from the previous site inspection (ref no.: 220301).	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Echo Hung		7 March 2022
Checked by	Colman Wong		8 March 2022

Contract No. KLN/2016/04


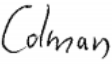
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02

Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	220316
Date	16 March 2022 (Wednesday)
Time	9:30 – 10:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<i>B. Water Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>C. Air Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>D. Noise</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>E. Waste / Chemical Management</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>F. Visual and Landscape</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	<i>G. Permits /Licences</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>H. Others</i>	
	No follow-up items are required from the previous site inspection (ref no.: 220307).	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Becky Tang		16 March 2022
Checked by	Colman Wong		17 March 2022

Contract No. KLN/2016/04


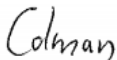
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02

Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	220321
Date	21 March 2022 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 15:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<i>B. Water Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>C. Air Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>D. Noise</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>E. Waste / Chemical Management</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>F. Visual and Landscape</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	<i>G. Permits /Licences</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>H. Others</i>	
	No follow-up items are required from the previous site inspection (ref no.: 220316).	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Echo Hung		21 March 2022
Checked by	Colman Wong		22 March 2022

Contract No. KLN/2016/04


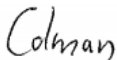
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02

Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	220329
Date	29 March 2022 (Tuesday)
Time	15:00 – 16:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<i>B. Water Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>C. Air Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>D. Noise</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>E. Waste / Chemical Management</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>F. Visual and Landscape</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	<i>G. Permits /Licences</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>H. Others</i>	
	No follow-up items are required from the previous site inspection (ref no.: 220321).	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Echo Hung		29 March 2022
Checked by	Colman Wong		30 March 2022

APPENDIX J
EVENT ACTION PLANS

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Air Quality

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contactor, IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and ER; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 5. Assess the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions; 6. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER and IEC within three

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

	<p>EPD, IEC and ER informed of the results.</p>	<p>4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.</p>	<p>implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.</p>	<p>working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals.</p>
<p>Limit Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Arrange meeting with IEC, ER and Contractor to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET, ER and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Submit further remedial actions if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify ER, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>
Limit Level being exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals;

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

	<p>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures;</p> <p>6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required;</p> <p>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</p> <p>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</p> <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<p>measures to be implemented;</p> <p>4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures;</p> <p>5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated.</p> <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<p>4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control;</p> <p>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</p> <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>
--	---	---	---	--

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

EVENT ACTION LEVEL	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Design Check	1. Check final design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare report.	1. Check report. 2. Recommend remedial design if necessary	1. Undertake remedial design if necessary	
Non-conformity on one occasion	1. Identify Source 2. Inform IEC and ER 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed	1. Check report 2. Check Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Check implementation of remedial measures.	1. Notify Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	1. Amend working methods 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	1. Identify Source Inform IEC and	1. Check monitoring report	1. Notify Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly	1. Amend working methods 2. Rectify damage and

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

	<p>ER</p> <p>2. Increase monitoring frequency</p> <p>3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor</p> <p>4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed</p> <p>5. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring</p>	<p>2. Check Contractor's working method</p> <p>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures</p> <p>4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures</p> <p>5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</p>	<p>implemented</p>	<p>undertake any necessary replacement</p>
--	---	--	--------------------	--

**APPENDIX K
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION
IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)**

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

<p>S6.8</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>DWFI compound for JVBC:</u> A DWFI compound is proposed at the downstream of JVC to contain pollution in drainage systems entering the KTAC and KTTS by interception facilities until the ultimate removal of the pollution sources. Tidal barriers and desilting facilities will form part of the compounds to prevent any accumulation of sediment within the downstream section of JVBC and hence fully mitigate the potential odour emissions from the headspace of JVBC near the existing discharge locations. The odour generating operations within the proposed desilting compound will be fully enclosed and the odorous air will be collected and treated by high efficiency deodorizers before discharge to the atmosphere. • <u>Desilting compound for KTN:</u> Two desilting compounds are proposed for KTN (at Site 1D6 and Site 1P1) to contain pollution in drainage systems entering the KTAC and KTTS by interception facilities until the ultimate removal of the pollution sources. Tidal barriers and desilting facilities will form part of the compounds to prevent any accumulation of sediment within the downstream section of KTN and hence fully mitigate the potential odour emissions from the headspace of KTN near the existing discharge locations. The odour generating operations within the proposed desilting compound will be fully enclosed and the odorous air will be collected and treated by high efficiency deodorizers before discharge to the atmosphere. • <u>Decking or reconstruction of KTN within apron area:</u> It is proposed to deck the KTN or reconstruct the KTN within the former Apron area into Kai Tak River from the south of Road D1 to the north of Road D2 along the existing alignment of KTN. The Kai Tak River will compose of a number of channels flowing with nonodorous fresh water and THEES effluent. The channel flowing with THEES effluent will be designed with the width of water surface of not more than 16m. • <u>Localised maintenance dredging:</u> Localised maintenance dredging should be conducted to provide water depth of not less than 3.5m over the whole of KTAC and KTTS. With reference to the water depth data recorded during the odour survey, only some of the areas in the northern part of KTAC (i.e. to the north of taxiway bridge) including the area near the northern edge of KTAC, the area near western bank of KTAC, and the area near the JVC discharge have water depths shallower than 3.5m. The area involved would be about 40% of the northern KTAC and the dredging depth required would be from about 2.7m to less than 1m. The maintenance dredging to be carried out prior to the occupation of any new development in the immediate vicinity of KTAC to avoid potential localized odour impacts at the future ASRs during the maintenance 	<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>
-------------	---	---

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

	<p>dredging operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Improvement of water circulation in KTAC and KTTS:</u> 600m gap opening at the northern part of the former Kai Tak runway, the water circulation in KTAC and KTTS would be substantially improved. Together with the improvement in water circulation, the DO level in KTAC and KTTS would also be increased. • <u>In-situ sediment treatment by bioremediation:</u> Bioremediation would be applied to the entire KTAC and KTTS. 	N/A
Construction Noise		
S7.8	Use of quiet PME, movable barriers barrier for Asphalt Paver, Breaker, Excavator and Hand-held breaker and full enclosure for Air Compressor, Bar Bender, Concrete Pump, Generator and Water Pump.	^
S7.9	<p>Good Site Practice:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program. • Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program. • Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible. • Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum. • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs. • Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities. 	^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S7.9	Scheduling of Construction Works during School Examination Period	^
S7.8	(i) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L2; and	N/A
	(ii) Provision of structural fins	N/A
S7.8	(i) Avoid the sensitive façade of class room facing Road L2 and L4; and	N/A
	(ii) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L2 & L4	N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S7.8	(i) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L4 before occupation of Site 111; and (ii) Setback of building about 5m from site boundary.	N/A N/A
S7.8	Setback of building about 35m to the northwest direction at 1L3 and 5m at Site 1L2.	N/A
S7.8	(i) avoid any sensitive façades with openable window facing the existing Kowloon City Road network; and Avoid the sensitive façade of class room facing Road L2 and L4; and (ii) for the sensitive facades facing the To Kwa Wan direction, either setback the facades by about 5m to the northeast direction or do not provide the facades with openable window.	N/A N/A
S7.8	(i) avoid any sensitive facades with openable window facing the existing To Kwa Wan Road or (ii) provision of 17.5m high noise tolerant building fronting To Kwa Wan Road and restrict the height of the residential block(s) located at less than 55m away from To Kwa Wan Road to no more than 25m above ground	N/A N/A
S7.8	(i) avoid any sensitive facades with openable window facing the slip road connecting Prince Edward Road East and San Po Kong or other alternative mitigation measures and at-source mitigation measures for the surrounding new local roads to minimise the potential traffic noise impacts from the slip road	^
S7.8	All the ventilation fans installed in the below will be provided with silencers or acoustics treatment. (i) SPS (ii) ESS (iii) Tunnel Ventilation Shaft (iv) EFTS depot	N/A N/A N/A N/A
S7.8	Installation of retractable roof or other equivalent measures	N/A
<i>Construction Water Quality</i>		
S8.8	The following mitigation measures are proposed to be incorporated in the design of the SPS at KTD, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dual power supply or emergency generator should be provided at all the SPSs to secure electrical power supply; Standby pumps should be provided at all SPSs to ensure smooth operation of the SPS during maintenance of the duty pumps; An alarm should be installed to signal emergency high water level in the wet well at all SPSs; and For all unmanned SPSs, a remote monitor system connecting SPSs with the control station through telemetry system should be provided so that swift actions could be taken in case of malfunction of unmanned facilities 	N/A N/A N/A N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S8.8	<p>Construction Phase</p> <p><u>Marine-based Construction</u></p> <p><i>Capital and Maintenance Dredging for Cruise Terminal</i></p> <p>Mitigation measures for construction of the proposed cruise terminal should follow those recommended in the approved EIA for CT Dredging.</p>	N/A
S8.8	<p><i>Fireboat Berth, Runway Opening and Road T2</i></p> <p>Silt curtains should be deployed around the close grab dredger to minimize release of sediment and other contaminants for any dredging and filling activities in open water.</p>	N/A
S8.8	<p>Dredging at and near the seawall area for construction of the public landing steps cum fireboat berth should be carried out at a maximum production rate of 1,000m³ per day using one grab dredger.</p>	N/A
S8.8	<p>The proposed construction method for runway opening should adopt an approach where the existing seawall at the runway will not be removed until completion of all excavation and dredging works for demolition of the runway. Thus, excavation of bulk fill and majority of the dredging works will be carried out behind the existing seawall, and the sediment plume can be effectively contained within the works area. As there is likely some accumulation of sediments alongside the runway, there will be a need to dredge the existing seabed after completion of all the demolition works. Dredging alongside the 600m opening should be carried out at a maximum production rate of 2,000m³ per day using one grab dredger.</p>	N/A
8.8	<p>Dredging for Road T2 should be conducted at a maximum rate of 8,000m³ per day (using four grab dredgers) whereas the sand filling should be conducted at a maximum rate of 2,000m³ per day (using two grab dredgers).</p>	N/A
8.8	<p>Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at WSD seawater intake.</p>	N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S8.8	<p><u>Land-based Construction</u></p> <p><i>Construction Runoff</i></p> <p>Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • use of sediment traps • adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow 	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S8.8	<p>Ideally, construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S8.8	<p>Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pre-treatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S8.8	<p>Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m³ capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S8.8	<p>Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50 m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S8.8	<p>Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S8.8	<p>Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

	surface runoff during storm events.	
S8.8	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	N/A(1)
S8.8	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	^
S8.8	<i>Drainage</i> It is recommended that on-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There should be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea	^
S8.8	All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	^
S8.8	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour WCZ.	^
S8.8	<i>Sewage Effluent</i> Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor should also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.	^

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S8.8	<i>Stormwater Discharges</i> Minimum distances of 100 m should be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes	^
S8.8	<i>Debris and Litter</i> In order to maintain water quality in acceptable conditions with regard to aesthetic quality, contractors should be required, under conditions of contract, to ensure that site management is optimised and that disposal of any solid materials, litter or wastes to marine waters does not occur	^
S8.8	<i>Construction Works at or in Close Proximity of Storm Culvert or Seafront</i> The proposed works should preferably be carried out within the dry season where the flow in the drainage channel /storm culvert/ nullah is low.	^
S8.8	The use of less or smaller construction plants may be specified to reduce the disturbance to the bottom sediment at the drainage channel /storm culvert / nullah.	^
S8.8	Temporary storage of materials (e.g. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction materials should be located well away from any water courses during carrying out of the construction works	^
S8.8	Stockpiling of construction materials and dusty materials should be covered and located away from any water courses.	^
S8.8	Construction debris and spoil should be covered up and/or disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into the nearby water receivers.	^
S8.8	Construction activities, which generate large amount of wastewater, should be carried out in a distance away from the waterfront, where practicable.	^
S8.8	Mitigation measures to control site runoff from entering the nearby water environment should be implemented to minimize water quality impacts. Surface channels should be provided along the edge of the waterfront within the work sites to intercept the runoff.	^
S8.8	Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage should be properly collected and/or treated.	^
S8.8	Any works site inside the storm water courses should be temporarily isolated, such as by placing of sandbags or silt curtains with lead edge at bottom and properly supported props to prevent adverse impact on the storm water quality.	N/A
S8.8	Silt curtain may be installed around the construction activities at the seafront to minimize the potential impacts due to accidental spillage of construction materials.	N/A
S8.8	Proper shoring may need to be erected in order to prevent soil/mud from slipping into the storm culvert/drainage channel/sea.	N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S8.8	Supervisory staff should be assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the works	^
S8.8	Marine water quality monitoring and audit programme shall be implemented for the proposed sediment treatment operation.	N/A
<i>Construction Waste Management</i>		
S9.5	<p>Good Site Practices</p> <p>It is not anticipated that adverse waste management related impacts would arise, provided that good site practices are adhered to. Recommendations for good site practices during the dredging activities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site. • Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures. • Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal. • Appropriate measure to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers. • A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites). 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S9.5	<p>Waste Reduction Measures</p> <p>Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sort C&D waste from demolition of the remaining structures to recover recyclable portions such as metals • Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal • Encourage collection of aluminium cans, PET bottles and paper by providing separate labelled bins to enable these wastes to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force • Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled • Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S9.5	<p>Dredged Marine Sediment</p> <p>The basic requirements and procedures for dredged mud disposal are specified under the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002. The management of the dredging, use and disposal of marine mud is monitored by the MFC, while the licensing of marine dumping is required under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance and is the responsibility of the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP)</p>	N/A
S9.5	<p>The dredged marine sediments would be loaded onto barges and transported to the designated disposal sites allocated by the MFC depending on their level of contamination. Sediment classified as Category L would be suitable for Type 1 - Open Sea Disposal. Contaminated sediment would require either Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicated Sites), Type 2 - Confined Marine Disposal, or Type 3 – Special Treatment / Disposal and must be dredged and transported with great care in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 34/2002. Subject to the final allocation of the disposal sites by MFC, the dredged contaminated sediment must be effectively isolated from the environment and disposed properly at the designated disposal site</p>	N/A
S9.5	<p>It will be the responsibility of the contractor to satisfy the appropriate authorities that the contamination levels of the marine sediment to be dredged have been analysed and recorded. According to the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002, this will involve the submission of a formal Sediment Quality Report to the DEP, prior to the dredging contract being tendered. The contractor for the dredging works should apply for allocation of marine disposal sites and all necessary permits from relevant authorities for the disposal of dredged sediment. During transportation and disposal of the dredged marine sediments requiring Type 1, Type 2, or Type 3 disposal, the following measures should be taken to minimise potential impacts on water quality:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bottom opening of barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material should be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved • Monitoring of the barge loading should be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels should be equipped with automatic selfmonitoring devices as required under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance and as specified by the DEP • Barges or hopper barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation 	<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>
S9.5	<p>Construction and Demolition Material</p> <p>Mitigation measures and good site practices should be incorporated into contract document to control potential environmental impact from handling and transportation of C&D material. The mitigation measures include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where it is unavoidable to have transient stockpiles of C&D material within the Project work site pending collection for disposal, the 	^

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

	<p>transient stockpiles should be located away from waterfront or storm drains as far as possible</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric • Skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting • Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving a construction site • The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores • The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure dust materials do not leak from the vehicle • All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty materials wet • The height from which excavated materials are dropped should be controlled to a minimum practical height to limit fugitive dust generation from unloading <p>When delivering inert C&D material to public fill reception facilities, the material should consist entirely of inert construction waste and of size less than 250mm or other sizes as agreed with the Secretary of the Public Fill Committee. In order to monitor the disposal of the surplus C&D material at the designed public fill reception facility and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 “Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Materials” should be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. An Independent Environmental Checker should be responsible for auditing the results of the system.</p>	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S9.5	<p>Chemical Waste</p> <p>After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) should be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals should be collected by a licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed facility, in accordance with the <i>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation</i></p>	<p>^</p>

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S9.5	<p>General Refuse</p> <p>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Effective collection and storage methods (including enclosed and covered area) of site wastes would be required to prevent waste materials from being blown around by wind, wastewater discharge by flushing or leaching into the marine environment, or creating odour nuisance or pest and vermin problem</p>	^
<i>Construction Landscape and Visual</i>		
S13.9	<p>CM1 All existing trees should be carefully protected during construction.</p> <p>CM2 Trees unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted where practical. Detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBC 2/2004 and 3/2006. Final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work.</p> <p>CM3 Control of night-time lighting.</p> <p>CM4 Erection of decorative screen hoarding.</p>	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>N/A(1)</p> <p>^</p>

Remarks:

^	Compliance of mitigation measure
*	Recommendations were made during site audits but improved/rectified by the Contractor
#	Recommendations were made during site audits but has not yet been improved/rectified by the Contractor
●	Non-compliance but rectified by the Contractor
X	Non-compliance of mitigation measure
N/A	Not Applicable at this stage
N/A(1)	Not observed

**APPENDIX L
SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL
COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON
AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL
PROSECUTION**

**Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area**

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

Complaint Log

EPD Complaint Ref No.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
17-34438	Dakota Drive and Olympic Avenue	23 October 2017	The complainant concerned about the dust emission when vehicle running on the dry surface outside Dakota Drive and Olympic Avenue. In addition, vehicles were not clear enough before leaving the construction site.	<p>In accordance with the information gathered in the investigation, construction activities were conducted with proper mitigation measures to minimize the dust impact arise from the construction site to the vicinity of this Project.</p> <p>Regular water spraying was provided to haul roads and unpaved areas within the site areas to reduce the dust impact arise from the construction site to the vicinity of this Project. The Contractor had also ensured vehicles and plants were wheel washed to be cleaned of mud and debris before leaving the construction site area. Therefore, the complaint is considered as non-project related.</p> <p>The following recommendations were made to further enhance the mitigation measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Where practicable, to provide sheltered area on the top and three sides for stockpiles of dusty materials, or perform frequent water spraying so as to maintain the entire surface wet; ● Frequent checking and repair the gaps or broken tarpaulin sheets; and ● To provide a hard-surfaced road between any cleaning facility and the public Road 	Closed

Remarks: No complaint was received in the reporting month.

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

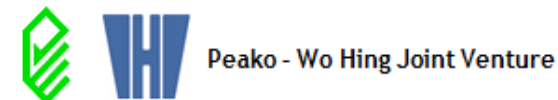
Warnings / Summons and Successful Prosecutions received

Log Ref.	Received Date	Details of Warning / Summons and Successful Prosecutions	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Remarks: No warning/summon and prosecution was received in the reporting month.

**APPENDIX M
SUMMARY OF WASTE GENERATION
AND DISPOSAL RECORDS**

Department: CEDD
 Contract No.: KL/2015/02
 Project : Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area



Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2022

As at 1 April 2022

Month	Quantities of Inert C & D Materials Generated Monthly						Quantities of C & D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.014
Feb	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Apr											
May											
June											
Sub-total	68.229	0	0	0.406	68.229	0	0	0	0	0	2.73
July											
Aug											
Sept											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	68.229	0	0	0.406	68.229	0	0	0	0	0	2.73

Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract*

Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
67	0	0	1	67	0	0	0	0	0	2.5

- Notes:
- (1) The performance targets are given in PS clause 6(14).
 - (2) The waste flow table shall also include C & D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
 - (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/ containers, plastic sheets/ foam from packaging material.
 - (4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,00 m³. (PS Clause 25.02A(7) refers).

APPENDIX N
CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com



Appendix C

Monthly EM&A Report For

Contract No. ED/2018/01

Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report
for
Contract No. ED/2018/01 –
Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 infrastructure at the
former runway and south apron

Contract No.: EDO 15/2018

March 2022

(Version 1.1)

Certified By: _____



(Environmental Team Leader)

13 April 2022

AECOM Asia Company Limited
8/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road
Shatin, Hong Kong

By Post and Email

Attention: Mr. Clive Cheng

Dear Sir,

**Re: Contract No. ED/2018/01 – Kai Tak Development
Stage 4 Infrastructure at the Former Runway and South Apron**

Monthly EM&A Report for March 2022

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the Monthly EM&A Report for March 2022 (Version 1.1) certified by the ET Leader and provided to us via email on 12 April 2022.

Please be informed that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission. We hereby verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 3.3 of EP-337/2009 and Condition 3.2 of EP-445/2013/A.

Thank you for your attention. Please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours faithfully,

For and on behalf of

Ramboll Hong Kong Limited



Y H Hui

Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.	CEDD	Attn.: Mr. Alex Wong	Fax: 2739 0076
	Ka Shing	Attn.: Mr. Chan Pang	By email
	Penta-Ocean	Attn.: Mr. Daniel Ho	Fax: 2572 4080

Table of Content	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Breaches of Action and Limit Levels	1
Complaint log	2
Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions	2
Report changes.....	3
Key construction works in the reporting month	3
Future key issues.....	3
1. INTRODUCTION.....	5
Project Background	5
Project Organization	6
Works Area and Construction Programme.....	6
Construction works undertaken during reporting month.....	7
Submission Status under the Environmental Permits	7
2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING	9
Monitoring Requirements	9
Monitoring Locations	9
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	9
Monitoring Equipment.....	10
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure	11
Wind Data Monitoring.....	13
Action and Limit Levels	13
Impact Air Quality Monitoring results	14
3. NOISE MONITORING	16
Monitoring Requirements	16
Monitoring Locations	16
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	16

	Monitoring Equipment.....	17
	Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure	17
	Maintenance and Calibration.....	18
	Action and Limit Levels	18
	Impact Noise Monitoring results	19
4.	COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS	20
5.	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING	23
	Results and Observations.....	23
6.	ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT	24
	Site Inspection	24
	Status of Waste Management	25
	Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits	26
	Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	26
	Environmental Complaint and Non-compliance	26
	Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions	27
7.	FUTURE KEY ISSUES	28
	Construction Programme in the coming month.....	28
	Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for next month	29
8.	CONCLUSIONS	30

List of Tables

Table I	Non-compliance Record in the Reporting Month
Table II	Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month
Table III	Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month
Table IV	Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month
Table 1.1	Contact Information of Key Personnel
Table 1.2	Major activities of the Project during reporting month
Table 1.3	Summary of Status of Required Submission of EPs

Table 2.1	Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 2.2	Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 2.3	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 2.4	Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring
Table 2.5	Action and Limit Levels of 1-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring
Table 2.6	Summary of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month
Table 2.7	Summary of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month
Table 3.1	Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2	Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 3.3	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.4	Baseline Noise Level and Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring
Table 3.5	Summary of Noise Monitoring Data during the reporting month
Table 4.1	Comparison of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions
Table 4.2	Comparison of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions
Table 4.3	Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions
Table 5.1	Summary of observations of Landscape and Visual impact during the reporting month
Table 6.1	Summary of site inspections observations during the reporting month
Table 6.2	Summary of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits
Table 6.3	Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month
Table 6.4	Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month
Table 7.1	Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

List of Figure

Figure 1 – Proposed works of Contract No. ED/2018/01

Figure 2 – Proposed Bus Stop And Associated Noise Barrier At Road D3A

Figure 3 – Future Pedestrian Connection Between Landscaped Deck And Private Developments

Figure 4 – Site Layout Plan

Figure 5 – Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Figure 6 – Noise Monitoring Stations

List of Appendices

Appendix A – Organization Chart of EM&A Team

Appendix B – Construction Programme

Appendix C – Environmental monitoring schedules

Appendix D – Photographic records

Appendix E – Calibration certificates, catalogue of air quality monitoring equipment

Appendix F – Weather information

Appendix G – 24-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix H – 1-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix I – Event and Action Plan for air quality

Appendix J – Calibration certificates, catalogue of noise monitoring equipment

Appendix K – Noise monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix L – Event and Action Plan for noise

Appendix M – Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

Appendix N – Waste Flow Table

Appendix O – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)

Appendix P – Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This is the 27th Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) report which summaries the findings of the EM&A Programme during the reporting period from 1 to 31 March 2022.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

- 1) 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), one of the impact monitoring stations, did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and Environmental Team could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.
- 2) 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), one of the impact monitoring stations, did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and Environmental Team could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. No 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) because of the assess limitation in the reporting month.
- 3) Construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), one of the impact monitoring stations, did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and Environmental Team could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. Impact monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.
- 4) Summary of the non-compliance in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in Table I.

Table I Non-compliance Record in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
1-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
24-hr TSP	0	0	N/A

Parameter	No. of Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
Construction noise	0	0	N/A

Complaint log

5) No complaint was received in the reporting month. Summary of complaints in the reporting month is tabulated in Table II.

Table II Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month

Date of complaint received	Date of complaint	Description of complaint	Investigation / Recommendations / Action take	Close-out date / Status
No complaint was received in the reporting month.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions

6) No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month. Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the reporting month is tabulated in Table III.

Table III Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month

Date of receiving notification of summons or prosecutions	Date of event	Description of event	Action take	Close-out date / Status
No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were	NA	NA	NA	NA

Date of receiving notification of summons or prosecutions	Date of event	Description of event	Action take	Close-out date / Status
received in the reporting month.				

Report changes

7) There was no reporting change in the reporting month.

Key construction works in the reporting month

8) Major construction activities undertake during the reporting month included:

- North Approach Ramp – Construction of utilities trough
- Bridge D3 – Construction of Bridge Deck
- North Depressed Road – Construction of wall & top slab
- Underpass – Construction of walls and roof slab
- South Approach Ramp – Construction of Permanent Structure
- District Cooling System seawater intake box culvert – Installation of precast units and backfilling works, reinstatement of the seawall and backfilling works
- Lift 3 – Construction of linking platform
- Lift 4 – Construction of Wall and Roof Slab / Installation of Steelworks and Glass Panel
- South Depressed Road – Installation of ELS system / construction of permanent works
- Rising Main and Water Pipe – Laying of sewage
- Landscaped Deck – Construction of pile caps and installation of columns
- Transformer Room – Installation of ELS system and construction of permanent structure
- Road D3 Junction – Road works
- Lift 1 &2 – Installation of ELS system

Future key issues

9) The future key issues and potential impact in the coming month are given in Table IV.

Table IV Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

Future key issues in the coming month	Potential impact
---------------------------------------	------------------

Future key issues in the coming month	Potential impact
North Approach Ramp – Construction of utilities trough	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Bridge D3 – Construction of Bridge Deck and abutments, Dismantle of portal frame	Noise and Air Quality, Landscape and Visual
North Depressed Road – Construction of wall & top slab	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Underpass – Construction of walls and roof slab	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
South Approach Ramp – Construction of Permanent Structure	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
District Cooling System seawater intake box culvert – Installation of precast units and backfilling works, reinstatement of the seawall and backfilling works	Noise, Air and Water Quality
Lift 3 – Construction of linking platform	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Lift 4 – Construction of Wall and Roof Slab / Installation of Steelworks and Glass Panel	Noise, Air and Water Quality
South Depressed Road – Installation of ELS system / construction of permanent works	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Rising Main and Water Pipe – Laying of sewage	Noise, Air and Water Quality
Landscaped Deck – Construction of pile caps and installation of columns	Noise, Air and Water Quality
Transformer Room – Installation of ELS system and construction of permanent structure	Noise, Air and Water Quality
Road D3 Junction – Road works	Noise, Air and Water Quality
Lift 1 &2 – Installation of ELS system	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
CLP substation – Construction of base slab, wall & intermediate slab	Noise, Air and Water Quality

1. INTRODUCTION

Project Background

- 1.1 The Kai Tak Development (KTD) is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling.
- 1.2 Contract No. ED/2018/01 - Kai Tak Development – stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (The Project), comprises mainly the design and construction of a dual two-lane Road D3 (Metro Park Section), a single 2-lane Road L12d, a salt water pumping station, a sewage pumping station, landscaped deck and promenade above and adjoining Road D3 (Metro Park Section) respectively, some remaining road works at Road L14, noise barrier at Road D3A, and other associated works at the former runway and south apron. The proposed works are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2. During the course of the Contract No. ED/2018/01, there may be modification of noise barriers in association with the construction of footbridges connecting to the landscaped deck of Road D3A by developers of adjacent lands (Figure 3). The proposed works and site boundary are shown in Figure 4.
- 1.3 Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) had completed an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and is the Permit Holder.
- 1.4 The construction work under ED/2018/01 comprises the EM&A Manuals (EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development and EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-170/2013 for Roads D3A and D4A) and Environmental Permit (EP) Nos. EP-337/2009, EP-445/2013 and Variation to the EP (VEP) No. EP-445/2013/A.
- 1.5 Air quality and noise monitoring has been proposed in the EM&A Manual with EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development while no air quality and noise monitoring are proposed in EM&A Manual with EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-170/2013 for Roads D3A and D4A.

Project Organization

1.6 The project organization chart and with respect to the EM&A programme is shown in Appendix A. Information of key personnel contact names and telephone numbers are summarized in Table 1.1.

Table 1.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Role	Contact Person	Position	Phone No.	Fax No.
Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)	Project Proponent	Mr. Alex Wong	Senior Engineer	3579 2452	2739 0076
		Ms. Chan Ka Yan	Engineer	3579 2458	2739 0076
AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. (AECOM)	Supervisor (act as Engineers' Representative (ER) listed in EM&A Manual)	Mr. Clive Cheng	CRE	3911 4201	3911 4288
Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (Ramboll)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Mr. Y H Hui	IEC	3465 2850	3465 2899
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited (Ka Shing)	Environmental Team (ET)	Mr. Chan Pang	ET Leader	6082 2973	2120 7752
Penta-Ocean Construction Co., Ltd. (Penta-Ocean)	Contractor	Mr. Lulu Mar	Environmental Officer	6845 0626	3465 8898

Works Area and Construction Programme

1.7 The construction works commenced on 20 January 2020. The construction programme of the Project is given in Appendix B.

Construction works undertaken during reporting month

1.8 Major construction works of the Project in the reporting month are summarized in Table 1.2:

Table 1.2 Major activities of the Project during reporting month

North Approach Ramp – Construction of utilities trough	Bridge D3 – Construction of Bridge Deck
North Depressed Road – Construction of wall & top slab	Underpass – Construction of walls and roof slab
South Approach Ramp – Construction of Permanent Structure	District Cooling System seawater intake box culvert – Installation of precast units and backfilling works, reinstatement of the seawall and backfilling works
Rising Main and Water Pipe – Laying of sewage	Lift 3 – Construction of linking platform
Lift 4 – Construction of Wall and Roof Slab / Installation of Steelworks and Glass Panel	South Depressed Road – Installation of ELS system / construction of permanent works
Landscaped Deck – Construction of pile caps and installation of columns	Transformer Room – Installation of ELS system and construction of permanent structure
Road D3 Junction – Road works	Lift 1 & 2 – Installation of ELS system

Submission Status under the Environmental Permits

1.9 The status of required submission under Environmental Permit (EP) conditions under EP-337/2009, EP-445/2013 and Variation to the EP (VEP) No. EP-445/2013/A are summarized in Table 1.3.

Table 1.3 Summary of Status of Required Submission of EPs

EP Condition EP-337/2009	EP Condition EP-445/2013	EP Condition EP-445/2013/A	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 1.11	Condition 1.12	Condition 1.12	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of the Project	6 Jan 2020
Condition 2.3	Condition 2.3	Condition 2.3	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	9 Sep 2019
Condition 2.3	Condition 2.3	Condition 2.3	Updated Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	17 Aug 2021
Condition 2.4	Condition 2.4	Condition 2.4	Design Drawings	6 Jan 2020
Condition 2.11	Condition 2.5	Condition 2.5	Landscape Mitigation	13 Nov 2020

EP Condition EP-337/2009	EP Condition EP-445/2013	EP Condition EP-445/2013/A	Submission	Submission Date
			Plans	
Condition 2.1	Condition 2.5	Condition 2.5	Landscape Mitigation Plans (Revision 2)	18 May 2021
Condition 3.2	NA	NA	Baseline Monitoring Report	2 Jan 2020
Condition 3.2	NA	NA	Revised Baseline Monitoring Report	28 Mar 2020
Condition 3.3	Condition 3.2	Condition 3.2	Monthly EM&A Report (February 2022)	11 Mar 2022

2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

2.1 In accordance with EM&A Manuals (EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009), impact air quality monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days will be strictly observed at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six days will be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.

Monitoring Locations

2.2 Three designated monitoring stations were selected for air quality monitoring programme. Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at three air quality monitoring stations in the reporting month. Table 2.1 describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in Figure 5.

Table 2.1 Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Air Quality Monitoring Locations for the Project	Location of Measurement
AM3 - Sky Tower	Podium floor near T7
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop*	Ground Floor*
AM7 – Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Rooftop

NOTE: * Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, AM4(A) did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and ET could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site while no 24-hr TSP monitoring was conducted because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

2.3 The air quality monitoring locations and monitoring frequency are listed in Table 2.2.

Table 2.2 Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Air Monitoring Station	Location for Measurement	Parameter	Duration	Frequency
AM3 - Sky Tower	Podium floor near T7			
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop*	Ground Floor*	- 24-hour average TSP	- 24 hours	- Once every 6 days
AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital		- 1-hour average TSP	- 1 hour	- Three times every 6 days
	Rooftop			

NOTE: * Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, AM4(A) did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and ET could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site while no 24-hr TSP monitoring was conducted because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

2.4 The monitoring schedule for reporting month and next month is presented in Appendix C.

2.5 Photographic records of the impact monitoring setup are shown in Appendix D.

Monitoring Equipment

2.6 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels were measured for impact monitoring. 24-hour average TSP levels were measured by the High Volume Samplers (HVS) and 1-hour average TSP levels were measured by direct reading method to indicate short-term impacts. Wind data monitoring equipment was set up at conspicuous locations for logging wind speed and wind direction near to the dust monitoring locations. Table 2.3 summarizes the equipment to be used in the air quality monitoring.

Table 2.3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
HVS Sampler	TE-5170 X c/w of TSP sampling inlet	3
Calibrator	TISCH TE-5025A	1
1-hour TSP Dust Meter	TSI Model AM510 SidePak Personal Aerosol Monitor	2
Wind Anemometer	Davis Vantage Pro2 Weather Station	1

2.7 High volume samplers (HVS) (TE-5170 X c/w of TSP sampling inlet) comprising with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50).

2.8 Calibration certificates, catalogue of equipment are given in Appendix E.

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Operating/Analytical Procedures

2.9 Setup criteria of HVS are shown as follows:

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind was provided.
- No two samplers were placed less than 2m apart.
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
- A minimum of 2m of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was set for the rooftop samples.
- A minimum of 2m separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was set.
- No furnaces or incineration flues was nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the samplers, was not caused any obstruction during monitoring.
- Permission were obtained to setup the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations.
- A secured supply of electricity was provided to operate the samplers.

2.10 Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS was properly set (between 1.1 m³/min. and 1.7 m³/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50.

2.11 For TSP sampling, Glass Fiber Filter Media 8" x 10" have a collection efficiency of > 99 % for particles of 0.3 µm diameter were used.

2.12 The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly and then placed any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.

- 2.13 The filter holding frame was removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
- 2.14 The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- 2.15 The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminium strip.
- 2.16 The timer was programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
- 2.17 After sampling, the filter was removed from the HVS and put into a clean and labeled seal plastic bag to avoid cross contamination. The elapsed time was also be recorded. The sampled filters were sent to the HOKLAS accredited or other internationally accredited laboratory for weighting.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.18 The following maintenance/calibration are required for the HVS:

- The HVS and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
- High volume samplers were calibrated with at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Measurement Procedures

2.19 The measurement procedures of the 1-hour TSP were conducted in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- Set up the dust meter on a tripod at 1.2m level.

- Turned on the dust meter and check the battery, if too low, change new ones. Pointed the meter to the source area or the planned measurement area.
- The zero calibration of the instrument was conducted before and after each sampling.
- TSP levels were recorded for 1-hour with 5-minute data logging interval.
- Recorded down the general meteorological conditions, Test ID no., start/end time, spot check reading at each sampling location for data processing.
- Recorded any activities that may generate dust during measurement period.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.20 The following maintenance/calibration are required for the direct dust meters:

- To validity the accuracy of dust meter, compare the results measured by dust meter and HVS by direct reading method every 12 months throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Wind Data Monitoring

2.21 Wind Anemometer was installed at the roof-top of AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital with 10m above ground and clear of constructions or turbulence caused by the buildings.

2.22 The wind data was captured by a data logger and the data was downloaded at least once per month for analysis.

2.23 The wind data monitoring equipment will be re-calibrated at least once every six months.

2.24 Wind direction is divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each.

2.25 Details of weather information during the monitoring period are shown in Appendix F.

Action and Limit Levels

2.26 The Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP are summarized in Table 2.4 and Table 2.5 respectively.

Table 2.4 Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring

Parameter	Air Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
24-hour average TSP	AM3	182	260
	AM4(A)	187	260
	AM7	181	260

Table 2.5 Action and Limit Levels of 1-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring

Parameter	Air Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
1-hour average TSP	AM3	297	500
	AM4(A)	326	500
	AM7	315	500

Impact Air Quality Monitoring results

2.27 Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), one of the impact monitoring stations, did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and ET could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top of AM4(A). Because of the access limitation, 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site while no 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) in the reporting month.

2.28 Impact monitoring results for 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels at the designed air quality monitoring stations are summarized in Table 2.6 and Table 2.7 respectively.

Table 2.6 Summary of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Air Monitoring Station	Average TSP Concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Range, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM3	77	40 – 126	182	260
AM4(A)	/	/ – /	187	260
AM7	67	33 – 109	181	260

Table 2.7 Summary of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Air Monitoring Station	Average TSP Concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Range, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM3	63	36 – 109	297	500
AM4(A)	69	41 – 105	326	500
AM7	57	27 – 97	315	500

- 2.29 There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels recorded during the reporting month.
- 2.30 Graphical presentation and detailed monitoring results of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels are shown in Appendix G and Appendix H respectively.
- 2.31 The Event and Action Plan is provided in Appendix I.
- 2.32 Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

3. NOISE MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

- 3.1 In accordance with EM&A Manuals (EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009), impact noise monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project.
- 3.2 Regular monitoring, $L_{Aeq, 30\text{-minute}}$, for each station will be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 – 1900 on normal weekdays.
- 3.3 If construction works are extended to include works during 1900 – 0700 as well as public holidays and Sundays, additional weekly impact monitoring will be carried out during the respective restricted hours periods.

Monitoring Locations

- 3.4 Two designated monitoring stations were selected for noise monitoring programme. Impact noise monitoring was conducted at two noise monitoring stations in the reporting month. Table 3.1 describes the noise monitoring locations, which are also depicted in Figure 6.

Table 3.1 Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations

Noise Monitoring Locations for the Project	Location of Measurement
M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop*	Ground Floor (Façade)*
M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Rooftop (Façade)

NOTE: * Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, M11 did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and ET could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. Impact monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 3.5 The noise monitoring locations and monitoring frequency are listed in Table 3.2.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Noise Monitoring Station	Location for Measurement	Parameter	Frequency and Duration
M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop*	Ground Floor* (Façade)	L _{Aeq} , L _{A10} and L _{A90}	30 - minutes measurement at each monitoring station between 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays (Monday to Saturday) at frequency of once per week.
M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Rooftop (Façade)		

NOTE: * Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, M11 did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and ET could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. Impact monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

3.6 The monitoring schedule for reporting month and next month is presented in Appendix C.

3.7 Photographic records of the monitoring setup are shown in Appendix D.

Monitoring Equipment

3.8 As referred to in the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO), sound level meters in compliance with the IEC 61672-1 (Type 1) standard [this standard replaced the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 60651:1979 (Type 1) and 60804:1985 (Type 1)] were used for noise monitoring. Table 3.3 summarizes the equipment to be used in the noise monitoring.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
Sound Level Meter	RION NL52	2
Sound Level Calibrator	RION NC 74	1
Sound Level Calibrator	RION NC 75	1
Air Flowmeter	TSI TA440 Air Velocity	2

3.9 Calibration certificates, catalogue of equipment are given in Appendix J.

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

3.10 The noise level measurement was conducted at 1m from the exterior of the nearby noise sensitive receivers building façade and at 1.2m above the ground and facing to the source area or the planned measurement area.

3.11 No noise measurement was conducted in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. Air flow was measured by air flow meter.

3.12 Turned on the sound level meter and check the battery, if too low, change new ones.

3.13 Calibration was conducted immediately prior to and after each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meters was checked by using sound calibrator generating 1,000 Hz with 94dB. Measurement data was found to be valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agreed to within 1.0 dB.

3.14 Noise level was recorded.

3.15 Recorded any activities that may generate noise during measurement period.

Maintenance and Calibration

3.16 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator was cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.

3.17 The sound level meter and sound calibrator were calibrated annually.

3.18 Calibration for sound level meter was conducted immediately prior to and following each noise measurement by using sound calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency (1,000 Hz with 94dB). Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Action and Limit Levels

3.19 The Baseline Noise Levels and Action and Limit Levels for construction noise is presented in Table 3.4.

Table 3.4 Baseline Noise Level and Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring

Time Period	Noise Monitoring Station	Baseline Noise Levels, dB (A)	Action Level	Limit Level [^]
0700 – 1900 on normal weekdays	M11	68.3	When one documented complaint is received.	75 dB(A)
	M12	61.9		

Note: [^] If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

Impact Noise Monitoring results

3.20 Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, The Hong Kong Society for the Blind’s Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), one of the impact monitoring stations, did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and Environmental Team could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. Impact monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

3.21 Impact noise monitoring results at the designed noise monitoring stations are summarized in Table 3.5 respectively.

Table 3.5 Summary of Noise Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Noise Monitoring Station	Measured $L_{Aeq, 30-min}$, Average, dB(A)	Measured $L_{Aeq, 30-min}$, Range, dB(A)	Action Level	Limit Level [^]
M11	72.6	71.5 – 73.8	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)
M12	64.1	62.2 – 65.3		

Note: [^] If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

3.22 There were no action level exceedance of noise monitoring and limit level exceedance of $L_{Aeq, 30min}$ recorded during the reporting month.

3.23 Graphical presentation and detailed monitoring results are shown in Appendix K.

3.24 The Event and Action Plan is provided in Appendix L.

3.25 Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

4. COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS

4.1 The environmental impacts predictions were given in Agreement No. CE 35/2006(CE) Kai Tak Development Engineering Study cum Design and Construction of Advance Works - Investigation, Design and Construction - Kai Tak Development Environmental Impact Assessment Report, EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development (The EIA Report). The EM&A data was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in Table 4.1 to Table 4.3.

Table 4.1 Comparison of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Air Monitoring Station	ASR No. in EIA report	Predicted Cumulative Maximum 24-hour average TSP concentration		Measured 24-hr average TSP in Reporting Month (March 2022) $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
		Scenario 1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Scenario 2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	
AM3 - Sky Tower	A40 [^]	106	138	40 – 126
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop*	A43 [^]	123	195	/ – /
AM7 – Hong Kong Children's Hospital	PA60	NA	NA	33 – 109

Note:

[^] Prediction results are given in the Table 3.13 of the EIA report EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development.

* Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, AM4(A) did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and ET could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. No 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) because of the assess limitation in the reporting month.

Table 4.2 Comparison of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Air Monitoring Station	ASR No. in EIA report	Predicted Cumulative Maximum 1-hour average TSP concentration		Measured 1-hr average TSP in Reporting Month (March 2022) $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
		Scenario 1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Scenario 2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	
AM3 - Sky Tower	A40	217 [^]	247 [^]	36 – 109
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop*	A43	283 [^]	409 [^]	41 – 105
AM7 – Hong Kong Children's Hospital	PA60	NA	NA	27 – 97

Note:

^ Prediction results are given in the Table 3.13 of the EIA report EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development.

NOTE: * Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, AM4(A) did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and ET could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

Table 4.3 Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Noise Monitoring Station	NSR No. in EIA report	Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels during Normal Daytime Working Hour L _{Aeq, 30min} , dB(A)	Measured Noise Level in Reporting Month (March 2022) L _{Aeq, 30min} , dB(A)
M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop^	N18	50 – 76*	71.5 – 73.8
M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital	PN83, PN84, PN84A	NA	62.2 – 65.3

Note:

* Prediction results are given in the Table 3.20 of the EIA report EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development.

^ Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, M11 did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and ET could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. Construction noise monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

4.2 24-hour TSP monitoring results at AM3 were recorded higher than the Scenario 1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013) prediction but lower than the Scenario 2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016) in the EIA Report. Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, AM4(A) was closed starting from 23 February 2022 and no 24-hour TSP monitoring at AM4(A). Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

4.3 No prediction in the EIA Report for 24-hour TSP monitoring results at AM7.

4.4 1-hour TSP monitoring results at AM3 and AM4(A) were recorded lower than the prediction in the EIA Report. Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, AM4(A) did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and ET could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site in the reporting month. Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

4.5 No prediction in the EIA Report for 1-hour TSP monitoring results at AM7.

4.6 Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, M11 did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and ET could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. Impact monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site in the reporting month. Noise

monitoring results at M11 were recorded lower than the prediction in the EIA Report. Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

4.7 No prediction in the EIA Report for noise monitoring results at M12.

5. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING

5.1 In accordance with EM&A Manuals (EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 and AEIAR-170/2013), Landscape and Visual Monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project. Regular impact monitoring will be conducted at least once per week.

Results and Observations

5.2 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.

5.3 Site inspections were conducted on 10, 17, 24 and 31 March 2022 in the reporting month. Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, the site inspections were cancelled on 3 March 2022.

5.4 The summaries of site audits are attached in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1 Summary of observations of Landscape and Visual impact during the reporting month

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
10 March 2022	No	NA	NA
17 March 2022	No	NA	NA
24 March 2022	No	NA	NA
31 March 2022	No	NA	NA

5.5 No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.


5.6 Should non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact occur, action in accordance with the action plan presented in Appendix M shall be performed.





6. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

Site Inspection

- 6.1 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.
- 6.2 Site inspections were conducted on 10, 17, 24 and 31 March 2022 in the reporting month. Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, site inspections were cancelled on 3 March 2022.
- 6.3 The summaries of site audits are attached in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Summary of site inspections observations during the reporting month

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
10 March 2022	 <p>Observation: Water spraying to the main haul road should be enhanced to suppress the dust emission.</p>	 <p>Action Taken: Water spraying to the main haul road has been enhanced to suppress the dust emission.</p>	Closed-out on 17 March 2022
17 March 2022	 <p>Observation: The accumulated waste should be removed.</p>	 <p>Action Taken: The accumulated waste was cleared.</p>	Closed-out on 24 March 2022

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
	 <p>Observation: The contractor was reminded to provide sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal.</p>	 <p>Action Taken: The accumulated waste was cleared.</p>	<p>Closed-out on 24 March 2022</p>
<p>24 March 2022</p>	<p>N/A</p>	<p>N/A</p>	<p>N/A</p>
<p>31 March 2022</p>	 <p>Observation: Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission.</p>	 <p>Action Taken: The open stockpiles were covered.</p>	<p>Closed-out on 7 April 2022</p>

Status of Waste Management

- 6.4 The amount of wastes generated by the major site activities of the work contracts within the Project during the reporting month is shown in Appendix N.
- 6.5 The Contractor was registered as a chemical waste producer for the Project. The Contractor was reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.

Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits

6.6 A summary of the relevant permits, licenses and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project is shown in Table 6.2.

Table 6.2 Summary of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits

Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits	Ref. No.	Valid Form	Valid Till
Environmental Permit under EIAO	EP-337/2009	23 Apr 2009	N/A
	EP-445/2013	3 May 2013	N/A
	EP-445/2013/A	13 Aug 2014	N/A
Construction Dust Notification under APCO	445956	6 June 2019	N/A
Wastewater Discharge License under WPCO	WT00034610-2019	26 Sep 2019	30 Sep 2024
Waste Disposal Billing Account	7034450	28 June 2019	N/A
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer	5218-286-P3182-03	18 Jul 2019	N/A
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0893-21	24 Sep 2021	19 Mar 2022
	GW-RE0960-21	05 Oct 2021	03 Apr 2022
	GW-RE1054-21	27 Oct 2021	13 Apr 2022
	GW-RE1214-21	06 Dec 2021	01 June 2022
	GW-RE1262-21	30 Dec 2021	11 Jun 2022
	GW-RE1263-21	30 Dec 2021	17 Jun 2022

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

6.7 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requires as stated in the EIA reports, the EP and the EM&A Manuals. The implementation status of the mitigation measures during the reporting month is summarized in Appendix O.

6.8 In response to the site audit findings, the Contractor carried out corrective actions with summary given in Appendix O.

Environmental Complaint and Non-compliance

6.9 No complaint was received in the reporting month. Summary of complaints in the reporting month is tabulated in Table 6.3.

Table 6.3 Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month

Date of complaint received	Date of complaint	Description of complaint	Investigation / Recommendations / Action take	Close-out date / Status
No complaint was received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

6.10 Complaint log and Complaint Investigation report are shown in Appendix P.

Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions

6.11 No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month. Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the reporting month is tabulated in Table 6.4.

Table 6.4 Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month

Date of receiving notification of summons or prosecutions	Date of event	Description of event	Action take	Close-out date / Status
No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

6.12 The summaries of cumulative environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in Appendix P.

7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Construction Programme in the coming month

7.1 The major construction activities and potential impacts in the next reporting month as follow:

Table 7.1 Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

Future key issues in the coming month	Potential impact
North Approach Ramp – Construction of utilities trough	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Bridge D3 – Construction of Bridge Deck and abutments Dismantle of portal frame	Noise and Air Quality, Landscape and Visual
North Depressed Road – Construction of wall & top slab	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Underpass – Construction of walls and roof slab	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
South Approach Ramp – Construction of Permanent Structure	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
District Cooling System seawater intake box culvert - Installation of precast units and backfilling works, reinstatement of the seawall and backfilling works	Noise, Air and Water Quality
Lift 3 – Construction of linking platform	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Lift 4 – Construction of Wall and Roof Slab / Installation of Steelworks and Glass Panel	Noise, Air and Water Quality
South Depressed Road – Installation of ELS system / construction of permanent works	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Rising Main and Water Pipe – Laying of sewage	Noise, Air and Water Quality
Landscaped Deck – Construction of pile caps and installation of columns	Noise, Air and Water Quality
Transformer Room – Installation of ELS system and construction of permanent structure	Noise, Air and Water Quality
Road D3 Junction – Road works	Noise, Air and Water Quality
Lift 1 &2- Installation of ELS system	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
CLP substation – Construction of base slab, wall & intermediate slab	Noise, Air and Water Quality

7.2 The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be implemented:

- Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities,
- Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads,

- Properly cover the stockpiles,
- Good maintenance to the plant and equipment,
- Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME),
- Provide movable noise barriers,
- Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge,
- Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall,
- Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system,
- Good management and control on construction waste reduction,
- Erection of decorative screen hoarding,
- Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and
- Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.

Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for next month

7.3 The tentative schedule for weekly site inspection and air quality and noise monitoring in the next month is provided in Appendix C.

8. CONCLUSIONS

- 8.1 Environmental monitoring works were performed in the reporting month and all monitoring results were checked and reviewed.
- 8.2 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), one of the impact monitoring stations, did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and Environmental Team could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.
- 8.3 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), one of the impact monitoring stations, did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and Environmental Team could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. No 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) because of the assess limitation in the reporting month.
- 8.4 Construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), one of the impact monitoring stations, did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and Environmental Team could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. Impact monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.
- 8.5 No complaint was received in the reporting month.
- 8.6 No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month.

Figure

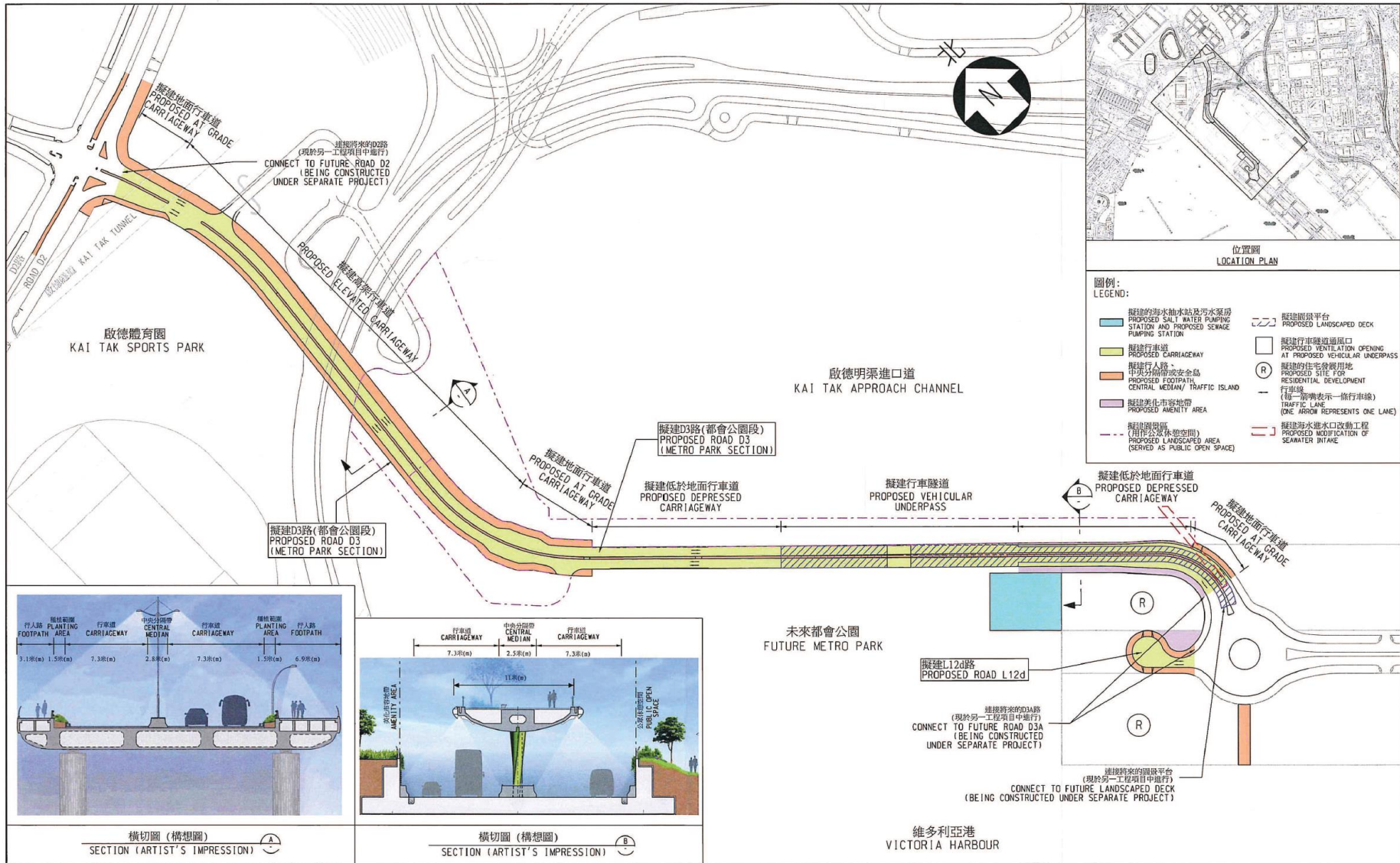


Figure 1 – Proposed works of Contract No. ED/2018/01

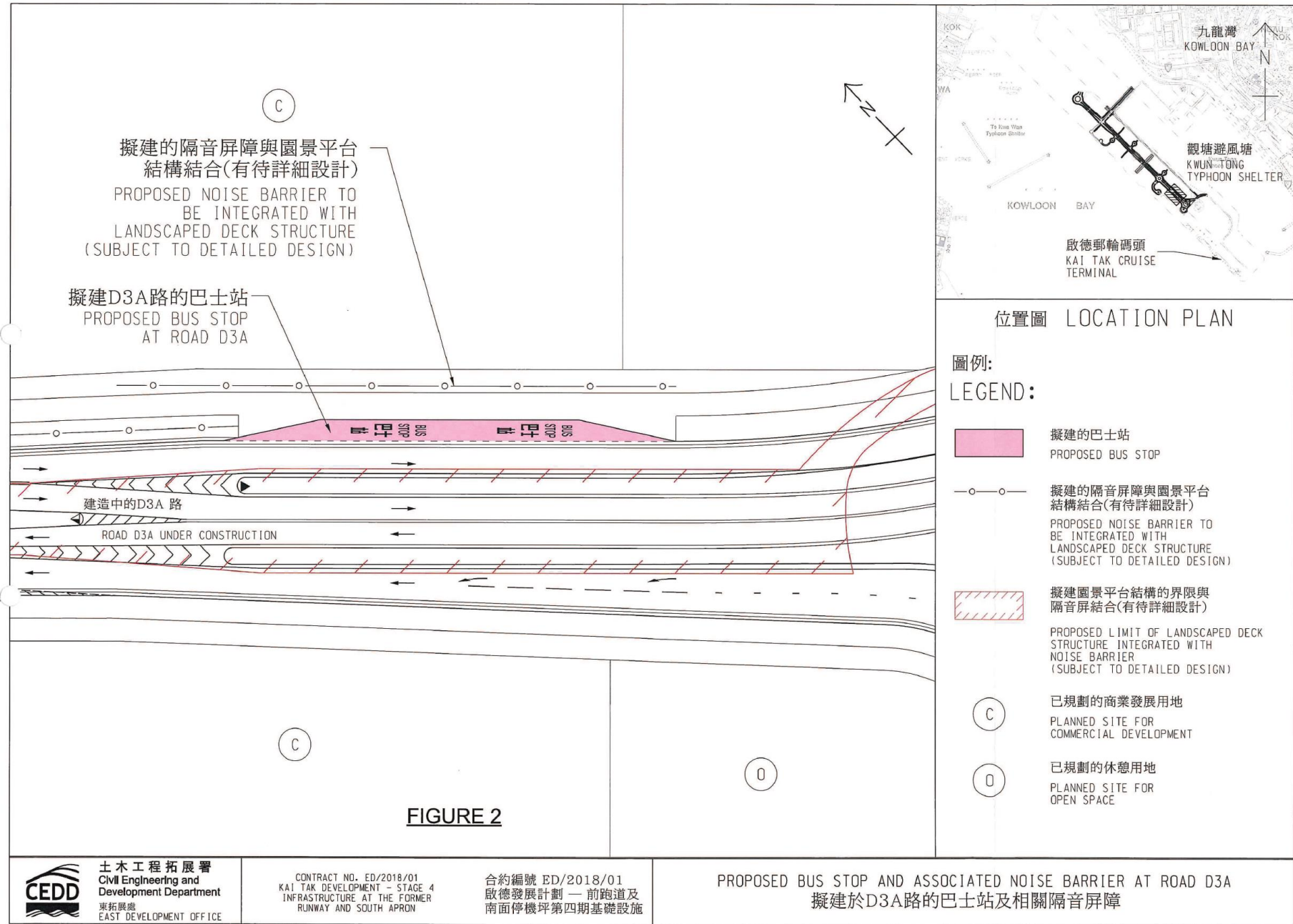
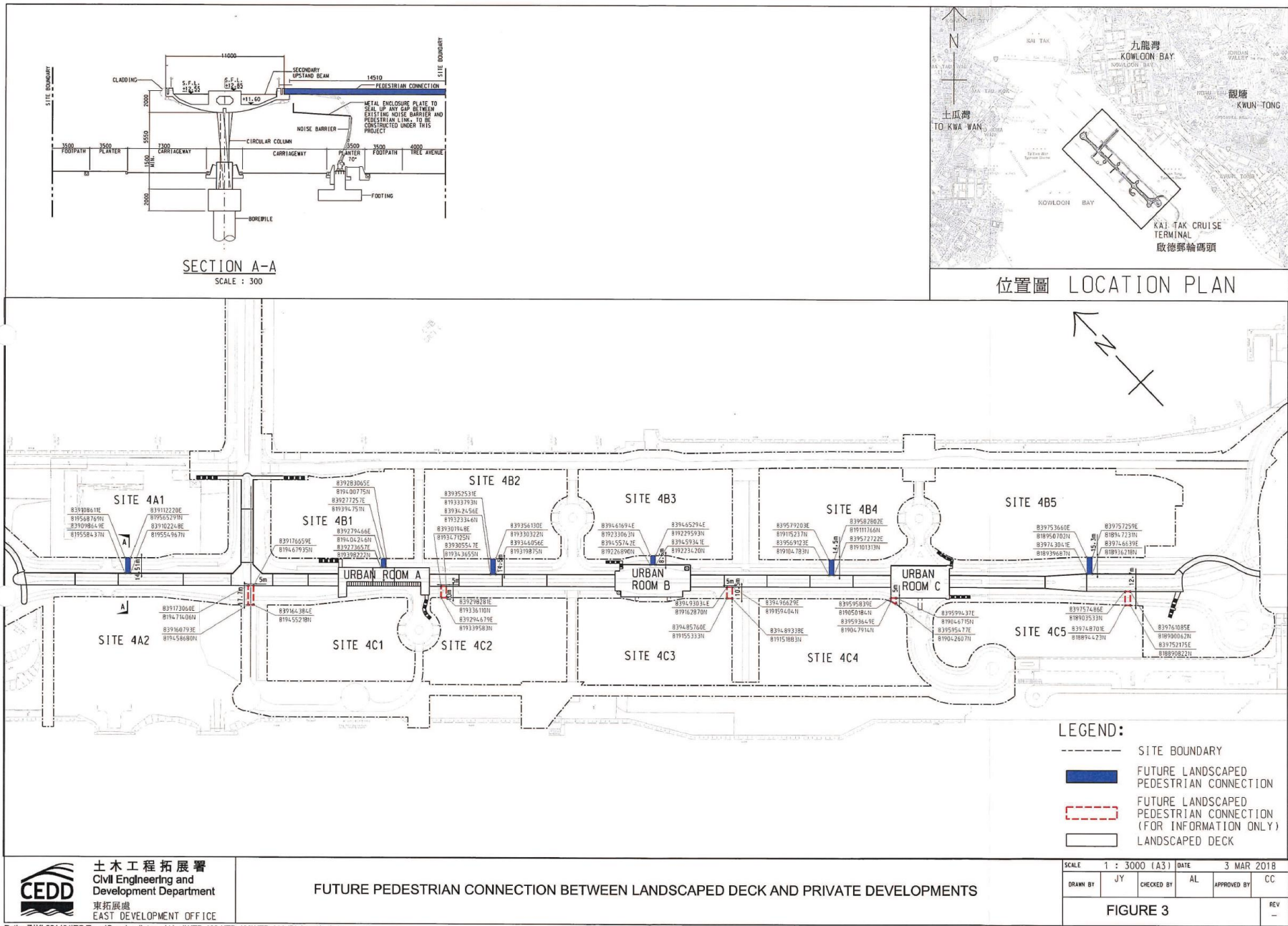


Figure 2 – Proposed Bus Stop And Associated Noise Barrier At Road D3A



Path : Z:\KL2014011TO Team\Drawing (Internal Use)\KTD-400-KTD-499\KTD-414 (PL Location).dgn

Print Date : 7/3/2019

Figure 3 – Future Pedestrian Connection Between Landscaped Deck And Private Developments

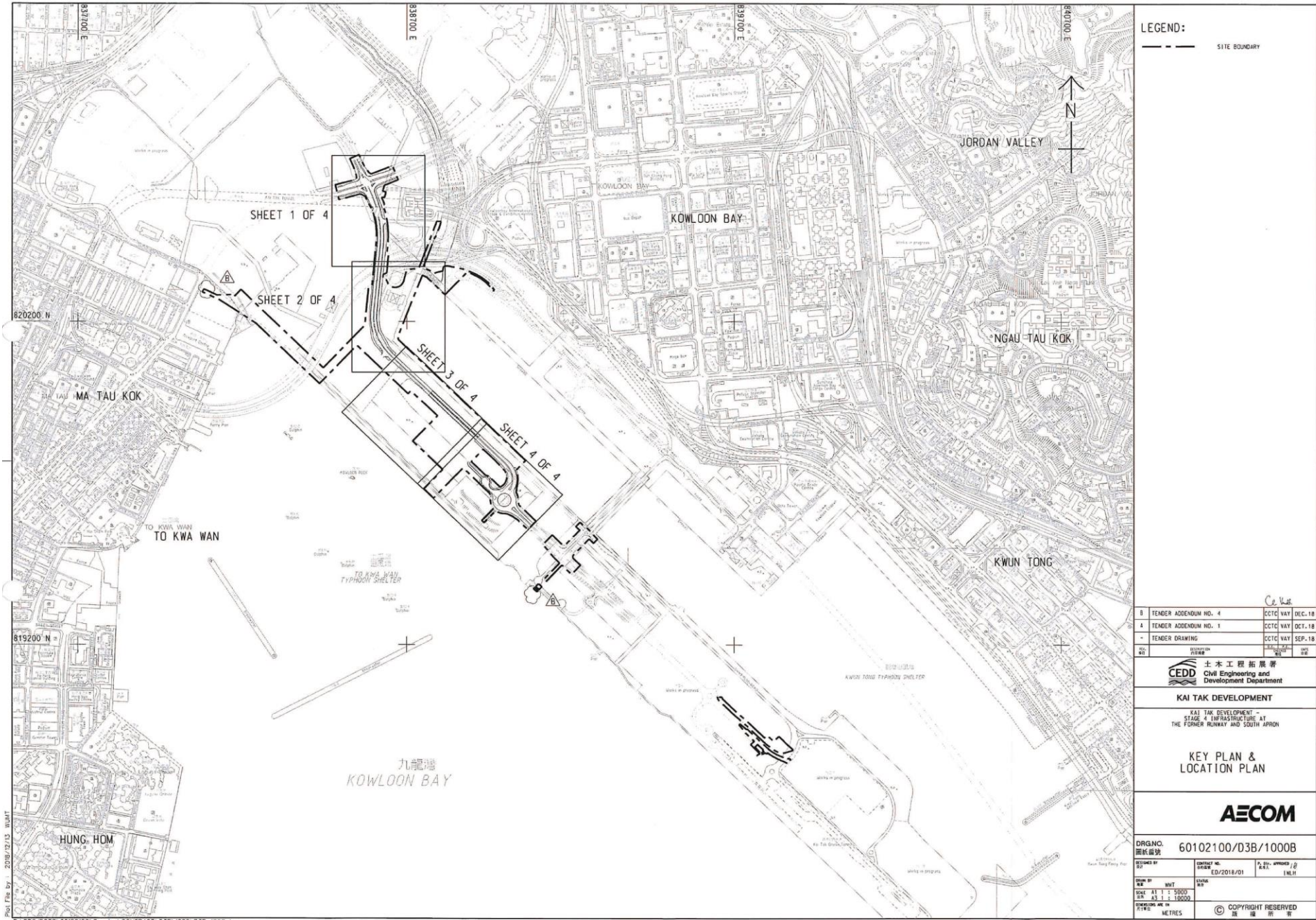


Figure 4 – Site Layout Plan

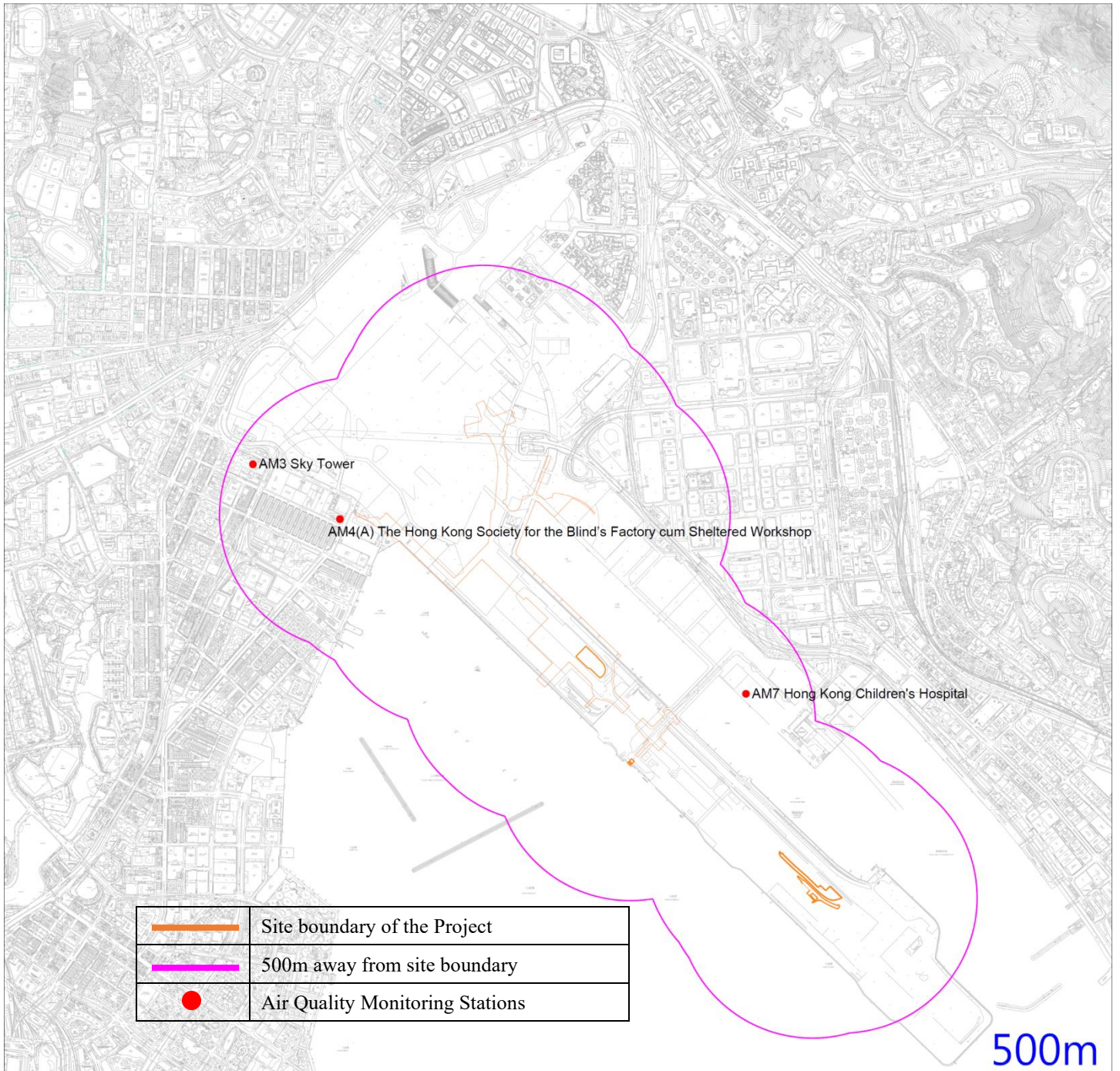


Figure 5 – Air Quality Monitoring Stations

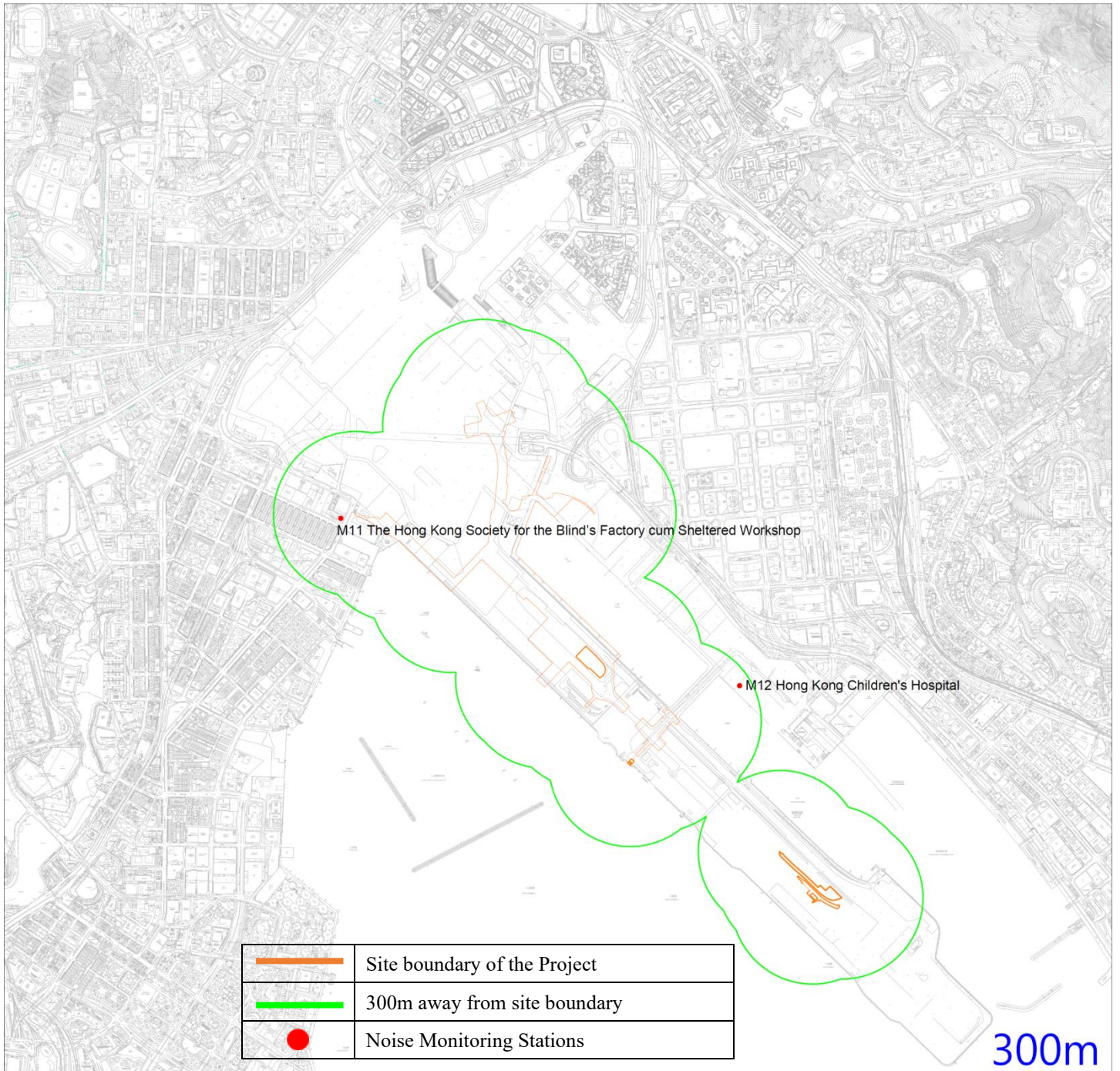
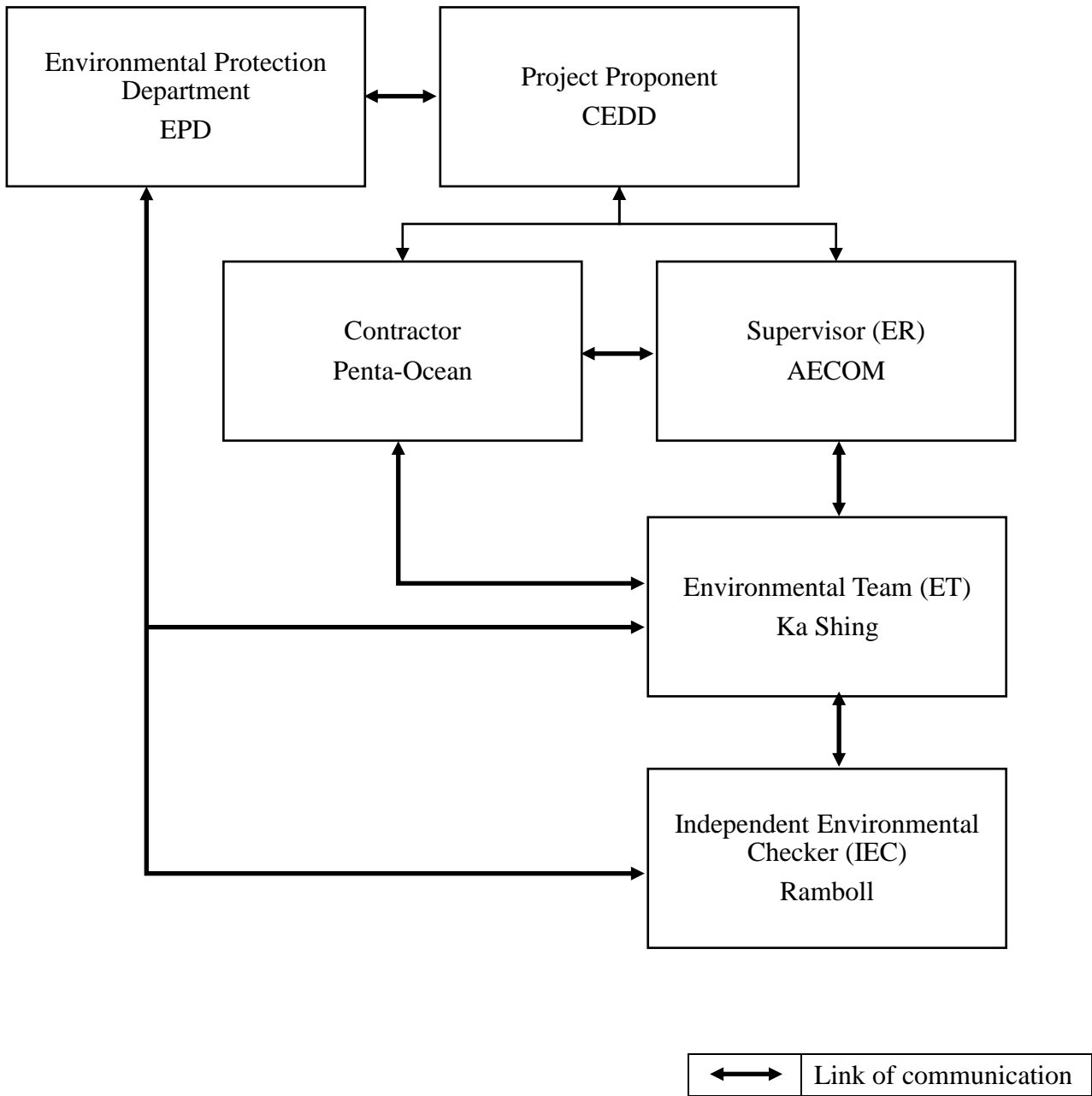


Figure 6 – Noise Monitoring Stations

Appendix A – Organization Chart of EM&A Team



Appendix B – Construction Programme

Contract No. ED/2018/01 KTD Project

ID	Task Name	Duration	Actual Duration	Remaining Duration	Physical % Complete	Early Start	Early Finish	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Slack	TRA	Predecessors	2020		2021				2022				2023															
															Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2									
654	Prepare AIP for Temporary Building E&M Works (i.e. temporary management office and toilet blocks) and ICE certification (Draft)	75 days	0 days	75 days	0%	Mon 3/8/20	Fri 16/10/20	NA	NA	Thu 20/8/20	Mon 2/11/20	17 days	1 day	149FF+7 days																										
655	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	75 days	0 days	75 days	0%	Sat 17/10/20	Wed 30/12/20	NA	NA	Tue 3/11/20	Sat 16/1/21	17 days	0 days	654																										
656	Prepare AIP for Temporary Building E&M Works (i.e. temporary management office and toilet blocks) and ICE certification (Final)	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Thu 31/12/20	Fri 29/1/21	NA	NA	Sun 17/1/21	Mon 15/2/21	17 days	0 days	655,633,634,640																										
657	Prepare DDA for AIP for Temporary Building E&M Works (i.e. temporary management office and toilet blocks) and ICE (Include E&M Provision Works) and ICE certification (Draft)	150 days	0 days	150 days	0%	Fri 2/10/20	Sun 28/2/21	NA	NA	Mon 19/10/20	Wed 17/3/21	17 days	1 day	633,640,656FF+ days,151FF+15 days																										
658	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	75 days	0 days	75 days	0%	Mon 1/3/21	Fri 14/5/21	NA	NA	Thu 18/3/21	Mon 31/5/21	17 days	0.5 days	656,657																										
659	Prepare DDA for AIP for Temporary Building E&M Works (i.e. temporary management office and toilet blocks) and ICE (Final)	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Sat 15/5/21	Sun 13/6/21	NA	NA	Tue 1/6/21	Wed 30/6/21	17 days	0 days	658																										
660	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	90 days	0 days	90 days	0%	Mon 14/6/21	Sat 11/9/21	NA	NA	Thu 1/7/21	Tue 28/9/21	17 days	0 days	659																										
661	Landscaping and Irrigation works	858 days	23.33 days	834.67 days	0%	Wed 1/4/20	Sat 6/8/22	Wed 1/4/20	NA	Wed 1/4/20	Sun 23/10/22	78 days																												
662	Prepare AIP for Roadside Landscaping Softworks and ICE certification (Draft)	38 days	38 days	0 days	100%	Wed 1/4/20	Fri 8/5/20	Wed 1/4/20	Fri 8/5/20	Wed 1/4/20	Fri 8/5/20	0 days	1 day																											
663	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	113 days	13 days	100 days	12%	Sat 9/5/20	Sat 29/8/20	Sat 9/5/20	NA	Sat 9/5/20	Mon 20/9/21	387 days	0.5 days	662																										
664	Prepare AIP for roadside landscaping softworks and ICE certification (Final)	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Sun 30/8/20	Mon 28/9/20	NA	NA	Tue 21/9/21	Wed 20/10/21	387 days	0 days	662,663																										
665	Prepare DDA for Roadside Landscaping Softworks and ICE certification (Draft)	95 days	0 days	95 days	0%	Sun 26/7/20	Wed 28/10/20	NA	NA	Tue 17/8/21	Fri 19/11/21	387 days	1 day	662,664FF+30 days																										
666	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	90 days	0 days	90 days	0%	Thu 29/10/20	Tue 26/1/21	NA	NA	Sat 20/11/21	Thu 17/2/22	387 days	0.5 days	665																										
667	Prepare DDA for Roadside Landscaping Softworks and ICE certification (Final)	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Wed 27/1/21	Thu 25/2/21	NA	NA	Fri 18/2/22	Sat 19/3/22	387 days	0 days	666,664FF+15 days																										
668	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	90 days	0 days	90 days	0%	Fri 26/2/21	Wed 26/5/21	NA	NA	Sun 20/3/22	Fri 17/6/22	387 days	0 days	667																										
669	Prepare AIP for irrigation system for all landscaping works and ICE certification (Draft)	60 days	0 days	60 days	0%	Tue 13/7/21	Fri 10/9/21	NA	NA	Wed 29/9/21	Sat 27/11/21	78 days	1 day																											
670	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	75 days	0 days	75 days	0%	Sat 11/9/21	Wed 24/11/21	NA	NA	Sun 28/11/21	Thu 10/2/22	78 days	0.5 days	669																										
671	Prepare AIP for irrigation system for all landscaping works and ICE certification (Final)	60 days	0 days	60 days	0%	Thu 25/11/21	Sun 23/1/22	NA	NA	Fri 11/2/22	Mon 11/4/22	78 days	0 days	669,670																										
672	Prepare DDA for irrigation system for all landscaping works and ICE certification (Draft)	90 days	0 days	90 days	0%	Thu 25/11/21	Tue 22/2/22	NA	NA	Fri 11/2/22	Wed 11/5/22	78 days	1 day	669,671FF+30 days																										
673	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	0 days	60 days	0%	Wed 23/2/22	Sat 23/4/22	NA	NA	Thu 12/5/22	Sun 10/7/22	78 days	0.5 days	672																										
674	Prepare DDA for irrigation system for all landscaping works and ICE certification (Final)	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Sun 24/4/22	Mon 23/5/22	NA	NA	Mon 11/7/22	Tue 9/8/22	78 days	0 days	673,671FF+15 days																										
675	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	75 days	0 days	75 days	0%	Tue 24/5/22	Sat 6/8/22	NA	NA	Wed 10/8/22	Sun 23/10/22	78 days	0 days	674																										
676	Prepare AIP for Soft Landscaping works and ICE certification (Draft)	45 days	0 days	45 days	0%	Mon 12/4/21	Wed 26/5/21	NA	NA	Tue 14/9/21	Thu 28/10/21	155 days	1 day																											
677	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	90 days	0 days	90 days	0%	Thu 27/5/21	Tue 24/8/21	NA	NA	Fri 29/10/21	Wed 26/1/22	155 days	0.5 days	676																										
678	Prepare AIP for soft landscaping and ICE certification (Final)	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Wed 25/8/21	Thu 23/9/21	NA	NA	Thu 27/1/22	Fri 25/2/22	155 days	0 days	676,677																										
679	Prepare DDA for Soft Landscaping and ICE certification (Draft)	95 days	0 days	95 days	0%	Wed 21/7/21	Sat 23/10/21	NA	NA	Thu 23/12/21	Sun 27/3/22	155 days	1 day	676,678FF+30 days																										
680	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	90 days	0 days	90 days	0%	Sun 24/10/21	Fri 21/1/22	NA	NA	Mon 28/3/22	Sat 25/6/22	155 days	0.5 days	679																										
681	Prepare DDA for Soft Landscaping and ICE certification (Final)	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Sat 22/1/22	Sun 20/2/22	NA	NA	Sun 26/6/22	Mon 25/7/22	155 days	0 days	678FF+15 days,680																										
682	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	90 days	0 days	90 days	0%	Mon 21/2/22	Sat 21/5/22	NA	NA	Tue 26/7/22	Sun 23/10/22	155 days	0 days	681																										
683	Prepare AIP for Hard Landscaping and ICE certification (Draft)	45 days	0 days	45 days	0%	Mon 12/4/21	Wed 26/5/21	NA	NA	Tue 14/9/21	Thu 28/10/21	155 days	1 day																											
684	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	90 days	0 days	90 days	0%	Thu 27/5/21	Tue 24/8/21	NA	NA	Fri 29/10/21	Wed 26/1/22	155 days	0.5 days	683																										
685	Prepare AIP for Hard landscaping and ICE certification (Final)	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Wed 25/8/21	Thu 23/9/21	NA	NA	Thu 27/1/22	Fri 25/2/22	155 days	0 days	683,684																										
686	Prepare DDA for Hard Landscaping and ICE certification (Draft)	95 days	0 days	95 days	0%	Wed 21/7/21	Sat 23/10/21	NA	NA	Thu 23/12/21	Sun 27/3/22	155 days	1 day	683,685FF+30 days																										
687	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	90 days	0 days	90 days	0%	Sun 24/10/21	Fri 21/1/22	NA	NA	Mon 28/3/22	Sat 25/6/22	155 days	0.5 days	686																										
688	Prepare DDA for Hard Landscaping and ICE certification (Final)	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Sat 22/1/22	Sun 20/2/22	NA	NA	Sun 26/6/22	Mon 25/7/22	155 days	0 days	685FF+15 days,687																										
689	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	90 days	0 days	90 days	0%	Mon 21/2/22	Sat 21/5/22	NA	NA	Tue 26/7/22	Sun 23/10/22	155 days	0 days	688																										
690	Work Stage/ Phase - Planned Completion	1387 days	0 days	1387 days	0%	Tue 11/8/20	Wed 29/5/24	NA	NA	Fri 7/8/20	Wed 29/5/24	-4 days																												
691	Section 1	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 14/3/22	Mon 14/3/22	NA	NA	Tue 1/3/22	Tue 1/3/22	-13 days	0 days	1105FF,1438,73																										
692	Section 2	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Wed 2/6/21	Wed 2/6/21	NA	NA	Wed 2/6/21	Wed 2/6/21	0 days	0 days	1127																										
693	Section 3	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Tue 26/10/21	Tue 26/10/21	NA	NA	Tue 2/11/21																														

Contract No. ED/2018/01 KTD Project

ID	Task Name	Duration	Actual Duration	Remaining Duration	Physical % Complete	Early Start	Early Finish	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Slack	TRA	Predecessors	2020	2021	2022	2023	20									
															Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	
740	Sheetpile Driven along Western ELS Cofferdam (assume 105m long)	8 days	8 days	0 days	100%	Tue 11/2/20	Wed 19/2/20	Tue 11/2/20	Wed 19/2/20	Tue 11/2/20	Wed 19/2/20	0 days	0.5 day	737,739														
741	Excavation with Shoring and Waling Installation with Rock Fill Replacement include Sand Raplacement Test with PWRL for KD1	44 days	44 days	0 days	100%	Thu 20/2/20	Wed 15/4/20	Thu 20/2/20	Wed 15/4/20	Thu 20/2/20	Wed 15/4/20	0 days	1 day															
742	Remaining Excavation with Shoring and Waling Installation with Rock Fill Replacement include Sand Raplacement Test with PWRL	37 days	0 days	37 days	0%	Tue 6/10/20	Wed 18/11/20	NA	NA	Tue 13/10/20	Wed 25/11/20	6 days	2 days	741,761														
743	North Approach Ramp (Bays No.2,3,4&5) (Next to BEM) (KD1)	106 days	34.01 days	71.99 days	0%	Wed 1/4/20	Tue 11/8/20	Wed 1/4/20	NA	Wed 1/4/20	Fri 7/8/20	-3 days																
744	Bay No.3 Base Slab with Blinding (1)+(2)	15 days	15 days	0 days	100%	Wed 1/4/20	Wed 22/4/20	Wed 1/4/20	Wed 22/4/20	Wed 1/4/20	Wed 22/4/20	0 days	0.5 days	741SS+35 days														
745	Bay No.3: Wall & Column with Soffit (upto +4.6mPD) (include Wall Former)	42 days	22 days	20 days	45%	Wed 22/4/20	Thu 11/6/20	Wed 22/4/20	NA	Wed 22/4/20	Thu 11/6/20	-3 days		744														
746	May 2020 Inclement Weather	3 days	0 days	3 days	0%	Fri 12/6/20	Mon 15/6/20	NA	NA	Tue 9/6/20	Thu 11/6/20	-3 days		745,74SS														
747	Bay No. 3: Wall & Column Casted and Formwork & Falsework upto Soffit of Top Slab(6)+(7)	15 days	0 days	15 days	0%	Tue 16/6/20	Sat 4/7/20	NA	NA	Fri 12/6/20	Tue 30/6/20	-3 days	1 day	745,746														
748	Bay No. 3: Top Slab Construction with Formwork & Falsework Erection(8)	12 days	0 days	12 days	0%	Mon 6/7/20	Sat 18/7/20	NA	NA	Thu 2/7/20	Wed 15/7/20	-3 days	1 day	747														
749	Bay No.2 Base Slab with Blinding (1)+(2)	11 days	11 days	0 days	100%	Tue 28/4/20	Tue 12/5/20	Tue 28/4/20	Tue 12/5/20	Tue 28/4/20	Tue 12/5/20	0 days	1 day	741FS+2 days														
750	Bay No.2: Wall & Column with Soffit (upto +4.6mPD) (include Wall Former) (3)+(4)+(5)	23 days	6 days	17 days	25%	Sat 16/5/20	Thu 11/6/20	Sat 16/5/20	NA	Sat 16/5/20	Thu 11/6/20	-1 day	1 day	749														
751	Bay No. 2: Wall & Column Casted and Formwork & Falsework upto Soffit of Top Slab (6)+(7)	18 days	0 days	18 days	0%	Fri 12/6/20	Sat 4/7/20	NA	NA	Thu 11/6/20	Fri 3/7/20	-1 day	1 day	750														
752	Bay No. 2: Top Slab Construction with Formwork & Falsework Erection(8)	12 days	0 days	12 days	0%	Wed 8/7/20	Tue 21/7/20	NA	NA	Sat 4/7/20	Fri 17/7/20	-3 days	1 day	751,748FF+2 days														
753	Bay No.4 Base Slab with Blinding (1)+(2)	15 days	15 days	0 days	100%	Wed 1/4/20	Wed 13/5/20	Wed 1/4/20	Wed 13/5/20	Wed 1/4/20	Wed 13/5/20	0 days	1 day	741SS+35 days														
754	Bay No.4: Wall & Column with Soffit (upto +4.6mPD) (include Wall Former) (3)+(4)+(5)	22 days	8 days	14 days	36%	Thu 14/5/20	Tue 9/6/20	Thu 14/5/20	NA	Thu 14/5/20	Tue 9/6/20	-3 days	1 day	753,750SS+7 days														
755	Bay No. 4: Wall & Column Casted and Formwork & Falsework upto Soffit of Top Slab (6)+(7)	20 days	0 days	20 days	0%	Wed 10/6/20	Sat 4/7/20	NA	NA	Sat 6/6/20	Tue 30/6/20	-3 days	1 day	754														
756	Bay No. 4: Top Slab Construction with Formwork & Falsework Erection (8)	14 days	0 days	14 days	0%	Mon 6/7/20	Tue 21/7/20	NA	NA	Thu 2/7/20	Fri 17/7/20	-3 days	1 day	755,751SS+4 days														
757	Backfill (9)	12 days	0 days	12 days	0%	Wed 22/7/20	Tue 4/8/20	NA	NA	Sat 18/7/20	Fri 31/7/20	-3 days	0.5 days	756,752,748														
758	Sheetpile Extraction and Road Reinstatement (10) (KD1)	6 days	0 days	6 days	0%	Wed 5/8/20	Tue 11/8/20	NA	NA	Sat 1/8/20	Fri 7/8/20	-3 days	0.5 days	757														
759	North Approach Ramp (Bays No.5 & 6) (Next to BEM)	92 days	0 days	92 days	0%	Mon 24/8/20	Mon 23/11/20	NA	NA	Thu 27/8/20	Thu 17/12/20	3 days																
760	Bay No.5 Base Slab with Blinding (1+2)	8 days	0 days	8 days	0%	Thu 10/9/20	Fri 18/9/20	NA	NA	Mon 14/9/20	Tue 22/9/20	3 days	1 day	749,753SS+4 da														
761	Bay No.5: Wall & Column with Soffit (upto +4.6mPD) (include Wall Former) (3+4+5)	12 days	0 days	12 days	0%	Sat 19/9/20	Mon 5/10/20	NA	NA	Wed 23/9/20	Thu 8/10/20	3 days	1 day	760														
762	Bay No. 5: Wall & Column Casted and Formwork & Falsework upto Soffit of Top Slab (6)+(7)	20 days	0 days	20 days	0%	Tue 6/10/20	Thu 29/10/20	NA	NA	Fri 9/10/20	Mon 2/11/20	3 days	1 day	761,755SS+4 days														
763	Bay No. 5: Top Slab Construction with Formwork & Falsework Erection & Removal (8)	12 days	0 days	12 days	0%	Fri 30/10/20	Thu 12/11/20	NA	NA	Tue 3/11/20	Mon 16/11/20	3 days	1 day	762,227FF														
764	Bay No.6 Base Slab with Blinding (1)+(2)	15 days	0 days	15 days	0%	Mon 24/8/20	Wed 9/9/20	NA	NA	Thu 27/8/20	Sat 12/9/20	3 days	1 day	741SS+35 days														
765	Bay No.6: Wall & Column with Soffit (upto +4.6mPD) (include Wall Former) (3)+(4)+(5)	17 days	0 days	17 days	0%	Thu 10/9/20	Tue 29/9/20	NA	NA	Wed 7/10/20	Tue 27/10/20	21 days	1 day	764														
766	Bay No. 6: Wall & Column Casted and Formwork & Falsework upto Soffit of Top Slab(6)+(7)	27 days	0 days	27 days	0%	Wed 30/9/20	Tue 3/11/20	NA	NA	Wed 28/10/20	Fri 27/11/20	21 days	1 day	765														
767	Bay No. 6: Top Slab Construction with Formwork & Falsework Erection & Removal (8)	17 days	0 days	17 days	0%	Wed 4/11/20	Mon 23/11/20	NA	NA	Sat 28/11/20	Thu 17/12/20	21 days	1 day	765,766														
768	North Approach Ramp (Bays 7&8) (Next to BEM)	56 days	0 days	56 days	0%	Tue 26/1/21	Wed 7/4/21	NA	NA	Tue 26/1/21	Sat 17/4/21	0 days																
769	Bay 7: Blinding	1 day	0 days	1 day	0%	Tue 26/1/21	Tue 26/1/21	NA	NA	Tue 26/1/21	Tue 26/1/21	0 days	0.5 days	816,767														
770	Bay 7: Base slab	9 days	0 days	9 days	0%	Wed 27/1/21	Fri 5/2/21	NA	NA	Wed 27/1/21	Fri 5/2/21	0 days	1 day	816,769														
771	Bay 7: Wall	13 days	0 days	13 days	0%	Sat 6/2/21	Wed 24/2/21	NA	NA	Wed 31/3/21	Sat 17/4/21	42 days	1 day	819,770														
772	Bay 8: Blinding	1 day	0 days	1 day	0%	Wed 27/1/21	Wed 27/1/21	NA	NA	Fri 5/2/21	Fri 5/2/21	8 days	0.5 days	769														
773	Bay 8: Base slab	9 days	0 days	9 days	0%	Sat 6/2/21	Fri 19/2/21	NA	NA	Sat 6/2/21	Fri 19/2/21	0 days	1 day	816,770,772														
774	Bay 8: Wall	13 days	0 days	13 days	0%	Sat 20/2/21	Sat 6/3/21	NA	NA	Sat 20/2/21	Sat 6/3/21	0 days	1 day	773,819														
775	Bays No.7&8: Backfilling	15 days	0 days	15 days	0%	Mon 8/3/21	Wed 24/3/21	NA	NA	Thu 18/3/21	Wed 7/4/21	9 days	1 day	774,767														
776	Bays No.7&8: Extract Sheetpile	9 days	0 days	9 days	0%	Thu 25/3/21	Wed 7/4/21	NA	NA	Thu 8/4/21	Sat 17/4/21	9 days	0.5 days	775														
777	North Approach Ramp (Bays No.2,3,4) (Next to KTSP)	149 days	0 days	149 days	0%	Mon 17/8/20	Tue 12/1/21	NA	NA	Tue 25/8/20	Fri 5/2/21	8 days																
778	Bay No.3 Base Slab with Blinding (1)+(2)	15 days	0 days	15 days	0%	Mon 24/8/20	Wed 9/9/20	NA	NA	Tue 1/9/20	Thu 17/9/20	7 days	1 day															
779	Bay No.3: Wall & Column with Soffit (upto +4.6mPD) (include Wall Former) (3)+(4)+(5)	17 days	0 days	17 days	0%	Thu 10/9/20	Tue 29/9/20	NA	NA	Wed 7/10/20	Tue 27/10/20	21 days	1 day	778														
780	Bay No. 3: Wall & Column Casted and Formwork & Falsework upto Soffit of Top Slab(6)+(7)	27 days	0 days	27 days	0%	Wed 30/9/20	Tue 3/11/20	NA	NA	Wed 28/10/20	Fri 27/11/20	21 days	1 day	779														
781	Bay No. 3: Top Slab Construction with Formwork & Falsework Erection & Removal (8)	17 days	0 days	17 days	0%	Wed 4/11/20	Mon 23/11/20	NA	NA	Sat 28/11/20	Thu 17/12/20	21 days	1 day	779,780														
782	Bay No.2 Base Slab with Blinding (1)+(2)	15 days	0 days	15 days	0%	Mon 17/8/20	Wed 2/9/20	NA	NA	Tue 25/8/20	Thu 10/9/20	7 days	1 day	778FS-21 days														
783	Bay No.2: Wall & Column with Soffit (upto +4.6mPD) (include Wall Former) (3)+(4)+(5)	17 days	0 days	17 days	0%	Thu 3/9/20	Tue 22/9/20	NA	NA	Wed 7/10/20	Tue 27/10/20	27 days	1 day	782														

Title: Rev.11 Prog with Progress as of 22-May-20

Task	Summary	Inactive Milestone	Duration-only	Start-only	External Milestone	Critical Split
Split	Project Summary	Inactive Summary	Manual Summary Rollup	Finish-only	Deadline	Progress
Milestone	Inactive Task	Manual Task	Manual Summary	External Tasks	Critical	Manual Progress

Contract No. ED/2018/01 KTD Project

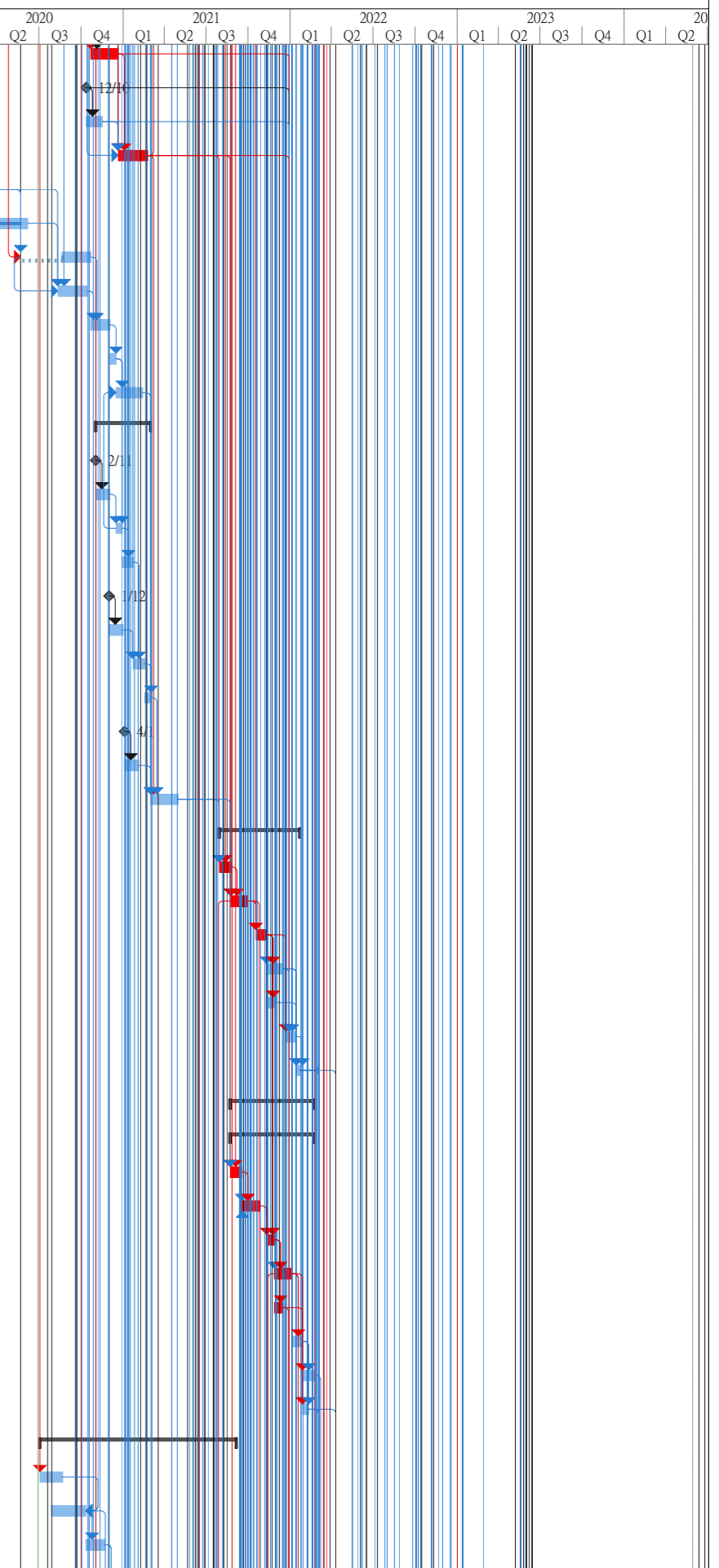
ID	Task Name	Duration	Actual Duration	Remaining Duration	Physical % Complete	Early Start	Early Finish	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Slack	TRA	Predecessors	2020		2021				2022				2023														
															Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2								
829	Part 3C - CH1229 to CH1279	823 days?	137.51 days	685.49 days?	0%	Thu 16/5/19	Sat 19/2/22	Thu 16/5/19	NA	Mon 11/11/19	Wed 29/5/24	676 da...																											
830	Abutment A01 Piling	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Thu 16/5/19	Thu 16/5/19	NA	NA	Wed 29/5/24	Wed 29/5/24	1841 d...																											
831	CH1189: Bored Pile (A01-BP1) by Rig 1(Contractor Bear DDA Approval Risk)	61 days	40 days	21 days	66%	Tue 31/3/20	Tue 16/6/20	Tue 31/3/20	NA	Tue 31/3/20	Tue 16/6/20	0 days	1 day	839																									
832	CH1189: Bored Pile (A01-BP2) by Rig 1 (Contractor Bear DDA Approval Risk)	29 days	29 days	0 days	100%	Mon 13/4/20	Tue 19/5/20	Mon 13/4/20	Tue 19/5/20	Mon 13/4/20	Tue 19/5/20	0 days	1 day																										
833	Abutment A01: Pile Testing (28d curing & 14 test) - 1 full-core to be carried out	37 days	0 days	37 days	0%	Wed 17/6/20	Fri 31/7/20	NA	NA	Wed 17/6/20	Fri 31/7/20	0 days	5 days	831,832																									
834	Abutment A01: Proof-drilling Works	11 days	0 days	11 days	0%	Sat 1/8/20	Thu 13/8/20	NA	NA	Sat 1/8/20	Thu 13/8/20	0 days	2 day	833																									
835	Mobilization of plant and material	6 days	6 days	0 days	100%	Mon 11/11/19	Sat 16/11/19	Mon 11/11/19	Sat 16/11/19	Mon 11/11/19	Sat 16/11/19	0 days	1 days	14,194,193																									
836	CH1229: Pre-drilling Works	21 days	21 days	0 days	100%	Tue 19/11/19	Thu 12/12/19	Tue 19/11/19	Thu 12/12/19	Tue 19/11/19	Thu 12/12/19	0 days	0.5 days																										
837	Pier P01 Piling, Pilecap & Pier	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Thu 16/5/19	Thu 16/5/19	NA	NA	Wed 29/5/24	Wed 29/5/24	1841 d...																											
838	Bored pile (P01-BP2) @ CH1229 by Rig 1 (Contractor Bear DDA Approval Risk)	44 days	44 days	0 days	100%	Fri 17/1/20	Wed 11/3/20	Fri 17/1/20	Wed 11/3/20	Fri 17/1/20	Wed 11/3/20	0 days	0.5 days																										
839	Bored pile (P01-BP1) @ CH1229 by Rig 1 (Contractor Bear DDA Approval Risk)	38 days	38 days	0 days	100%	Mon 24/2/20	Wed 8/4/20	Mon 24/2/20	Wed 8/4/20	Mon 24/2/20	Wed 8/4/20	0 days	0.5 days	838SS+30 days																									
840	Pier P01: Pile Testing (18d curing & 14 test)	45 days	0 days	45 days	0%	Sat 23/5/20	Thu 16/7/20	NA	NA	Mon 6/7/20	Wed 26/8/20	35 days	3 days	839																									
841	Pier P01: Proof-drilling Works	10 days	0 days	10 days	0%	Fri 17/7/20	Tue 28/7/20	NA	NA	Thu 27/8/20	Mon 7/9/20	35 days	1 day	839,840																									
842	Pile Cap P01 @ CH1229	98 days	0 days	98 days	0%	Mon 15/6/20	Sun 11/10/20	NA	NA	Sat 29/8/20	Fri 13/11/20	28 days																											
843	Excavation with Shoring Installation ~2600m3 Prod. Rate: 160m3/day/team	17 days	0 days	17 days	0%	Wed 29/7/20	Mon 17/8/20	NA	NA	Tue 8/9/20	Sat 26/9/20	35 days	1 day	841																									
844	Pilecap - Formwork Design and Method Statement Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 15/6/20	Mon 15/6/20	NA	NA	Sat 29/8/20	Sat 29/8/20	75 days	1 day																										
845	Pilecap - Formwork Design and Method Statement Comment & Appraoval	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Mon 15/6/20	Tue 14/7/20	NA	NA	Sat 29/8/20	Sun 27/9/20	75 days	2 days	844																									
846	Pilecap structure	24 days	0 days	24 days	0%	Tue 18/8/20	Mon 14/9/20	NA	NA	Mon 28/9/20	Wed 28/10/20	35 days	1 day	845,843																									
847	Backfill	14 days	0 days	14 days	0%	Tue 15/9/20	Wed 30/9/20	NA	NA	Thu 29/10/20	Fri 13/11/20	35 days	2 days	846																									
848	Pier - Formwork Design and Method Statement Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 7/9/20	Mon 7/9/20	NA	NA	Sat 10/10/20	Sat 10/10/20	33 days	1 day																										
849	Pier - Formwork Design and Method Statement Comment & Appraoval	35 days	0 days	35 days	0%	Mon 7/9/20	Sun 11/10/20	NA	NA	Sat 10/10/20	Fri 13/11/20	33 days	1 day	848																									
850	Pier P01 @ CH1229	49 days	0 days	49 days	0%	Wed 28/10/20	Wed 23/12/20	NA	NA	Sat 14/11/20	Wed 13/1/21	15 days	2 days	847,211,849																									
851	CH1269: Pre-drilling Works	30 days	30 days	0 days	0%	Wed 20/11/19	Thu 19/12/19	Wed 20/11/19	Thu 19/12/19	Wed 20/11/19	Thu 19/12/19	0 days	0.5 days	835,836																									
852	Abandon the Installed defected Bored pile (P02-BP2) @ CH1269	35 days	35 days	0 days	100%	Tue 11/2/20	Sun 22/3/20	Tue 11/2/20	Sun 22/3/20	Tue 11/2/20	Sun 22/3/20	0 days	0.5 days	851																									
853	Pier P02 Piling, Pilecap & Pier	1 day?	0 days	1 day?	0%	Thu 16/5/19	Thu 16/5/19	NA	NA	Wed 29/5/24	Wed 29/5/24	1840 d...																											
854	Predrilling works for Bored pile (P02-BP2)(Abandoned) @ CH1269	11 days	0 days	11 days	0%	Wed 3/6/20	Mon 15/6/20	NA	NA	Tue 9/6/20	Sat 20/6/20	5 days	0.5 days	852																									
855	Casing Extraction for Abandoned P02-BP2 Bored Pile	20 days	0 days	20 days	0%	Sat 20/6/20	Wed 15/7/20	NA	NA	Mon 22/6/20	Thu 16/7/20	1 day	1 day	854																									
856	Bored pile (P02-BP2)(Remedial) @ CH1269	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Thu 16/7/20	Wed 19/8/20	NA	NA	Fri 17/7/20	Thu 20/8/20	1 day	2 days	855,854																									
857	Bored pile (P02-BP1) @ CH1269 (Contractor Bear DDA Approval Risk) (Rig 2)	26 days	26 days	0 days	100%	Fri 21/2/20	Sat 18/4/20	Fri 21/2/20	Sat 18/4/20	Fri 21/2/20	Sat 18/4/20	0 days	0.5 days	851																									
858	Pile Testing (18d curing & 14 test)	32 days	0 days	32 days	0%	Thu 20/8/20	Fri 25/9/20	NA	NA	Wed 2/9/20	Sat 10/10/20	11 days	0.5 days	852,857,856																									
859	Proof-drilling Works	9 days	0 days	9 days	0%	Sat 26/9/20	Thu 8/10/20	NA	NA	Mon 12/10/20	Wed 21/10/20	11 days	1 day	839,840,858																									
860	Pile Cap ELS - Temp. Works Design and Method Statement Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 29/6/20	Mon 29/6/20	NA	NA	Tue 22/9/20	Tue 22/9/20	85 days	1 day																										
861	Pile Cap ELS - Temp. Works Design and Method Statement Comment & Appraoval	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Mon 29/6/20	Tue 28/7/20	NA	NA	Tue 22/9/20	Wed 21/10/20	85 days	1 day	860																									
862	Pile Cap P02 @ CH1270	120 days	0 days	120 days	0%	Mon 24/8/20	Sat 16/1/21	NA	NA	Thu 22/10/20	Fri 29/1/21	11 days																											
863	Drive sheetpile (~75m). Prod. Rate: 5m/day/side/team	17 days	0 days	17 days	0%	Fri 9/10/20	Thu 29/10/20	NA	NA	Thu 22/10/20	Wed 11/11/20	11 days	2 days	861,858,140,859																									
864	Excavation ~1677m3 & lateral support. Prod. Rate: 100m3/day/team	18 days	0 days	18 days	0%	Fri 30/10/20	Thu 19/11/20	NA	NA	Thu 12/11/20	Wed 2/12/20	11 days	1 days	863																									
865	Pilecap Formwork Design and Method Statement Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 24/8/20	Mon 24/8/20	NA	NA	Thu 12/11/20	Thu 12/11/20	80 days	1 day																										
866	Pilecap Formwork - Design and Method Statement Comment & Appraoval	21 days	0 days	21 days	0%	Mon 24/8/20	Sun 13/9/20	NA	NA	Thu 12/11/20	Wed 2/12/20	80 days	1 day	865																									
867	Pilecap structure	36 days	0 days	36 days	0%	Fri 20/11/20	Mon 4/1/21	NA	NA	Thu 3/12/20	Sat 16/1/21	11 days	1 day	866,864,863																									
868	Backfill and extract sheet pile	11 days	0 days	11 days	0%	Tue 5/1/21	Sat 16/1/21	NA	NA	Mon 18/1/21	Fri 29/1/21	11 days	2 day	867																									
869	Pier - Temp. Works Design and Method Statement Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 7/9/20	Mon 7/9/20	NA																															

Contract No. ED/2018/01 KTD Project

ID	Task Name	Duration	Actual Duration	Remaining Duration	Physical % Complete	Early Start	Early Finish	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Slack	TRA	Predecessors	2020				2021				2022				2023											
															Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2							
874	Bridge Deck - Temp. Works Design and Method Statement Comment & Approval	35 days	0 days	35 days	0%	Mon 2/11/20	Sun 6/12/20	NA	NA	Tue 19/1/21	Mon 22/2/21	78 days	1 day	873																								
875	CH1229-1311: Deck Falsework erection Part 1	32 days	0 days	32 days	0%	Tue 23/2/21	Wed 31/3/21	NA	NA	Tue 23/2/21	Wed 31/3/21	0 days	1 day	874,922																								
876	CH1229-1311: Deck Falsework erection Part 2	28 days	0 days	28 days	0%	Thu 1/4/21	Fri 7/5/21	NA	NA	Thu 1/4/21	Fri 7/5/21	0 days	3 days	875,871																								
877	CH1229-1311: Structure deck	50 days	0 days	50 days	0%	Wed 7/4/21	Sat 5/6/21	NA	NA	Wed 7/4/21	Sat 5/6/21	0 days	2 day	475,483,736,875																								
878	CH1229-1311: Prestressing	18 days	0 days	18 days	0%	Thu 24/6/21	Thu 15/7/21	NA	NA	Thu 24/6/21	Thu 15/7/21	0 days	0.5 day	877FS+14 days																								
879	CH1229-1311: Falsework Under Main Deck Removal	12 days	0 days	12 days	0%	Fri 16/7/21	Thu 29/7/21	NA	NA	Fri 16/7/21	Thu 29/7/21	0 days	0.5 day	878																								
880	CH1229-1311: Utility Trough (0.67m per day per team) x 4 team	70 days	0 days	70 days	0%	Fri 16/7/21	Thu 7/10/21	NA	NA	Thu 22/7/21	Wed 13/10/21	5 days	9 days	219,878																								
881	CH1229-1311: Central Median (6m per day per team) x 2 team	31 days	0 days	31 days	0%	Fri 16/7/21	Fri 20/8/21	NA	NA	Sat 2/10/21	Mon 8/11/21	65 days	3 days	878																								
882	CH1229-1311: Parapet (28m per day per team) x 2 team + 6x2 day concreting	21 days	0 days	21 days	0%	Fri 8/10/21	Tue 2/11/21	NA	NA	Fri 15/10/21	Mon 8/11/21	5 days	3 days	880																								
883	CH1229-1311: Removal of Falsework (KD6)	42 days	0 days	42 days	0%	Wed 3/11/21	Tue 21/12/21	NA	NA	Tue 9/11/21	Wed 29/12/21	5 days	6 days	880,882,881																								
884	CH1229-1311: Road Furniture	15 days	0 days	15 days	0%	Sat 21/8/21	Tue 7/9/21	NA	NA	Sat 27/11/21	Tue 14/12/21	81 days	1 day	881,358																								
885	Part 3D - CH1279 to CH1311	196 days	0 days	196 days	0%	Mon 7/6/21	Sat 29/1/22	NA	NA	Wed 16/6/21	Fri 11/2/22	7 days																										
886	Stage 1: Bridge deck between CH1269-1311	196 days	0 days	196 days	0%	Mon 7/6/21	Sat 29/1/22	NA	NA	Wed 16/6/21	Fri 11/2/22	7 days																										
887	CH1269-1311: Structure deck	50 days	0 days	50 days	0%	Mon 7/6/21	Thu 5/8/21	NA	NA	Wed 16/6/21	Fri 13/8/21	7 days	2 day	475,483,736,877																								
888	Prestressing CH1269 - 1311 Bridge Spans	21 days	0 days	21 days	0%	Mon 23/8/21	Wed 15/9/21	NA	NA	Tue 31/8/21	Fri 24/9/21	7 days	3 day	887FS+14 days																								
889	CH1269-1311: Utility Trough (0.67m per day per team) x 2 team	64 days	0 days	64 days	0%	Thu 16/9/21	Thu 2/12/21	NA	NA	Sat 25/9/21	Fri 10/12/21	7 days	0.5 day	888,219																								
890	CH1269-1311 : Parapet (28m per day per team) x 1 team + 6 day concreting	17 days	0 days	17 days	0%	Fri 3/12/21	Wed 22/12/21	NA	NA	Sat 11/12/21	Mon 3/1/22	7 days	3 days	889																								
891	CH1269-1311 : Central Median (6m per day per team) x 1 team	15 days	0 days	15 days	0%	Thu 23/12/21	Wed 12/1/22	NA	NA	Wed 5/1/22	Fri 21/1/22	8 days	1 day	889,890																								
892	CH1269-1311 : Road Furniture	15 days	0 days	15 days	0%	Thu 13/1/22	Sat 29/1/22	NA	NA	Sat 22/1/22	Fri 11/2/22	8 days	1 day	891,358																								
893	Stage2: Bridge deck between CH1189-1229	823 days?	0 days	823 days?	0%	Thu 16/5/19	Sat 19/2/22	NA	NA	Tue 27/4/21	Wed 29/5/24	579 da...																										
894	CH1189-1229: Deck Falsework erection	1 day?	0 days	1 day?	0%	Thu 16/5/19	Thu 16/5/19	NA	NA	Wed 29/5/24	Wed 29/5/24	1840 d...																										
895	CH1189-1229: Deck Falsework erection	22 days	0 days	22 days	0%	Tue 27/4/21	Mon 24/5/21	NA	NA	Tue 27/4/21	Mon 24/5/21	0 days	1 day	850,822																								
896	CH1189-1229: Structure deck	27 days	0 days	27 days	0%	Tue 25/5/21	Fri 25/6/21	NA	NA	Tue 25/5/21	Fri 25/6/21	0 days	2 day	895,475,483																								
897	CH1189-1229: Prestressing	18 days	0 days	18 days	0%	Wed 14/7/21	Tue 3/8/21	NA	NA	Wed 14/7/21	Tue 3/8/21	0 days	1 day	896FS+14 days																								
898	CH1189-1229: Falsework Under Main Deck Removal	15 days	0 days	15 days	0%	Wed 4/8/21	Fri 20/8/21	NA	NA	Wed 4/8/21	Fri 20/8/21	0 days	3 days	878,897																								
899	CH1189-1229: Utility Trough (0.67m per day per team) x 2 team	63 days	0 days	63 days	0%	Wed 4/8/21	Tue 19/10/21	NA	NA	Wed 13/10/21	Tue 28/12/21	58 days	3 days	219,897																								
900	CH1189-1229 : Central Median (6m per day per team) x 1 team	16 days	0 days	16 days	0%	Sat 21/8/21	Wed 8/9/21	NA	NA	Fri 21/1/22	Fri 11/2/22	125 days	3 day	897,881																								
901	CH1189-1229 : Parapet (28m per day per team) x 1 team + 6 day concreting	20 days	0 days	20 days	0%	Wed 3/11/21	Thu 25/11/21	NA	NA	Mon 17/1/22	Fri 11/2/22	61 days	5 day	899,882																								
902	CH1189-1229 : Road Furniture	15 days	0 days	15 days	0%	Mon 31/1/22	Sat 19/2/22	NA	NA	Sat 12/2/22	Tue 1/3/22	8 days	1 day	900,892,358,901																								
903	Part 3E - CH1311 to CH1372	652 days	94.1 days	557.9 days	0%	Tue 12/11/19	Fri 21/1/22	Tue 12/11/19	NA	Tue 12/11/19	Wed 29/5/24	698 days																										
904	Pre-drilling Works	31 days	31 days	0 days	0%	Tue 12/11/19	Tue 17/12/19	Tue 12/11/19	Tue 17/12/19	Tue 12/11/19	Tue 17/12/19	0 days	0.5 day																									
905	Bored pile (P03-BP1) @ CH1311 (Rig 2) (Contractor Bear DDA Design Risk)	40 days	40 days	0 days	100%	Tue 17/3/20	Fri 8/5/20	Tue 17/3/20	Fri 8/5/20	Tue 17/3/20	Fri 8/5/20	0 days	0.5 day	904																								
906	Bored pile (P03-BP2) @ CH1311 (Contractor Bear DDA Design Risk) (Rig 2)	36 days	25 days	11 days	69%	Wed 22/4/20	Thu 4/6/20	Wed 22/4/20	NA	Wed 22/4/20	Thu 4/6/20	0 days	3 day																									
907	Pile Testing (18 curing & 14 test)	35 days	0 days	35 days	0%	Sat 6/6/20	Sat 18/7/20	NA	NA	Sat 6/6/20	Sat 18/7/20	0 days	3 day	906FS+1 day,90																								
908	Proof-drilling Works	11 days	0 days	11 days	0%	Mon 20/7/20	Fri 31/7/20	NA	NA	Mon 20/7/20	Fri 31/7/20	0 days	2 days	907																								
909	Pile Cap P03 @ CH1311	76 days	0 days	76 days	0%	Tue 7/7/20	Mon 5/10/20	NA	NA	Fri 31/7/20	Wed 29/5/24	21 days																										
910	Pile Cap @ CH1311 by Open Cut	46 days	0 days	46 days	0%	Sat 1/8/20	Wed 23/9/20	NA	NA	Wed 28/10/20	Sat 19/12/20	72 days																										
911	Pilecap Formwork Design and Method Statement Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Tue 7/7/20	Tue 7/7/20	NA	NA	Tue 30/4/24	Tue 30/4/24	1393 days	1 day																									
912	Pilecap Formwork Design and Method Statement Comment & Approval	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Tue 7/7/20	Wed 5/8/20	NA	NA	Tue 30/4/24	Wed 29/5/24	1393 days	1 day	911																								
913	Excavation with Shoring Installation ~2600m3 Prod. Rate: 160m3/day/team	17 days	0 days	17 days	0%	Sat 1/8/20	Thu 20/8/20	NA	NA	Sat 1/8/20	Thu 20/8/20	0 days	1 day	908																								
914	Pilecap Formwork - design and Method Statement Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 20/7/20	Mon 20/7/20	NA	NA	Fri 31/7/20	Fri 31/7/20	11 days	1 day																									
915	Pilecap Formwork - Design and Method Statement Comment & Approval	21 days	0 days	21 days	0%	Mon 20/7/20	Sun 9/8/20	NA	NA	Fri 31/7/20	Thu 20/8/20	11 days	1 day	914																								
916	Pilecap structure	24 days	0 days	24 days	0%	Fri 21/8/20	Thu 17/9/20	NA	NA	Fri 21/8/20	Thu 17/9/20	0 days	1 day	915,908,913																								
917	Backfill	13 days	0 days	13 days	0%	Fri 18/9/20	Mon 5/10/20	NA	NA	Fri 18/9/20	Mon 5/10/20	0 days	1 day	916																								
918	Agree Interface Coordination Plan with CKP-KTW (HY/2014/07)	14 days	0 days	14 days	0%	Tue 6/10																																

Contract No. ED/2018/01 KTD Project

ID	Task Name	Duration	Actual Duration	Remaining Duration	Physical % Complete	Early Start	Early Finish	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Slack	TRA	Predecessors	2020	2021	2022	2023	20									
															Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	
919	Allow access to CKR-KTW contractor for sheet pile wall installation. PS App.1.18 2.7(A)(c)	60 days	0 days	60 days	0%	Thu 22/10/20	Sun 20/12/20	NA	NA	Thu 22/10/20	Sun 20/12/20	0 days	0 days	917,918														
920	Pier - Temp. Works Design and Method Statement Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 12/10/20	Mon 12/10/20	NA	NA	Mon 16/11/20	Mon 16/11/20	35 days	1 day															
921	Pier - Temp. Works Design and Method Statement Comment & Approval	35 days	0 days	35 days	0%	Mon 12/10/20	Sun 15/11/20	NA	NA	Mon 16/11/20	Sun 20/12/20	35 days	1 day	920														
922	Pier P03 @ CH1311	49 days	0 days	49 days	0%	Mon 21/12/20	Mon 22/2/21	NA	NA	Mon 21/12/20	Mon 22/2/21	0 days	1 day	916,919,850SS+														
923	Pre-drilling Works	15 days	15 days	0 days	100%	Wed 4/12/19	Wed 18/12/19	Wed 4/12/19	Wed 18/12/19	Wed 4/12/19	Wed 18/12/19	0 days	0.5 days															
924	Diversion of existing 150mm dia. Watermain (agreed)	54 days	42 days	12 days	78%	Sat 28/3/20	Fri 5/6/20	Sat 28/3/20	NA	Sat 28/3/20	Sat 14/11/20	134 days	2 days															
925	Bored pile (P04-BP2) @ CH1351 (Rig 2)	52 days	1 day	51 days	0%	Fri 22/5/20	Wed 21/10/20	Fri 22/5/20	NA	Fri 22/5/20	Tue 19/1/21	73 days	3 days	923,856														
926	Bored pile (P04-BP1) @ CH1351 (Rig 2)	53 days	0 days	53 days	0%	Tue 11/8/20	Tue 13/10/20	NA	NA	Mon 16/11/20	Tue 19/1/21	80 days	3 days	202,924,923,925														
927	Pile Testing (14d curing & 14 test)	35 days	0 days	35 days	0%	Thu 22/10/20	Wed 2/12/20	NA	NA	Wed 20/1/21	Thu 4/3/21	73 days	3 days	926,925														
928	Proof-drilling Works	11 days	0 days	11 days	0%	Thu 3/12/20	Tue 15/12/20	NA	NA	Fri 5/3/21	Wed 17/3/21	73 days	2 days	927														
929	Pile Cap P04 @ CH1351 with ELS	47 days	0 days	47 days	0%	Wed 16/12/20	Thu 11/2/21	NA	NA	Thu 1/4/21	Mon 31/5/21	85 days		933SS,928														
930	Pile Cap @ CH1351	97 days	0 days	97 days	0%	Mon 2/11/20	Mon 1/3/21	NA	NA	Tue 16/2/21	Mon 31/5/21	73 days																
931	Pilecap ELS- Design and Method Statement Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 2/11/20	Mon 2/11/20	NA	NA	Tue 16/2/21	Tue 16/2/21	106 days	1 day															
932	Pilecap ELS - Design and Method Statement Comment & Appraoval	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Mon 2/11/20	Tue 1/12/20	NA	NA	Tue 16/2/21	Wed 17/3/21	106 days	1 day	931														
933	Drive sheetpile (~75m). Prod. Rate: 10m/day/side/team	10 days	0 days	10 days	0%	Wed 16/12/20	Tue 29/12/20	NA	NA	Thu 18/3/21	Mon 29/3/21	73 days	2 days	932,928														
934	Excavation with Shoring Installation ~2600m3 Prod. Rate: 160m3/day/team	19 days	0 days	19 days	0%	Wed 30/12/20	Thu 21/1/21	NA	NA	Tue 30/3/21	Fri 23/4/21	73 days	2 day	933														
935	Pilecap Formwork- Design and Method Statement Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Tue 1/12/20	Tue 1/12/20	NA	NA	Thu 25/3/21	Thu 25/3/21	114 days	1 day															
936	Pilecap Formworks - Design and Method Statement Comment & Appraoval	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Tue 1/12/20	Wed 30/12/20	NA	NA	Thu 25/3/21	Fri 23/4/21	114 days	1 day	935														
937	Pile Cap structure	19 days	0 days	19 days	0%	Fri 22/1/21	Tue 16/2/21	NA	NA	Sat 24/4/21	Mon 17/5/21	73 days	1 day	846,936,934														
938	Backfill and extract sheet pile	11 days	0 days	11 days	0%	Wed 17/2/21	Mon 1/3/21	NA	NA	Tue 18/5/21	Mon 31/5/21	73 days	2 days	937														
939	Pier - Temporary Design and Method Statement Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 4/1/21	Mon 4/1/21	NA	NA	Sun 2/5/21	Sun 2/5/21	118 days	1 day															
940	Pier - Temporary Design and Method Statement Comment & Appraoval	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Mon 4/1/21	Tue 2/2/21	NA	NA	Sun 2/5/21	Mon 31/5/21	118 days	1 day	939														
941	Pier P04 @ CH1351	49 days	0 days	49 days	0%	Tue 2/3/21	Fri 30/4/21	NA	NA	Tue 1/6/21	Thu 29/7/21	73 days	1 day	938,922,211,940														
942	Stage 3: Bridge deck between CH1311-1351	145 days	0 days	145 days	0%	Fri 30/7/21	Fri 21/1/22	NA	NA	Fri 30/7/21	Sat 29/1/22	0 days	1 day															
943	CH1311-1351: Deck Falsework erection	21 days	0 days	21 days	0%	Fri 30/7/21	Mon 23/8/21	NA	NA	Fri 30/7/21	Mon 23/8/21	0 days	3 days	941,922,879														
944	CH1311-1351: Structure deck	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Tue 24/8/21	Tue 28/9/21	NA	NA	Tue 24/8/21	Tue 28/9/21	0 days	5 days	475,483,736,896														
945	CH1311-1351: Prestressing	21 days	0 days	21 days	0%	Mon 18/10/21	Wed 10/11/21	NA	NA	Mon 18/10/21	Wed 10/11/21	0 days	3 days	944FS+14 days,8														
946	CH1311-1351: Utility Trough (0.67m per day per team) x 4 team	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Thu 11/11/21	Wed 15/12/21	NA	NA	Fri 26/11/21	Mon 3/1/22	13 days	0.5 day	219,880,945														
947	CH1311-1351: Central Median (6m per day per team) x 2 team	15 days	0 days	15 days	0%	Thu 11/11/21	Sat 27/11/21	NA	NA	Wed 5/1/22	Fri 21/1/22	44 days	3 days	945														
948	CH1311-1351: Parapet (28m per day per team) x 2 team + 6 day concreting	16 days	0 days	16 days	0%	Thu 23/12/21	Thu 13/1/22	NA	NA	Tue 4/1/22	Fri 21/1/22	7 days	1 day	945,888,890,946														
949	CH1311-1351: Road Furniture	7 days	0 days	7 days	0%	Fri 14/1/22	Fri 21/1/22	NA	NA	Sat 22/1/22	Sat 29/1/22	7 days	1 day	947,358,948														
950	Part 1 - CH1372 to CH1386	149 days	0 days	149 days	0%	Mon 23/8/21	Tue 22/2/22	NA	NA	Mon 23/8/21	Tue 1/3/22	0 days																
951	Bridge deck between CH1351-1386	149 days	0 days	149 days	0%	Mon 23/8/21	Tue 22/2/22	NA	NA	Mon 23/8/21	Tue 1/3/22	0 days																
952	CH1351-1386: Deck Falsework erection	22 days	0 days	22 days	0%	Mon 23/8/21	Thu 16/9/21	NA	NA	Mon 23/8/21	Thu 16/9/21	0 days	4 days	941,922,898FS+														
953	CH1351-1386: Structure deck	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Fri 17/9/21	Mon 25/10/21	NA	NA	Fri 17/9/21	Mon 25/10/21	0 days	5 days	952,736,976														
954	CH1351-1386: Prestressing	14 days	0 days	14 days	0%	Thu 11/11/21	Fri 26/11/21	NA	NA	Thu 11/11/21	Fri 26/11/21	0 days	5 days	953FS+14 days,9														
955	CH1351 - CH1386: Utility Trough (0.67m per day per team) x 4 team	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Sat 27/11/21	Tue 4/1/22	NA	NA	Sat 27/11/21	Tue 4/1/22	0 days	3 days	219,954														
956	CH1351 - CH1386: Central Median (6m per day per team) x 1 team	15 days	0 days	15 days	0%	Sat 27/11/21	Tue 14/12/21	NA	NA	Sat 27/11/21	Tue 14/12/21	0 days	3 days	954														
957	CH1351 - CH1386: Parapet (28m per day per team) x 1 team + 6 day concreting	20 days	0 days	20 days	0%	Wed 5/1/22	Thu 27/1/22	NA	NA	Wed 12/1/22	Mon 7/2/22	6 days	4 days	955														
958	CH1351-1386 Falsework removal	19 days	0 days	19 days	0%	Fri 28/1/22	Tue 22/2/22	NA	NA	Tue 8/2/22	Tue 1/3/22	6 days	1 day	955,957														
959	CH1351 - CH1386: Road Furniture (Section 1)	8 days	0 days	8 days	0%	Fri 28/1/22	Wed 9/2/22	NA	NA	Mon 14/2/22	Tue 22/2/22	11 days	2 day	956,358,957														
960	Part 1 - CH1386 to CH1394 South Abutment	352 days	0 days	352 days	0%	Fri 3/7/20	Sat 4/9/21	NA	NA	Sat 25/7/20	Thu 16/9/21	10 days																
961	Bored Pile (A02-BP2) @ CH1386 by Rig 1	42 days	0 days	42 days	0%	Fri 3/7/20	Thu 20/8/20	NA	NA	Sat 25/7/20	Fri 11/9/20	19 days	3 days	831FS+12 days														
962	Bored Pile (A02-BP1) @ CH1386 by Rig 1	63 days	0 days	63 days	0%	Tue 28/7/20	Sat 10/10/20	NA	NA	Wed 19/8/20	Tue 3/11/20	19 days	3 days	202FF,961FF+4														
963	Pile Testing	35 days	0 days	35 days	0%	Mon 12/10/20	Sat 21/11/20	NA	NA	Wed 4/11/20	Mon 14/12/20	19 days	4 days	962														



Title: Rev.11 Prog with Progress as of 22-May-20

Task		Summary		Inactive Milestone		Duration-only		Start-only		External Milestone		Critical Split	
Split		Project Summary		Inactive Summary		Manual Summary Rollup		Finish-only		Deadline		Progress	
Milestone		Inactive Task		Manual Task		Manual Summary		External Tasks		Critical		Manual Progress	

Contract No. ED/2018/01 KTD Project

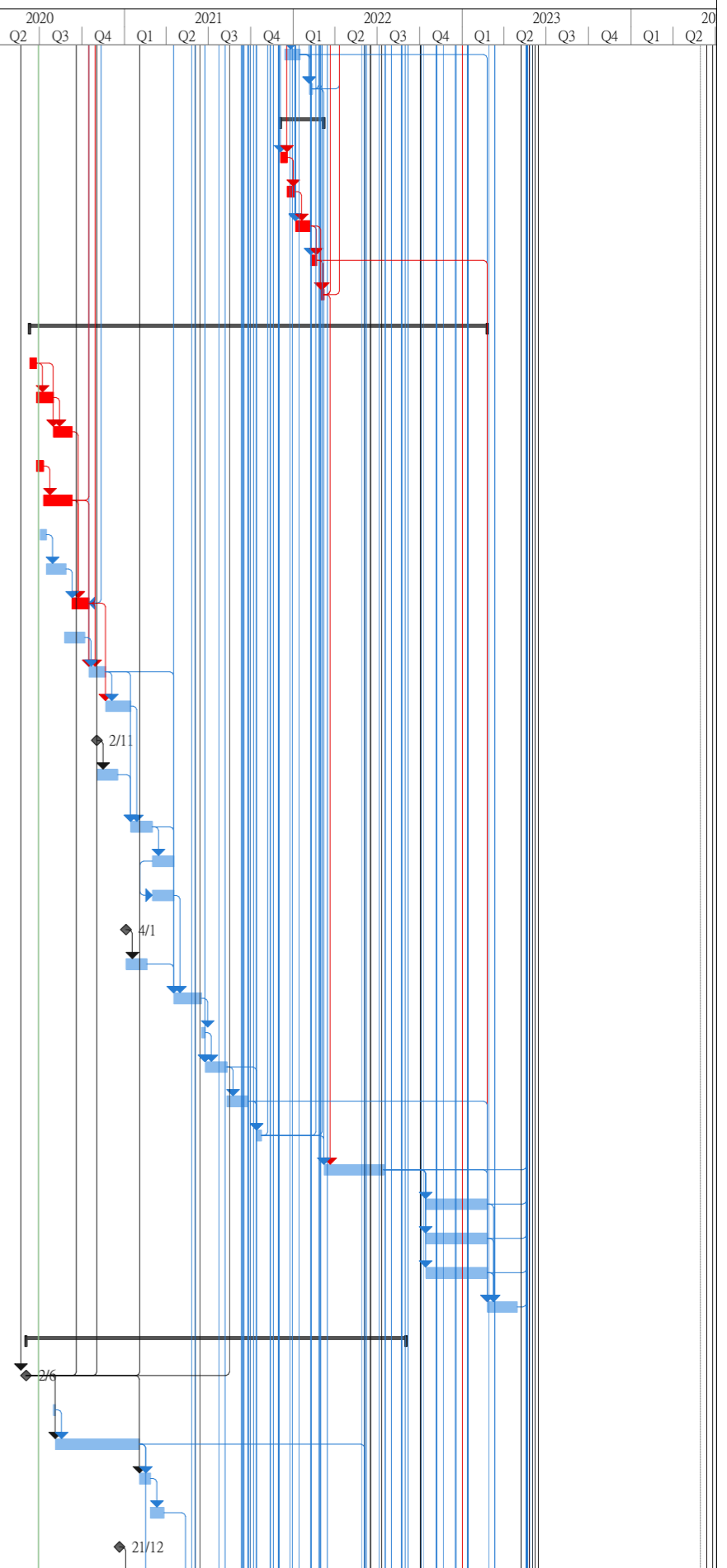
ID	Task Name	Duration	Actual Duration	Remaining Duration	Physical % Complete	Early Start	Early Finish	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Slack	TRA	Predecessors	2020				2021				2022				2023			
															Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1
1138	Sheetpile Installation	25 days	0 days	25 days	0%	Fri 23/4/21	Mon 24/5/21	NA	NA	Mon 3/5/21	Tue 1/6/21	7 days	1 day	1137																
1139	Excavation with Shoring	52 days	0 days	52 days	0%	Tue 25/5/21	Mon 26/7/21	NA	NA	Wed 2/6/21	Tue 3/8/21	7 days	1 day	1138																
1140	Diversion of existing DCS box culvert	26 days	0 days	26 days	0%	Tue 27/7/21	Wed 25/8/21	NA	NA	Wed 4/8/21	Thu 2/9/21	7 days	2 days	1137,410,1139																
1141	Break up existing box culvert (4 walls) + top slab	35 days	0 days	35 days	0%	Thu 26/8/21	Thu 7/10/21	NA	NA	Fri 3/9/21	Sat 16/10/21	7 days	2 days	1140																
1142	Construct new walls at existing box culvert	20 days	0 days	20 days	0%	Fri 8/10/21	Mon 1/11/21	NA	NA	Mon 18/10/21	Tue 9/11/21	7 days	1 days	1141																
1143	Abandon existing DCS box culvert	20 days	0 days	20 days	0%	Tue 2/11/21	Wed 24/11/21	NA	NA	Wed 10/11/21	Thu 2/12/21	7 days	1 days	1142																
1144	Planned Completion for Section 8	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Wed 24/11/21	Wed 24/11/21	NA	NA	Thu 2/12/21	Thu 2/12/21	7 days	0 days	1143																
1145	Section 3	729 days	0 days	729 days	0%	Thu 16/5/19	Tue 26/10/21	NA	NA	Tue 2/6/20	Tue 2/11/21	6 days																		
1146	Part 2C - Lift LT3 & LT4	729 days	0 days	729 days	0%	Thu 16/5/19	Tue 26/10/21	NA	NA	Tue 2/6/20	Tue 2/11/21	6 days																		
1147	Access Date - Part 2A,2C	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Tue 2/6/20	Tue 2/6/20	NA	NA	Tue 2/6/20	Tue 2/6/20	0 days	0 days	4FS+369 days																
1148	Mobilization of plant and materials	15 days	0 days	15 days	0%	Thu 16/5/19	Sat 1/6/19	NA	NA	Sat 4/7/20	Tue 21/7/20	337 days	1 days																	
1149	TTA implementation	4 days	0 days	4 days	0%	Tue 2/6/20	Fri 5/6/20	NA	NA	Fri 17/7/20	Tue 21/7/20	37 days	1 day	1147																
1150	Carry out Titpit and Identify Underground Utilities location	12 days	0 days	12 days	0%	Mon 15/6/20	Fri 26/6/20	NA	NA	Mon 22/6/20	Fri 3/7/20	7 days																		
1151	Discuss with Relevant Utilities Undertakers	18 days	0 days	18 days	0%	Sat 27/6/20	Tue 14/7/20	NA	NA	Sat 4/7/20	Tue 21/7/20	7 days		1150																
1152	Slew CLP Cable and Abandon Telecom Cable (tentative)	75 days	0 days	75 days	0%	Wed 15/7/20	Mon 12/10/20	NA	NA	Wed 22/7/20	Mon 19/10/20	6 days	4 days	1148,1149,1151																
1153	Lift Tower Foundation - Temp. Works Design and Method Statement Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Tue 4/8/20	Tue 4/8/20	NA	NA	Tue 15/9/20	Tue 15/9/20	42 days	1 day																	
1154	Lift Tower Foundation - Temp. Works Design and Method Statement Comment & Approval	35 days	0 days	35 days	0%	Tue 4/8/20	Mon 7/9/20	NA	NA	Tue 15/9/20	Mon 19/10/20	42 days	1 day	1153																
1155	Intall Sheetpile, ELS, Excavation and Temp. Works Installation (Shoring, Drainage & Slope Protection)	38 days	0 days	38 days	0%	Tue 13/10/20	Thu 26/11/20	NA	NA	Tue 20/10/20	Thu 3/12/20	6 days	2 days	1154,1152																
1156	Foundation Construction (Pad Footing include blinding layer, formwork erection, rebar fixing & concreting)	38 days	0 days	38 days	0%	Fri 27/11/20	Wed 13/1/21	NA	NA	Fri 4/12/20	Wed 20/1/21	6 days	2 days	1148,1152,175,1																
1157	Sheepile Extraction & Backfilling	13 days	0 days	13 days	0%	Thu 14/1/21	Thu 28/1/21	NA	NA	Thu 21/1/21	Thu 4/2/21	6 days	1 day	1156																
1158	Lift Tower - Temp. Works Design and Method Statement Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 2/11/20	Mon 2/11/20	NA	NA	Fri 1/1/21	Fri 1/1/21	60 days	1 day																	
1159	Lift Tower - Temp. Works Design and Method Statement Comment & Approval	35 days	0 days	35 days	0%	Mon 2/11/20	Sun 6/12/20	NA	NA	Fri 1/1/21	Thu 4/2/21	60 days	1 day	1158																
1160	Lift Shaft Tower: 3 Lifts x 20 day/Lift, Falsework & Formwork Erection, Rebar Fixing & Concreting	63 days	0 days	63 days	0%	Fri 29/1/21	Mon 19/4/21	NA	NA	Fri 5/2/21	Mon 26/4/21	6 days	3 days	1156,1159,1157																
1161	Lift installation (LT3 & LT4)	90 days	0 days	90 days	0%	Tue 20/4/21	Fri 6/8/21	NA	NA	Tue 27/4/21	Fri 13/8/21	6 days	5 days	1160,713																
1162	E & M installation	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Sat 7/8/21	Fri 10/9/21	NA	NA	Sat 14/8/21	Fri 17/9/21	6 days	3 days	1161																
1163	Louvers and Glazing Installation	26 days	0 days	26 days	0%	Fri 21/5/21	Mon 21/6/21	NA	NA	Sat 14/8/21	Mon 13/9/21	71 days	2 days	1160FS+25 days																
1164	Parapet Installation and Finishing Works	40 days	0 days	40 days	0%	Tue 22/6/21	Sat 7/8/21	NA	NA	Tue 14/9/21	Tue 2/11/21	71 days	4 days	1163																
1165	CLP Meter Installation	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 1/2/21	Mon 1/2/21	NA	NA	Fri 20/8/21	Fri 20/8/21	200 days	0.5 day																	
1166	EMSD Submission Form 5 for Lift Inspection	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 1/3/21	Mon 1/3/21	NA	NA	Fri 20/8/21	Fri 20/8/21	172 days	0.5 day	1165																
1167	EMSD Lift Inspection	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Sun 14/3/21	Sun 14/3/21	NA	NA	Fri 3/9/21	Fri 3/9/21	172 days	0.5 day	1166FS+14 days																
1168	Issuance of Lift Use Permit	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 29/3/21	Mon 29/3/21	NA	NA	Sat 18/9/21	Sat 18/9/21	172 days	0.5 day	1167FS+15 days																
1169	Testing & commissioning with Statutory Inspection	36 days	0 days	36 days	0%	Sat 11/9/21	Tue 26/10/21	NA	NA	Sat 18/9/21	Tue 2/11/21	6 days	1 days	1162,1168																
1170	Footpath	28 days	0 days	28 days	0%	Tue 20/4/21	Mon 24/5/21	NA	NA	Tue 8/6/21	Mon 12/7/21	40 days	1 days	1160																
1171	Open Space within Part 2C	94 days	0 days	94 days	0%	Tue 25/5/21	Mon 13/9/21	NA	NA	Tue 13/7/21	Tue 2/11/21	40 days	4 days	1170,1230																
1172	Planned Completion for Section 3	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Tue 26/10/21	Tue 26/10/21	NA	NA	Tue 2/11/21	Tue 2/11/21	6 days	0 days	1171,1168,1169																
1173	Sections 5 and 9: Noise Barrier Installation	380 days	6.83 days	373.17 days	0%	Fri 20/3/20	Sat 3/7/21	Fri 20/3/20	NA	Fri 20/3/20	Mon 5/7/21	1 day	1 day																	
1174	1.0 Noise Barrier Shop Drawing Preparation, Offsite Fabrication	141 days	20.86 days	120.14 days	0%	Mon 6/4/20	Thu 24/9/20	Mon 6/4/20	NA	Mon 6/4/20	Mon 7/12/20	60 days																		
1175	CNP and TTA available	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Wed 24/6/20	Wed 24/6/20	NA	NA	Thu 20/8/20	Thu 20/8/20	47 days	1 day																	
1176	Expose the Existing Noise Barrier Foundation	70 days	25 days	45 days	36%	Mon 6/4/20	Fri 3/7/20	Mon 6/4/20	NA	Mon 6/4/20	Tue 7/7/20	3 days	1 day																	
1177	Implement TTA	2 days	0 days	2 days	0%	Mon 13/7/20	Tue 14/7/20	NA	NA	Wed 18/11/20	Thu 19/11/20	107 days	0.5 day																	
1178	Expose the Existing Noise Barrier Foundation under Existing Footpath	15 days	0 days	15 days	0%	Wed 15/7/20	Fri 31/7/20	NA	NA	Fri 20/11/20	Mon 7/12/20	107 days	1 day	1177																
1179	Carry out the Site Survey for Existing Holding Down Bolt at Existing Landscaped Deck	6 days	0 days	6 days	0%	Wed 24/6/20	Thu 2/7/20	NA	NA	Thu 20/8/20	Wed 26/8/20	47 days	1 day	1175																
1180	Noise Barrier Shop Drawings Preparation	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Fri 31/7/20	Thu 3/9/20	NA	NA	Fri 21/8/20	Thu 24/9/20	18 days	0.5 day	1176FF+18 days																
1181	Noise Barrier Shop Drawings Comment by PM	18 days	0 days	18 days	0%	Fri 4/9/20	Thu 24/9/20	NA	NA	Fri 25/9/20	Sat 17/10/20	18 days	0.5 day	1180																
1182	PMAA Panel Material Sample Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Sat 2/5/20	Sat 2/5/20	NA	NA	Sat 6/6/20	Sat 6/6/20	30 days	1 days																	

Title: Rev.11 Prog with Progress as of 22-May-20

Task		Summary		Inactive Milestone		Duration-only		Start-only		External Milestone		Critical Split	
Split		Project Summary		Inactive Summary		Manual Summary Rollup		Finish-only		Deadline		Progress	
Milestone		Inactive Task		Manual Task		Manual Summary		External Tasks		Critical		Manual Progress	

Contract No. ED/2018/01 KTD Project

ID	Task Name	Duration	Actual Duration	Remaining Duration	Physical % Complete	Early Start	Early Finish	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Slack	TRA	Predecessors	2020				2021				2022				2023			
															Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1
1407	Secondary Upstand Beam	26 days	0 days	26 days	0%	Mon 13/12/21	Fri 14/1/22	NA	NA	Thu 16/12/21	Tue 18/1/22	3 days	1.5 day	1406																
1408	Dismantle falsework	6 days	0 days	6 days	0%	Fri 4/2/22	Thu 10/2/22	NA	NA	Tue 8/2/22	Mon 14/2/22	3 days	0.5 day	1406FS+14 days																
1409	Part 2A - CH2020-2050 (30m) 3 bays	74 days	0 days	74 days	0%	Sat 4/12/21	Mon 7/3/22	NA	NA	Mon 22/11/21	Tue 22/2/22	-11 days																		
1410	Pier (3sets x 3nos) within CH2007-2090. 1 team	12 days	0 days	12 days	0%	Sat 4/12/21	Fri 17/12/21	NA	NA	Mon 22/11/21	Sat 4/12/21	-11 days	3 day	579,1087																
1411	Falsework erection	12 days	0 days	12 days	0%	Sat 18/12/21	Tue 4/1/22	NA	NA	Mon 6/12/21	Sat 18/12/21	-11 days	3 days	1410																
1412	Deck (3 bays) 12d/bay	25 days	0 days	25 days	0%	Wed 5/1/22	Sat 5/2/22	NA	NA	Mon 20/12/21	Thu 20/1/22	-11 days	3 day	1411,1406,625,6																
1413	Secondary Upstand Beam	12 days	0 days	12 days	0%	Mon 7/2/22	Sat 19/2/22	NA	NA	Fri 21/1/22	Mon 7/2/22	-11 days	1.5 day	1412,1406,1407																
1414	Dismantle falsework	6 days	0 days	6 days	0%	Tue 1/3/22	Mon 7/3/22	NA	NA	Wed 16/2/22	Tue 22/2/22	-11 days	0.5 day	1412,1413FS+7																
1415	Elevated Landscaped Deck CH2090 - Ch2109	989 days	0 days	989 days	0%	Wed 10/6/20	Thu 23/2/23	NA	NA	Wed 10/6/20	Thu 23/3/23	0 days																		
1416	G.I. Works/Predrilling Works for Bored Pile No. LD-BP03	12 days	0 days	12 days	0%	Wed 10/6/20	Tue 23/6/20	NA	NA	Wed 10/6/20	Tue 23/6/20	0 days	1 day																	
1417	Design Verification for Bored Pile No. LD-BP02	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Wed 24/6/20	Thu 30/7/20	NA	NA	Wed 24/6/20	Thu 30/7/20	0 days	1 day	1416																
1418	CH2090: Bored Pile No. LD-BP02	34 days	0 days	34 days	0%	Fri 31/7/20	Tue 8/9/20	NA	NA	Fri 31/7/20	Tue 8/9/20	0 days	1 day	1416,1417																
1419	Triplit	12 days	0 days	12 days	0%	Wed 24/6/20	Thu 9/7/20	NA	NA	Wed 24/6/20	Thu 9/7/20	0 days	1 day																	
1420	Diversion of existing watermain and CLP cable (Tentative)	52 days	0 days	52 days	0%	Fri 10/7/20	Tue 8/9/20	NA	NA	Fri 10/7/20	Tue 8/9/20	0 days	15 day	1419																
1421	G.I. Works/Predrilling Works for Bored Pile No. LD-BP03	12 days	0 days	12 days	0%	Thu 2/7/20	Wed 15/7/20	NA	NA	Wed 15/7/20	Tue 28/7/20	11 days	1 day																	
1422	Design Verification for Bored Pile No. LD-BP03	36 days	0 days	36 days	0%	Thu 16/7/20	Wed 26/8/20	NA	NA	Wed 29/7/20	Tue 8/9/20	11 days	1 day	1421																
1423	CH2069: Bored Pile No. LD-BP03	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Wed 9/9/20	Thu 15/10/20	NA	NA	Wed 9/9/20	Thu 15/10/20	0 days	1 day	1418,314FF,142																
1424	Design Verification for Bored Pile No. LD-BP01	36 days	0 days	36 days	0%	Mon 24/8/20	Tue 6/10/20	NA	NA	Sat 12/9/20	Tue 27/10/20	17 days	1 day																	
1425	CH2109: Bored Pile No. LD-BP01	30 days	0 days	30 days	0%	Fri 16/10/20	Fri 20/11/20	NA	NA	Wed 28/10/20	Tue 1/12/20	9 days	1 day	1423,314,1420,1																
1426	Pile testing	43 days	0 days	43 days	0%	Sat 21/11/20	Wed 13/1/21	NA	NA	Wed 2/12/20	Sat 23/1/21	9 days	1 day	1423,1425																
1427	Elevated Landscape Deck - Pilecap with ELS Temp. Works Design and Method Statement Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 2/11/20	Mon 2/11/20	NA	NA	Fri 11/12/20	Fri 11/12/20	39 days	1.5 day																	
1428	Elevated Landscape Deck - Pilecap with ELS Temp. Works Design and Method Statement Comment & Approval	45 days	0 days	45 days	0%	Mon 2/11/20	Wed 16/12/20	NA	NA	Fri 11/12/20	Sun 24/1/21	39 days	1.5 day	1427																
1429	CH2090: Pilecap with ELS	37 days	0 days	37 days	0%	Thu 14/1/21	Mon 1/3/21	NA	NA	Mon 25/1/21	Thu 11/3/21	9 days	1 day	1425,1426,1428																
1430	CH2069: Pilecap with ELS	37 days	0 days	37 days	0%	Tue 2/3/21	Fri 16/4/21	NA	NA	Fri 12/3/21	Tue 27/4/21	9 days	1 day	1429																
1431	CH2109: Pilecap with ELS	37 days	0 days	37 days	0%	Tue 2/3/21	Fri 16/4/21	NA	NA	Fri 12/3/21	Tue 27/4/21	9 days	1 day	1430SS																
1432	Elevated Landscape Deck - Temp. Works Design and Method Statement Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 4/1/21	Mon 4/1/21	NA	NA	Sun 14/3/21	Sun 14/3/21	69 days	0.5 day																	
1433	Elevated Landscape Deck - Temp. Works Design and Method Statement Comment & Approval	45 days	0 days	45 days	0%	Mon 4/1/21	Wed 17/2/21	NA	NA	Sun 14/3/21	Tue 27/4/21	69 days	0.5 day	1432																
1434	Pier (3sets x 3nos) within CH2060-2119. 1 team, 1 no./day	48 days	0 days	48 days	0%	Sat 17/4/21	Tue 15/6/21	NA	NA	Wed 28/4/21	Fri 25/6/21	9 days	3 day	1433,579,1425,1																
1435	Falsework erection	7 days	0 days	7 days	0%	Wed 16/6/21	Wed 23/6/21	NA	NA	Sat 26/6/21	Mon 5/7/21	9 days	0 days	1434																
1436	Deck (3 bays) 12d/bay	39 days	0 days	39 days	0%	Thu 24/6/21	Mon 9/8/21	NA	NA	Tue 6/7/21	Thu 19/8/21	9 days	3 day	1435,715,625,62																
1437	Secondary Upstand Beam	39 days	0 days	39 days	0%	Tue 10/8/21	Fri 24/9/21	NA	NA	Fri 20/8/21	Wed 6/10/21	9 days	1.5 day	1436																
1438	Dismantle falsework	9 days	0 days	9 days	0%	Wed 13/10/21	Sat 23/10/21	NA	NA	Mon 25/10/21	Wed 3/11/21	9 days	1 day	1436FS+14 days																
1439	Install External Cladding	105 days	0 days	105 days	0%	Tue 8/3/22	Thu 14/7/22	NA	NA	Wed 6/4/22	Thu 11/8/22	24 days	5 days	1438,1408,1414																
1440	Elevated Landscaped Deck: Hard Landscaping Works	110 days	0 days	110 days	0%	Fri 14/10/22	Thu 23/2/23	NA	NA	Fri 11/11/22	Thu 23/3/23	24 days	2 days	1439FS+75 days																
1441	Elevated Landscaped Deck: Soft Landscaping Works	110 days	0 days	110 days	0%	Fri 14/10/22	Thu 23/2/23	NA	NA	Fri 11/11/22	Thu 23/3/23	24 days	2 days	1439FS+75 days																
1442	Elevated Landscaped Deck: Planting Works	110 days	0 days	110 days	0%	Fri 14/10/22	Thu 23/2/23	NA	NA	Fri 11/11/22	Thu 23/3/23	24 days	2 days	1439FS+75 days																
1443	Installation of Glass Balustrade	52 days	0 days	52 days	0%	Fri 24/2/23	Sat 29/4/23	NA	NA	Fri 24/3/23	Tue 30/5/23	24 days	6 days	1437,1407,1413,																
1444	Part 2A - Lift LT1 & LT2 (Landscaped Deck)	671 days	0 days	671 days	0%	Tue 2/6/20	Wed 31/8/22	NA	NA	Tue 2/6/20	Tue 30/5/23	0 days																		
1445	Access Date - Part 2A,2C	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Tue 2/6/20	Tue 2/6/20	NA	NA	Tue 2/6/20	Tue 2/6/20	0 days	0 days	4FS+369 days																
1446	TTA Implementation	3 days	0 days	3 days	0%	Fri 31/7/20	Mon 3/8/20	NA	NA	Wed 9/6/21	Fri 11/6/21	254 days																		
1447	Utilities Diversion (Towngas and Telecom Cable) (tentative)	150 days	0 days	150 days	0%	Tue 4/8/20	Mon 1/2/21	NA	NA	Sat 12/6/21	Thu 9/12/21	254 days	5 days	1445,1446																
1448	G.I. works	18 days	0 days	18 days	0%	Tue 2/2/21	Thu 25/2/21	NA	NA	Fri 10/12/21	Mon 3/1/22	254 days	1 day	1445,1447																
1449	Design Verification	25 days	0 days	25 days	0%	Fri 26/2/21	Fri 26/3/21	NA	NA	Tue 4/1/22	Fri 4/2/22	254 days	2 days	1448																
1450	Lift Pilecap & ELS- Temp. Works Design and Method Statement Submission	0 days	0 days	0 days	0%	Mon 21/12/20	Mon 21/12/20	NA	NA	Tue 16/11/21	Tue 16/11/21	330 days	0.5 day																	



Title: Rev.11 Prog with Progress as of 22-May-20

Task		Summary		Inactive Milestone		Duration-only		Start-only		External Milestone		Critical Split	
Split		Project Summary		Inactive Summary		Manual Summary Rollup		Finish-only		Deadline		Progress	
Milestone		Inactive Task		Manual Task		Manual Summary		External Tasks		Critical		Manual Progress	

Appendix C – Environmental monitoring schedules

Contract No. EDO 15/2018 Environmental Monitoring at Kai Tak Development Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron
Environmental Monitoring and Weekly Site Inspection Schedule for March 2022

March 2022

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	2	3	4	5
6	7 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	8	9	10 Weekly Site Inspection + SSMC meeting	11	12 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7
13	14	15	16	17 Weekly Site Inspection	18 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	19
20	21	22	23	24 Weekly Site Inspection 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	25	26
27	28	29	30 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	31 Weekly Site Inspection		

NOTE:

- 1) Based on the outbreak of COVID 19, the site inspections were cancelled on 3 March 2022.
- 2) Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, AM4(A) did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and ET could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site while no 24-hr TSP monitoring was conducted in the reporting month because of the access limitation in the reporting month.
- 3) Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, M11 did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and ET could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. Impact monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM3 - Sky Tower
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop
AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Noise Quality Monitoring Station

M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop
M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Contract No. EDO 15/2018 Environmental Monitoring at Kai Tak Development Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron
Tentative Environmental Monitoring and Weekly Site Inspection Schedule for April 2022

April 2022

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	5	6	7 Weekly Site Inspection	8	9 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7
10	11	12	13	14 Weekly Site Inspection + SSMC meeting 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	15	16
17	18	19	20 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	21 Weekly Site Inspection	22	23
24	25 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	26	27	28 Weekly Site Inspection	29	30 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7

NOTE:

- 1) Site inspection schedule and Impact monitoring schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstance (e.g. adverse weather).
- 2) Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, AM4(A) did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and ET cannot conduct impact monitoring on roof top. 1-hour TSP monitoring will be conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site while no 24-hr TSP monitoring will be conducted in the reporting month because of the access limitation until the resume of AM4(A).
- 3) Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, M11 did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and ET could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. Impact monitoring will be conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation until the resume of M11.

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM3 - Sky Tower
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop
AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Noise Quality Monitoring Station

M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop
M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Appendix D – Photographic records

Impact Air Quality Monitoring



Measurement setup at AM3



Measurement setup at AM4(A)

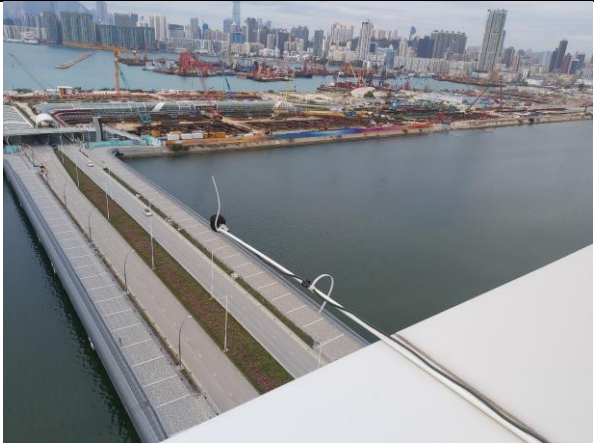


Measurement setup at AM7

Impact Noise Monitoring



Measurement setup at M11



Measurement setup at M12



Weather Station at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

**Appendix E – Calibration certificates, catalogue of air quality
monitoring equipment**

Catalogue of High Volume Sampler (HVS)



TSP MFC

Total Suspended Particulate, Mass Flow Controlled



MFC TSP
Ambient Air Sampler

The TE-5170 is a high volume ambient Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) air sampler featuring a mass flow controller (MFC) for accurate and consistent particulate sampling. The mass flow controller adjust the motor speed as the filter media collects particulate to maintain a constant flow rate throughout the entire sample duration. The system utilizes a stainless steel filter holder for use with standard 8" x 10" filter paper. The anodized aluminum shelter and robust electrical components allow the system to operate a continuous 24 hour sample.

ABOUT US: Tisch Environmental Inc. Tisch Environmental is the benchmark for high volume air sampling, particulate, metals, volatiles, and specialty monitoring equipment. Since the company's inception in 1953 as General Metal Works, our product line has expanded from the first high volume air sampler to include high-tech and custom samplers. Our clients are professionals from every sector of the regulatory and industrial markets.

- ✔ Meets EPA CFR, Appendix B to Part 50
- ✔ Total Suspended Particulate(TSP)
- ✔ Mass Flow Controlled
- ✔ 7-Day Mechanical Timer
- ✔ Elapsed Time Indicator
- ✔ Aluminum Outdoor Shelter
- ✔ Brush Style Motor
- ✔ Dickson Chart Recorder, 24 Hour
- ✔ Stainless Steel Filter Holder
- ✔ 36-60 CFM
- ✔ Made In USA

Copyright © 2014 Tisch International All Rights Reserved
www.tischinternational.com



www.tisch-env.com

Tisch Environmental
145 S. Miami Ave
Cleveland, OH 45002
513-467-9000
sales@tisch-env.com



TSP MFC

MFC TSP Ambient Air Sampler

General System Specifications

Particulate Size:Total Suspended Particulate (TSP)
EPA Designation: CFR 40 Part 50 Appendix B
Flow Controller: Mass Flow Controller
Motor Style:Brush Style Motor Assembly
Pressure Recorder:Dickson Chart Recorder, 24 hour
Timer:7 Day Mechanical
Elapsed Time Indicator:Mechanical, Hours and Tenths
Flow Range:39-60CFM, 1.09M³M-1.68M³M
Housing:Anodized Aluminum
Filter Holder:Stainless Steel, 8" x 10"
4" Recorder Charts: Box of 100
Filter Holder: 8" x 10" Stainless Steel with hold down frame

Applications

US EPA Reference Method Sampling, CFR Appendix J Part 50 Regulatory Compliance
 Institutional Studies
 Construction Sites
 Bridge and Water Tower Painting Sites
 Fence Line Monitoring
 Industrial Monitoring
 Landfill Monitoring
 Public Health Applications

Optional Equipment

TE-3000 Filter Holder Cartridge
 TE-G653 8" x 10" Glass Fiber Filter Media
 TE-33384 Motor Brush Set (110volt)
 TE-33378 Motor Brush Set (220volt)
 TE-116311 Replacement Motor (110volt)
 TE-116312 Replacement Motor (220volt)
 TE-106 Recorder Charts
 TE-160 Recorder Pen Points
 TE-5018 Gasket 8" x 10"

Available Models

TE-5170 TSP MFC, 110 Volt 60 Hertz, 8 Amps
 TE-5170X TSP MFC, 220 Volt 50 Hertz 4 Amps
 TE-5170XZ TSP MFC, 220 Volts 60 Hertz, 4 Amps

Calibration Equipment

TE-5028 -Variable Flow Calibration Kit
 TE-HVC-V Xcalibrator HiVol Calibrator

Physical Specifications

Weight: 75lbs, Shelter
Shipping Dimensions: 46"W x 23"L x 20" H, Shelter
 19"W x 19"L x 20"H, Lid
Assembled Dimensions: 28"W x 28"L x 61"H

Copyright © 2014 Tisch International All Rights Reserved
www.tischinternational.com

www.tisch-env.com



Calibration Certificate of HVS

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation (Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2022011301 Date of calibration : 13/01/2022

Location : Sky Tower Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data

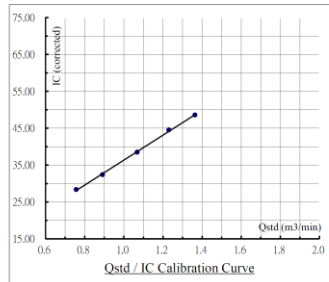
Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 765.9 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 293.35 (deg K)
 Qstd Slope, m = 2.03518 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.005890

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.50	1.364	48.0	48.56
13	6.10	1.231	44.0	44.52
10	4.60	1.069	38.0	38.45
7	3.20	0.892	32.0	32.38
5	2.30	0.757	28.0	28.33

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	$Qstd = 1 / m [(I) (\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))) - b]$	33.911	2.4141	0.9994



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b]$.
 $IC (corrected) = I [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))]$.
 $FLOW (corrected) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))$.

Calibrated by : (Poon Tsz Wing) Checked by : (Wong Yin Tong)

Form No. INS-HVS-CAL.04.16.01.2020

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation (Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2022030801 Date of calibration : 08/03/2022

Location : Sky Tower Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data

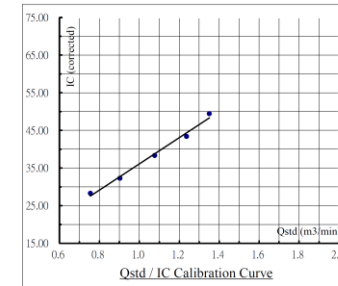
Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 762.1 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 293.65 (deg K)
 Qstd Slope, m = 2.03518 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.005890

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.40	1.351	49.0	49.43
13	6.20	1.237	43.0	43.38
10	4.70	1.077	38.0	38.33
7	3.30	0.903	32.0	32.28
5	2.30	0.755	28.0	28.25

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	$Qstd = 1 / m [(I) (\text{Sqrt} ((Pav / 760) (298 / Tav))) - b]$	34.841	1.2425	0.9947



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b]$.
 $IC (corrected) = I [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))]$.
 $FLOW (corrected) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))$.

Calibrated by : (Poon Tsz Wing) Checked by : (Wong Yin Tong)

Form No. INS-HVS-CAL.04.16.01.2020

Calibration Certificate of HVS

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation (Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2022011303 Date of calibration : 13/01/2022

Location : Hong Kong Children's Hospital Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data

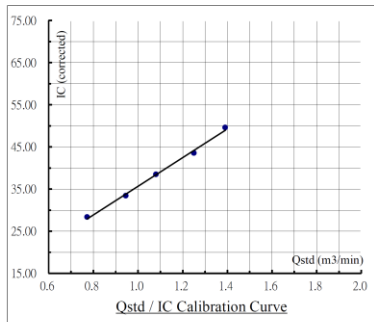
Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 765.9 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 293.35 (deg K)
 Qstd Slope, m = 2.03518 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.005890

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.80	1.391	49.0	49.58
13	6.30	1.251	43.0	43.51
10	4.70	1.081	38.0	38.45
7	3.60	0.946	33.0	33.39
5	2.40	0.773	28.0	28.33

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	$Qstd = 1 / m \cdot I [(1) (\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))) - b]$	34.073	1.5669	0.9978



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b]$.
 $IC (corrected) = I [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))]$.
 $FLOW (corrected) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))$.

Calibrated by : Checked by :
 Name : (Poon Tsz Wing) Name : (Wong Yin Tong)

Form No. INS-HVS-CAL.dtl 16/01/2020

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation (Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2022030803 Date of calibration : 08/03/2022

Location : Hong Kong Children's Hospital Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data

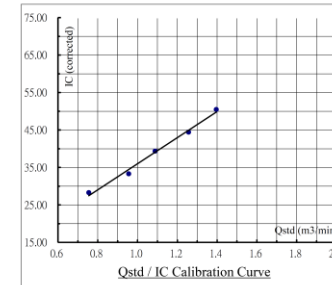
Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 762.1 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 293.65 (deg K)
 Qstd Slope, m = 2.03518 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.005890

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.90	1.396	50.0	50.44
13	6.40	1.257	44.0	44.39
10	4.80	1.089	39.0	39.34
7	3.70	0.956	33.0	33.29
5	2.30	0.755	28.0	28.25

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	$Qstd = 1 / m \cdot I [(1) (\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))) - b]$	34.828	1.1586	0.9955



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b]$.
 $IC (corrected) = I [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))]$.
 $FLOW (corrected) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))$.

Calibrated by : Checked by :
 Name : (Poon Tsz Wing) Name : (Wong Yin Tong)

Form No. INS-HVS-CAL.dtl 16/01/2020

Catalogue of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)

The SidePak AM510 monitor's easy-to-read display shows your data as both real-time aerosol mass-concentration and 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA). With its convenient data logging and long battery life, the AMS10 is also ideal for extended sampling. The easy-to-use TrakPro Data Analysis Software lets you create effective graphs and reports.

User Friendly

- + Small, lightweight and quiet to maximize worker acceptance
- + Rugged design with secure belt clip
- + Easy-to-understand user interface with only four keys
- + Lockable keypad prevents tampering while sampling
- + User-adjustable sample flow rate
- + Define, label and store multiple calibration constants
- + Easy-to-read LCD display
- + Convenient, threaded tripod socket accommodates area sampling

Advanced Features

- + Smart Battery Management System provides precise run time information, maximizes battery capacity and speeds charging
- + Integrated pump allows use of size-selective aerosol inlet conditioners
- + Built-in impactors let you choose "none," 1.0, 2.5 or 10-micron cut off
- + 10-mm Dorr-Oliver cyclone for respirable sampling
- + Display shows real-time concentrations (mg/m³) and "on-the-fly" TWA as you data log
- + Display statistics: max, min and average readings, elapsed time and 8-hour TWA

Quick and Easy Reports

- + Convenient preprogramming for occupational exposure sampling
- + Data log for long periods and store multiple tests
- + Analyze data, print graphs and create reports with TrakPro Data Analysis Software
- + USB port lets you conveniently connect to your computer

Power to Spare

- + Long-lasting NiMH rechargeable battery packs eliminate "memory" issues
- + Choice of rechargeable NiMH smart battery packs or AA-cell pack

Model AMS10

SidePak Personal Aerosol Monitor

Sensitivity

Sensor Type 90° light scattering, 670 nm laser diode
 Aerosol Concentration Range 0.001 to 20 mg/m³ (calibrated to respirable fraction of ISO 12103-1, A1 test dust)
 Particle Size Range 0.1 to 10 micrometer (µm)
 Minimum Resolution 0.001 mg/m³
 Zero stability ±0.001 mg/m³ over 24 hours using 10-second time-constant
 Temperature Coefficient Approximately +0.0005 mg/m³ per °C (for variations from temperature at which instrument was last zeroed)

Flow Rate

Range User-adjustable, 0.7 to 1.8 liters/min (L/min)

Temperature Range

Operating Range 32 to 120°F (0 to 50°C)
 Storage Range -4 to 140°F (-20 to 60°C)

Operational Humidity

0 to 95% RH, non-condensing

Time Constant (LCD display)

Range User-adjustable, 1 to 60 seconds

Data Logging

Data Points Approx. 31,000
 Logging Interval User-adjustable, 1 second to 1 hour

User-Select Calibration Factors

Factory Setting 1.0 (non-adjustable)
 User-defined Settings 3, with user-defined labels
 Range 0.1 to 10.0, user-adjustable

Physical

External Dimensions 4.2 x 3.7 x 2.8 in. (106 x 92 x 70 mm) with 801723, 801724, 801729 or 801743 battery
 5.1 x 3.7 x 2.8 in. (130 x 92 x 70 mm) with 801708, 801722, 801728, 801735, or 801736 battery
 Weight 16 oz (0.46 kg) with 801723, 801724, 801729 or 801743 battery
 19 oz (0.54 kg) with 801708, 01722, 801728, 801735, or 801736 battery
 Display 2 line x 12 character LCD
 Tripod Socket 1/4"-20 female thread

Power Supply/Charger (P/N 2613210)

Input Voltage Range 100 to 240 VAC, 50 to 60 Hz
 Output Voltage 9 VDC @ 1.0 A

Maintenance

Factory Clean/Calibrate Recommended annually
 User Zero Calibration Before each use
 User Flow Calibration As needed

Communications Interface

Type USB 1.1
 Connector, Instrument USB Mini-B (socket)

Minimum Computer Requirements for TrakPro™ Data Analysis Software

Communications Port Universal Serial Bus (USB) v 1.1 or higher
 Operating System Microsoft Windows® XP, or 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) operating systems

Battery Performance

Battery Options	Charge Time (hrs)*	Intrinsic Safety Rating	Run Time (hrs @ 1.7 L/min)
1600 mAh NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801723)	3.0	No	7.1
1650 mAh NiMH Pack, 4.8V (P/N 801724, 801729 or 801743)	3.5	CSA**	7.5
2700 mAh NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801722 or 801728)	5.5	No	12.0
2700 mAh NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801735)	5.5	No	12.0
6-Cell AA-size Alkaline Pack*** (P/N 801708 or 801736 with six user-supplied AA cells)	N/A	No	22.5

*Of a fully depleted battery
 **All dust plugs and dust gaskets must be installed.
 ***Using Energizer AA-size, E91 alkaline batteries.

Battery Level Indicator

The Smart Battery Management System™ technology utilizes a built-in "gauge" in the SidePak™ battery packs. The gauge monitors battery capacity and calculates run time information by dividing capacity of the battery (mAh) by the instantaneous current consumed by the instrument (mA). This calculation is correct for current operating conditions and can change due to current (mA) consumption or changes in battery capacity.



Calibration Certificate of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION AND TESTING

TSI Incorporated, 500 Cardigan Road, Shoreview, MN 55126 USA
Tel: 1-800-874-2811 1-651-490-2811 Fax: 1-651-490-3824 http://www.tsi.com

Environment Conditions			Model		AM510	
Temperature	75.69 (24.3)	°F (°C)	Serial Number		11208032	
Relative Humidity	49.8	%RH				
Barometric Pressure	28.78 (974.6)	inHg (hPa)				

As Left
 As Found

In Tolerance
 Out of Tolerance

Concentration Linearity Plot

System ID: DT1101-02

CONCENTRATION								Unit: µg/m ³	
#	STANDARD	MEASURED	ALLOWABLE RANGE	#	STANDARD	MEASURED	ALLOWABLE RANGE		
1	1.625	1.584	1.462-1.788	3	0.064	0.063	0.045-0.083		
2	0.234	0.235	0.199-0.269	4	13.990	13.985	12.591-15.389		

TSI Incorporated does hereby certify that all materials, components, and workmanship used in the manufacture of this equipment are in strict accordance with the applicable specifications agreed upon by TSI and the customer and with all published specifications. All performance and acceptance tests required under this contract were successfully conducted according to required specifications. There is no NIST standard for optical mass measurements. Calibration of this instrument performed by TSI has been done using emery oil and has been nominally adjusted to respirable mass per standard ISO 12103-1, A1 test dust (Arizona dust). Our calibration ratio is greater than 4:1

Measurement Variable	System ID	Last Cal.	Cal. Due	Measurement Variable	System ID	Last Cal.	Cal. Due
DC Voltage	E003314	01-11-21	01-31-22	Photometer	E003319	02-15-21	08-31-21
Microbalance	M001324	01-29-21	01-31-23	Pressure	E003511	10-26-20	10-31-21
Flowmeter	E005626	03-09-21	03-31-22	DC Voltage	E003315	01-11-21	01-31-22

Calibrated

August 11, 2021
 Date

Personal Aerosol Monitor Performance check with High Volume Sampler

Performance Check ref. No. AS0210410-5 Report Issue Date 10/04/2021
 Date of performance check 08/04/2021

Objective:

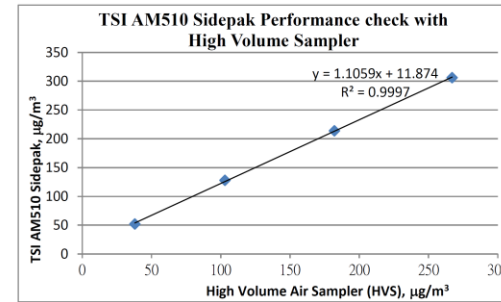
A dust meter and a Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) were placed together to measure the Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) concentrations simultaneously to check the performance.

Equipment Used:

Equipment	Manufacturer and Model	Serial Number
Personal Aerosol Monitor	TSI AM510 Sidepak	11208032
Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler	GS2310	10346

Result:

Equipment	Measurement Result, µg/m ³			
TSI AM510 Sidepak	52	128	214	306
High Volume Air Sampler (HVS)	38	103	182	267



Tested by: # _____ Checked by:
 Name: (Poon Tsz Wing) Name: (Wong Yin Tong)

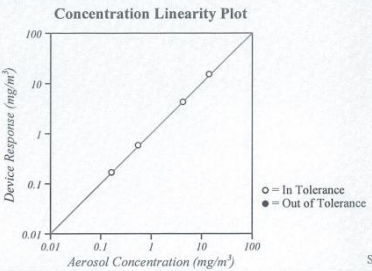
Form No. ENV CAL SAMPLER CCI 4&12/2005

Calibration Certificate of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION AND TESTING
TSI Incorporated, 500 Cardigan Road, Shoreview, MN 55126 USA
 Tel: 1-800-874-2811 1-651-490-2811 Fax: 1-651-490-3824 http://www.tsi.com

Environment Conditions		Model	AM510
Temperature	75.26 (24.0) °F (°C)	Serial Number	11108001
Relative Humidity	21.5 %RH		
Barometric Pressure	29.25 (990.5) inHg (hPa)		

As Left In Tolerance
 As Found Out of Tolerance




Concentration Linearity Plot
 Device Response (mg/m³) vs Aerosol Concentration (mg/m³)
 System ID: DTH101-02

CONCENTRATION								Unit: mg/m ³
#	STANDARD	MEASURED	ALLOWABLE RANGE	#	STANDARD	MEASURED	ALLOWABLE RANGE	
1	4.199	4.027	3.779-4.619	3	0.161	0.158	0.113-0.209	
2	0.543	0.549	0.462-0.624	4	13.855	14.276	12.469-15.241	

TSI Incorporated does hereby certify that all materials, components, and workmanship used in the manufacture of this equipment are in strict accordance with the applicable specifications agreed upon by TSI and the customer and with all published specifications. All performance and acceptance tests required under this contract were successfully conducted according to required specifications. There is no NIST standard for optical mass measurements. Calibration of this instrument performed by TSI has been done using emery oil and has been nominally adjusted to respirable mass per standard ISO 12103-1, A1 test dust (Arizona dust). Our calibration ratio is greater than 4:1

Measurement Variable	System ID	Last Cal.	Cal. Due	Measurement Variable	System ID	Last Cal.	Cal. Due
DC Voltage	E003314	01-11-21	01-31-22	Photometer	E003319	08-30-21	02-28-22
Microbalance	M001324	01-29-21	01-31-22	Pressure	E003511	10-26-21	10-31-22
Flowmeter	E005626	03-09-21	03-31-22	DC Voltage	E003315	01-11-21	01-31-22


December 17, 2021

Calibrated: _____ Date: _____

Personal Aerosol Monitor Performance check with High Volume Sampler

Performance Check ref. No. AS0210410-4 Report Issue Date 10/04/2021
 Date of performance check 08/04/2021

Objective:

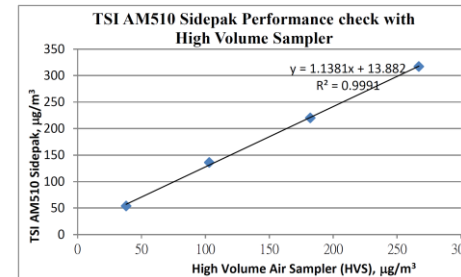
A dust meter and a Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) were placed together to measure the Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) concentrations simultaneously to check the performance.

Equipment Used:

Equipment	Manufacturer and Model	Serial Number
Personal Aerosol Monitor	TSI AM510 Sidepak	11108001
Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler	GS2310	10346

Results:

Equipment	Measurement Result, µg/m ³			
TSI AM510 Sidepak	54	136	220	317
High Volume Air Sampler (HVS)	38	103	182	267



Tested by:  # _____ Checked by:  # _____
 Name: (Poon Tsz Wing) Name: (Wong Yin Tong)

Form No. ENV CAL SAMPLER CCT 4612/12/2003

TSI P/N: 2500157

Catalogue of Weather Station

Cabled Vantage Pro2™ & Vantage Pro2 Plus™ Stations



**6152C
6162C**
Vantage Pro2™

The Vantage Pro2™ (# 6152C) and Vantage Pro2™ Plus (# 6162C) cabled weather stations include two components: the Integrated Sensor Suite (ISS) and the console. The ISS contains the sensor interface module (SIM), rain collector, an anemometer, and a passive radiation shield. The Vantage Pro2 console provides the user interface, data display, and calculations. The Vantage Pro2 Plus weather station includes two additional sensors that are optional on the Vantage Pro2 and purchased separately: the UV Sensor and the Solar Radiation Sensor. The console and ISS are powered by an AC-power adapter connected to the console. Batteries can be installed in the console to provide a backup power supply. Use WeatherLink® to let your weather station interface with a computer, log data, and upload weather information to the Internet. The 6152C and 6162C models rely on passive shielding to reduce solar-radiation induced temperature errors in the outside temperature sensor readings.

Integrated Sensor Suite (ISS)

Operating Temperature	-40° to +150°F (-40° to +65°C)
Non-operating Temperature	-40° to +158°F (-40° to +70°C)
Current Draw	5 mA (average) at 4 to 6 VDC for ISS only. 10 mA average for both console and ISS
Connectors, Sensor	Modular RJ-11
Cable Type	4-conductor, 26 AWG
Cable Length, Anemometer	40' (12 m) (included); 240' (73 m) (maximum recommended)

Note: Maximum displayable wind decreases as the length of cable increases. At 140' (42 m) of cable, the maximum wind speed displayed is 135 mph (61 m/s); at 240' (73 m), the maximum wind speed displayed is 100 mph (44 m/s).

Wind Speed Sensor	Solid state magnetic sensor
Wind Direction Sensor	Wind vane with potentiometer
Rain Collector Type	Tipping bucket, 0.01" per tip (0.2 mm with metric rain adapter), 33.2 in ² (214 cm ²) collection area
Temperature Sensor Type	PN Junction Silicon Diode
Relative Humidity Sensor Type	Film capacitor element
Housing Material	UV-resistant ABS, polypropylene
Sensor Inputs	
RF Filtering	RC low-pass filter on each signal line

ISS Dimensions(not including anemometer or bird spikes):

Vantage Pro2 with Standard Rad Shield	14.0" x 9.4" x 14.5" (356 mm x 239 mm x 368 mm)
Vantage Pro2 with Fan-Aspirated Rad Shield	20.8" x 9.4" x 16.0" (528 mm x 239 mm x 406 mm)
Vantage Pro2 Plus with Standard Rad Shield	14.3" x 9.7" x 14.5" (363 mm x 246 mm x 368 mm)
Vantage Pro2 Plus with Fan-Aspirated Rad Shield	21.1" x 9.7" x 16.0" (536 mm x 246 mm x 406 mm)

DAVIS **® Davis Instruments** 3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545-2778 USA
(510) 732-9229 • FAX (510) 670-0589 • sales@davisinstruments.com • www.davisinstruments.com

DS6152C, 6162C Rev. W 12/7/18

1

7
Vantage Pro2™

Ultra Violet (UV) Radiation Index (requires UV sensor)

Resolution and Units	0.1 Index
Range	0 to 16 Index
Accuracy	±5% of full scale (Reference: Yankee UVB-1 at UV index 10 (Extremely High))
Cosine Response	±4% FS (0° to 90° zenith angle)
Update Interval	50 seconds to 1 minute (5 minutes when dark)
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading and Hourly Average; Daily, Monthly High
Historical Graph Data	Hourly Average, Daily, Monthly Highs
Alarm	High Threshold from Instant Calculation

Wind

Wind Chill (Calculated)	
Resolution and Units	1°F or 1°C (user-selectable); °C is converted from °F and rounded to the nearest 1°C
Range	-110° to +135°F (-79° to +57°C)
Accuracy	±2°F (±1°C) (typical)
Update Interval	10 to 12 seconds
Source	United States National Weather Service (NWS)/NOAA
Equation Used	Osczevski (1995) (adopted by US NWS in 2001)
Variables Used	Instant Outside Temperature and 10-min. Avg. Wind Speed
Current Display Data	Instant Calculation
Current Graph Data	Instant Calculation; Hourly, Daily and Monthly Low
Historical Graph Data	Hourly, Daily and Monthly Lows
Alarm	Low Threshold from Instant Calculation

Wind Direction

Range	1 - 360°
Display Resolution	16 points (22.5°) on compass rose, 1° in numeric display
Accuracy	±3°
Update Interval	2.5 to 3 seconds
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading (user adjustable); 10-min. Dominant; Hourly, Daily, Monthly Dominant
Historical Graph Data	Past 6 10-min. Dominants on compass rose only; Hourly, Daily, Monthly Dominants

Wind Speed

Resolution and Units	1 mph, 1 km/h, 0.4 m/s, or 1 knot (user-selectable) Measured in mph; other units are converted from mph and rounded to nearest 1 km/hr, 0.1 m/s, or 1 knot.
Range	0 to 200 mph, 0 to 173 knots, 0 to 89 m/s, 0 to 322 km/h
Update Interval	Instant Reading: 2.5 to 3 seconds, 10-minute Average: 1 minute
Accuracy	±2 mph (2 kts, 3.2 km/h, 0.9 m/s) or ±5%, whichever is greater
Maximum Cable Length	540' (165 m) (Note that maximum wind speed reading decreases as length of cable from anemometer to ISS increases.)
Current Display Data	Instant
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading; 10-minute and Hourly Average; Hourly High; Daily, Monthly and Yearly High with Direction of High
Historical Graph Data	10-min. and Hourly Averages; Hourly Highs; Daily, Monthly and Yearly Highs with Direction of Highs
Alarms	High Thresholds from Instant Reading and 10-minute Average

Calibration Certificate of Weather Station



Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司
 Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
 Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
 Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
 Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk

Calibration Certificate No.: CC0202201

Customer Information
 Customer: Castco Testing Centre Limited
 Address: 33, On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T.

Equipment Identification				
Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.:
Weather Station	Davis Vantage PRO 2	6312CEU	AY170606003	N/A

Certificate Information			
Date of Receipt:	11 January 2022	Calibration Condition:	23.4C, 54%RH, 1010hPa
Date of Calibration:	20 January 2022	Adjustment:	N/A
Due Date of Calibration:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	JJF 1183-2007, JJF 1076-2001, SOP-116	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification			
Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Platinum resistance thermometer	KPPRHT-A-1	KCI I-1095, KCI P-1095	28 June 2023
Humidity sensor	KPPRHT-A-1	KCI I-1095, KCI P-1095	4 March 2022
Hot Wire Anemometer	9535	T95351316004	11 July 2022

- Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
- Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
- Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
- Note4: The result shows in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.

Approved By:


 Wing Cheng

Company Chop:



Certificate Issue Date: 20 January 2022

CT-BEG-03

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Calibration
 2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site
- CC0202201
Page 1 of 2

Appendix F – Weather information

General Information

Date	Absolute Daily Min Temperature (°C)	Absolute Daily Max Temperature (°C)	Total Rainfall (mm)
01/03/2022	19.1	26.3	0
02/03/2022	18.1	26.1	0
03/03/2022	17.4	22.6	0
04/03/2022	18.8	26.6	0
05/03/2022	17.9	24.6	0
06/03/2022	17.6	21.3	0
07/03/2022	16.8	24.6	4.8
08/03/2022	15	21.6	0
09/03/2022	15.1	24.3	0
10/03/2022	17.9	25	0
11/03/2022	18.8	26.9	0
12/03/2022	19.8	26	0
13/03/2022	21	27.7	0.1
14/03/2022	21.4	29	0
15/03/2022	21.1	28.4	0
16/03/2022	21.2	24.7	Trace
17/03/2022	22.1	27.7	Trace
18/03/2022	21.3	28.7	0
19/03/2022	22.3	25.8	0
20/03/2022	19.9	22.9	Trace
21/03/2022	21	23.7	Trace
22/03/2022	21.2	25.1	Trace
23/03/2022	16.3	21.6	54.8
24/03/2022	16.3	18.5	1.8
25/03/2022	18.1	26.7	0.7
26/03/2022	24.9	28.7	0.1
27/03/2022	19.1	25.4	Trace
28/03/2022	16.4	19.2	30.3
29/03/2022	17.4	21.2	0.1
30/03/2022	19.5	26.1	0
31/03/2022	21.9	29.3	Trace

NOTE1: The above weather information was obtained from manned weather station of Hong Kong Observatory.

NOTE2: Trace means rainfall less than 0.05 mm

<https://www.hko.gov.hk/en/cis/dailyExtract.htm?y=2022&m=03>

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
01/03/2022	0:00	0	180	02/03/2022	0:00	0.4	45	03/03/2022	0:00	0.9	45	04/03/2022	0:00	1.3	90
01/03/2022	1:00	0	180	02/03/2022	1:00	0.4	315	03/03/2022	1:00	0.9	112.5	04/03/2022	1:00	0.9	45
01/03/2022	2:00	0.4	157.5	02/03/2022	2:00	0.9	135	03/03/2022	2:00	0.9	22.5	04/03/2022	2:00	0.9	90
01/03/2022	3:00	0.4	135	02/03/2022	3:00	0.9	112.5	03/03/2022	3:00	1.3	45	04/03/2022	3:00	1.3	112.5
01/03/2022	4:00	0.4	112.5	02/03/2022	4:00	1.8	90	03/03/2022	4:00	1.3	45	04/03/2022	4:00	0.9	90
01/03/2022	5:00	0.4	135	02/03/2022	5:00	1.8	112.5	03/03/2022	5:00	1.3	45	04/03/2022	5:00	0.4	112.5
01/03/2022	6:00	0.9	112.5	02/03/2022	6:00	1.3	90	03/03/2022	6:00	1.3	135	04/03/2022	6:00	1.3	90
01/03/2022	7:00	0.9	112.5	02/03/2022	7:00	0.9	90	03/03/2022	7:00	0.4	112.5	04/03/2022	7:00	0.9	112.5
01/03/2022	8:00	1.8	135	02/03/2022	8:00	0.9	135	03/03/2022	8:00	0.4	90	04/03/2022	8:00	0.9	135
01/03/2022	9:00	1.8	112.5	02/03/2022	9:00	0.9	112.5	03/03/2022	9:00	0.4	45	04/03/2022	9:00	1.3	112.5
01/03/2022	10:00	1.3	112.5	02/03/2022	10:00	0.9	112.5	03/03/2022	10:00	0.4	112.5	04/03/2022	10:00	0.9	112.5
01/03/2022	11:00	0.9	45	02/03/2022	11:00	1.3	90	03/03/2022	11:00	1.3	90	04/03/2022	11:00	0.9	112.5
01/03/2022	12:00	0.9	67.5	02/03/2022	12:00	0.9	22.5	03/03/2022	12:00	0.9	112.5	04/03/2022	12:00	0.9	67.5
01/03/2022	13:00	0.9	315	02/03/2022	13:00	0.9	67.5	03/03/2022	13:00	0.4	22.5	04/03/2022	13:00	1.8	135
01/03/2022	14:00	1.3	225	02/03/2022	14:00	1.3	45	03/03/2022	14:00	0.4	112.5	04/03/2022	14:00	0.9	112.5
01/03/2022	15:00	0.9	202.5	02/03/2022	15:00	1.3	67.5	03/03/2022	15:00	0.9	112.5	04/03/2022	15:00	1.3	90
01/03/2022	16:00	0.9	45	02/03/2022	16:00	0.4	90	03/03/2022	16:00	1.3	135	04/03/2022	16:00	0.9	112.5
01/03/2022	17:00	1.3	225	02/03/2022	17:00	1.3	67.5	03/03/2022	17:00	1.8	112.5	04/03/2022	17:00	1.3	90
01/03/2022	18:00	1.3	180	02/03/2022	18:00	0.9	67.5	03/03/2022	18:00	1.3	90	04/03/2022	18:00	1.3	67.5
01/03/2022	19:00	1.3	135	02/03/2022	19:00	0.9	112.5	03/03/2022	19:00	1.3	112.5	04/03/2022	19:00	1.3	292.5
01/03/2022	20:00	1.3	337.5	02/03/2022	20:00	1.3	90	03/03/2022	20:00	1.3	90	04/03/2022	20:00	1.3	67.5
01/03/2022	21:00	0.9	315	02/03/2022	21:00	0.9	112.5	03/03/2022	21:00	1.8	112.5	04/03/2022	21:00	0.4	45
01/03/2022	22:00	0.9	112.5	02/03/2022	22:00	0.9	67.5	03/03/2022	22:00	1.8	112.5	04/03/2022	22:00	0.4	90
01/03/2022	23:00	1.3	337.5	02/03/2022	23:00	0.9	45	03/03/2022	23:00	1.3	112.5	04/03/2022	23:00	0.4	337.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
05/03/2022	0:00	0.9	22.5	06/03/2022	0:00	0.9	22.5	07/03/2022	0:00	1.8	90	08/03/2022	0:00	0.4	112.5
05/03/2022	1:00	1.8	22.5	06/03/2022	1:00	0.4	135	07/03/2022	1:00	1.3	90	08/03/2022	1:00	1.3	112.5
05/03/2022	2:00	1.3	90	06/03/2022	2:00	0.9	112.5	07/03/2022	2:00	0.9	112.5	08/03/2022	2:00	1.3	45
05/03/2022	3:00	1.8	112.5	06/03/2022	3:00	0.9	112.5	07/03/2022	3:00	1.3	270	08/03/2022	3:00	0.9	135
05/03/2022	4:00	2.2	90	06/03/2022	4:00	0.4	135	07/03/2022	4:00	0.9	157.5	08/03/2022	4:00	1.3	157.5
05/03/2022	5:00	1.8	112.5	06/03/2022	5:00	0.4	135	07/03/2022	5:00	0.9	112.5	08/03/2022	5:00	0.9	112.5
05/03/2022	6:00	1.8	135	06/03/2022	6:00	0.4	135	07/03/2022	6:00	1.3	112.5	08/03/2022	6:00	1.3	112.5
05/03/2022	7:00	1.8	112.5	06/03/2022	7:00	0.9	225	07/03/2022	7:00	1.3	112.5	08/03/2022	7:00	1.8	135
05/03/2022	8:00	2.2	112.5	06/03/2022	8:00	0.9	112.5	07/03/2022	8:00	1.8	90	08/03/2022	8:00	1.8	135
05/03/2022	9:00	2.2	135	06/03/2022	9:00	0.4	112.5	07/03/2022	9:00	1.8	112.5	08/03/2022	9:00	1.8	112.5
05/03/2022	10:00	2.2	180	06/03/2022	10:00	0.4	112.5	07/03/2022	10:00	1.8	135	08/03/2022	10:00	1.3	112.5
05/03/2022	11:00	1.8	135	06/03/2022	11:00	0.9	90	07/03/2022	11:00	1.3	135	08/03/2022	11:00	1.8	135
05/03/2022	12:00	1.8	112.5	06/03/2022	12:00	1.3	90	07/03/2022	12:00	1.8	112.5	08/03/2022	12:00	2.2	112.5
05/03/2022	13:00	1.8	225	06/03/2022	13:00	0.4	90	07/03/2022	13:00	1.3	112.5	08/03/2022	13:00	1.8	112.5
05/03/2022	14:00	1.8	157.5	06/03/2022	14:00	0.4	112.5	07/03/2022	14:00	0.9	112.5	08/03/2022	14:00	1.8	90
05/03/2022	15:00	0.9	112.5	06/03/2022	15:00	0.4	135	07/03/2022	15:00	0.9	90	08/03/2022	15:00	1.8	112.5
05/03/2022	16:00	1.3	112.5	06/03/2022	16:00	0.9	112.5	07/03/2022	16:00	0.9	270	08/03/2022	16:00	2.2	135
05/03/2022	17:00	1.3	135	06/03/2022	17:00	0.4	90	07/03/2022	17:00	0.4	112.5	08/03/2022	17:00	0.9	112.5
05/03/2022	18:00	0.9	112.5	06/03/2022	18:00	0.9	112.5	07/03/2022	18:00	0.4	112.5	08/03/2022	18:00	0.9	112.5
05/03/2022	19:00	0.9	90	06/03/2022	19:00	0.9	90	07/03/2022	19:00	0.9	112.5	08/03/2022	19:00	0.4	337.5
05/03/2022	20:00	0.9	112.5	06/03/2022	20:00	0.9	90	07/03/2022	20:00	0.4	90	08/03/2022	20:00	0.4	270
05/03/2022	21:00	0.4	90	06/03/2022	21:00	0.4	90	07/03/2022	21:00	0.4	135	08/03/2022	21:00	0.4	112.5
05/03/2022	22:00	0.4	90	06/03/2022	22:00	0.4	112.5	07/03/2022	22:00	0.4	135	08/03/2022	22:00	0.4	112.5
05/03/2022	23:00	1.3	90	06/03/2022	23:00	0.4	112.5	07/03/2022	23:00	0.4	112.5	08/03/2022	23:00	0.4	247.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
09/03/2022	0:00	1.3	0	10/03/2022	0:00	0.4	45	11/03/2022	0:00	0.4	90	12/03/2022	0:00	0.4	45
09/03/2022	1:00	1.8	270	10/03/2022	1:00	0.4	315	11/03/2022	1:00	0.4	112.5	12/03/2022	1:00	0.4	22.5
09/03/2022	2:00	1.8	67.5	10/03/2022	2:00	0.4	67.5	11/03/2022	2:00	0.4	112.5	12/03/2022	2:00	0.4	112.5
09/03/2022	3:00	1.8	90	10/03/2022	3:00	0.4	90	11/03/2022	3:00	0.9	112.5	12/03/2022	3:00	0.4	112.5
09/03/2022	4:00	1.8	112.5	10/03/2022	4:00	0.4	67.5	11/03/2022	4:00	0.4	157.5	12/03/2022	4:00	0.4	90
09/03/2022	5:00	1.8	135	10/03/2022	5:00	0.4	90	11/03/2022	5:00	0.9	247.5	12/03/2022	5:00	0.4	112.5
09/03/2022	6:00	0.9	90	10/03/2022	6:00	0.4	90	11/03/2022	6:00	0.4	292.5	12/03/2022	6:00	0.4	135
09/03/2022	7:00	0.9	247.5	10/03/2022	7:00	0.4	67.5	11/03/2022	7:00	0.9	90	12/03/2022	7:00	0.9	112.5
09/03/2022	8:00	0.4	337.5	10/03/2022	8:00	0.4	67.5	11/03/2022	8:00	1.3	90	12/03/2022	8:00	0.4	112.5
09/03/2022	9:00	1.3	90	10/03/2022	9:00	0.9	112.5	11/03/2022	9:00	1.3	135	12/03/2022	9:00	0.4	90
09/03/2022	10:00	1.3	135	10/03/2022	10:00	0.9	225	11/03/2022	10:00	1.3	135	12/03/2022	10:00	0.9	90
09/03/2022	11:00	1.8	90	10/03/2022	11:00	1.3	90	11/03/2022	11:00	1.3	112.5	12/03/2022	11:00	0.9	90
09/03/2022	12:00	1.8	112.5	10/03/2022	12:00	0.9	112.5	11/03/2022	12:00	1.8	112.5	12/03/2022	12:00	1.3	112.5
09/03/2022	13:00	1.8	90	10/03/2022	13:00	0.9	67.5	11/03/2022	13:00	1.3	45	12/03/2022	13:00	1.3	135
09/03/2022	14:00	1.8	157.5	10/03/2022	14:00	1.3	90	11/03/2022	14:00	1.3	45	12/03/2022	14:00	0.9	112.5
09/03/2022	15:00	1.8	90	10/03/2022	15:00	1.3	112.5	11/03/2022	15:00	1.3	67.5	12/03/2022	15:00	0.9	90
09/03/2022	16:00	0.9	112.5	10/03/2022	16:00	1.8	135	11/03/2022	16:00	0.9	112.5	12/03/2022	16:00	0.9	112.5
09/03/2022	17:00	0.9	112.5	10/03/2022	17:00	1.8	90	11/03/2022	17:00	0.9	67.5	12/03/2022	17:00	1.8	90
09/03/2022	18:00	0.4	67.5	10/03/2022	18:00	1.8	112.5	11/03/2022	18:00	0.4	112.5	12/03/2022	18:00	1.3	112.5
09/03/2022	19:00	0.9	67.5	10/03/2022	19:00	1.8	112.5	11/03/2022	19:00	0.9	90	12/03/2022	19:00	1.3	135
09/03/2022	20:00	0.4	337.5	10/03/2022	20:00	1.3	135	11/03/2022	20:00	0.9	112.5	12/03/2022	20:00	1.3	112.5
09/03/2022	21:00	0.9	315	10/03/2022	21:00	1.3	112.5	11/03/2022	21:00	0.4	135	12/03/2022	21:00	1.3	112.5
09/03/2022	22:00	0.4	315	10/03/2022	22:00	1.3	112.5	11/03/2022	22:00	0.4	45	12/03/2022	22:00	1.3	112.5
09/03/2022	23:00	0.9	112.5	10/03/2022	23:00	1.8	90	11/03/2022	23:00	0.9	45	12/03/2022	23:00	1.8	135

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
13/03/2022	0:00	0.4	112.5	14/03/2022	0:00	0.9	112.5	15/03/2022	0:00	1.3	112.5	16/03/2022	0:00	1.3	90
13/03/2022	1:00	0.9	112.5	14/03/2022	1:00	0.9	90	15/03/2022	1:00	1.3	112.5	16/03/2022	1:00	1.3	90
13/03/2022	2:00	0.9	112.5	14/03/2022	2:00	0.9	90	15/03/2022	2:00	0.9	135	16/03/2022	2:00	0.9	112.5
13/03/2022	3:00	0.9	135	14/03/2022	3:00	0.9	90	15/03/2022	3:00	0.9	135	16/03/2022	3:00	0.9	90
13/03/2022	4:00	0.4	112.5	14/03/2022	4:00	0.9	90	15/03/2022	4:00	0.9	135	16/03/2022	4:00	0.9	90
13/03/2022	5:00	0.4	112.5	14/03/2022	5:00	1.3	112.5	15/03/2022	5:00	0.4	135	16/03/2022	5:00	0.9	45
13/03/2022	6:00	0.4	135	14/03/2022	6:00	0.9	90	15/03/2022	6:00	0.4	135	16/03/2022	6:00	0.9	112.5
13/03/2022	7:00	0.9	135	14/03/2022	7:00	0.9	135	15/03/2022	7:00	0.4	112.5	16/03/2022	7:00	0.9	90
13/03/2022	8:00	0.4	135	14/03/2022	8:00	0.9	112.5	15/03/2022	8:00	0.4	112.5	16/03/2022	8:00	0.4	90
13/03/2022	9:00	0.4	135	14/03/2022	9:00	0.9	112.5	15/03/2022	9:00	1.3	112.5	16/03/2022	9:00	0.9	90
13/03/2022	10:00	0.4	112.5	14/03/2022	10:00	0.9	225	15/03/2022	10:00	1.8	112.5	16/03/2022	10:00	1.3	135
13/03/2022	11:00	0.4	112.5	14/03/2022	11:00	0.4	180	15/03/2022	11:00	1.8	112.5	16/03/2022	11:00	1.8	135
13/03/2022	12:00	0.4	112.5	14/03/2022	12:00	0.9	180	15/03/2022	12:00	1.3	135	16/03/2022	12:00	1.3	112.5
13/03/2022	13:00	0.9	135	14/03/2022	13:00	0.4	112.5	15/03/2022	13:00	1.3	135	16/03/2022	13:00	1.3	90
13/03/2022	14:00	0.9	135	14/03/2022	14:00	0.4	135	15/03/2022	14:00	1.8	112.5	16/03/2022	14:00	1.3	90
13/03/2022	15:00	0.9	135	14/03/2022	15:00	0.4	112.5	15/03/2022	15:00	1.3	157.5	16/03/2022	15:00	1.3	202.5
13/03/2022	16:00	0.9	112.5	14/03/2022	16:00	0.4	135	15/03/2022	16:00	1.3	112.5	16/03/2022	16:00	2.2	112.5
13/03/2022	17:00	0.9	90	14/03/2022	17:00	0.4	112.5	15/03/2022	17:00	1.3	112.5	16/03/2022	17:00	1.3	112.5
13/03/2022	18:00	0.4	135	14/03/2022	18:00	0.4	112.5	15/03/2022	18:00	0.9	135	16/03/2022	18:00	0.9	112.5
13/03/2022	19:00	0.4	112.5	14/03/2022	19:00	0.9	135	15/03/2022	19:00	0.9	135	16/03/2022	19:00	1.3	45
13/03/2022	20:00	0.4	112.5	14/03/2022	20:00	0.4	90	15/03/2022	20:00	0.9	90	16/03/2022	20:00	1.3	135
13/03/2022	21:00	0.9	112.5	14/03/2022	21:00	0.4	112.5	15/03/2022	21:00	0.4	90	16/03/2022	21:00	1.3	112.5
13/03/2022	22:00	0.9	135	14/03/2022	22:00	0.4	112.5	15/03/2022	22:00	0.9	112.5	16/03/2022	22:00	1.3	90
13/03/2022	23:00	1.3	112.5	14/03/2022	23:00	0.4	135	15/03/2022	23:00	0.4	90	16/03/2022	23:00	1.3	112.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
17/03/2022	0:00	1.3	112.5	18/03/2022	0:00	0.4	157.5	19/03/2022	0:00	0.4	45	20/03/2022	0:00	0.9	135
17/03/2022	1:00	1.3	157.5	18/03/2022	1:00	0.4	270	19/03/2022	1:00	0.4	112.5	20/03/2022	1:00	0.9	90
17/03/2022	2:00	1.3	135	18/03/2022	2:00	1.3	270	19/03/2022	2:00	0.4	67.5	20/03/2022	2:00	0.4	90
17/03/2022	3:00	1.3	112.5	18/03/2022	3:00	0.9	247.5	19/03/2022	3:00	0.9	90	20/03/2022	3:00	1.3	67.5
17/03/2022	4:00	1.3	112.5	18/03/2022	4:00	0.9	247.5	19/03/2022	4:00	0.4	112.5	20/03/2022	4:00	0.9	45
17/03/2022	5:00	1.3	112.5	18/03/2022	5:00	1.3	247.5	19/03/2022	5:00	0.4	337.5	20/03/2022	5:00	0.9	90
17/03/2022	6:00	1.3	112.5	18/03/2022	6:00	0.9	247.5	19/03/2022	6:00	0.4	112.5	20/03/2022	6:00	0.9	90
17/03/2022	7:00	1.3	135	18/03/2022	7:00	0.4	225	19/03/2022	7:00	0.4	112.5	20/03/2022	7:00	1.3	112.5
17/03/2022	8:00	1.3	135	18/03/2022	8:00	0.4	225	19/03/2022	8:00	0.9	112.5	20/03/2022	8:00	1.3	67.5
17/03/2022	9:00	1.3	90	18/03/2022	9:00	1.3	225	19/03/2022	9:00	0.4	112.5	20/03/2022	9:00	1.3	67.5
17/03/2022	10:00	1.3	112.5	18/03/2022	10:00	0.9	180	19/03/2022	10:00	0.9	135	20/03/2022	10:00	1.3	67.5
17/03/2022	11:00	1.3	157.5	18/03/2022	11:00	0.9	202.5	19/03/2022	11:00	0.4	112.5	20/03/2022	11:00	1.3	45
17/03/2022	12:00	0.9	135	18/03/2022	12:00	0.4	270	19/03/2022	12:00	0.9	112.5	20/03/2022	12:00	1.8	112.5
17/03/2022	13:00	0.9	135	18/03/2022	13:00	0.4	247.5	19/03/2022	13:00	0.9	112.5	20/03/2022	13:00	0.9	337.5
17/03/2022	14:00	0.9	112.5	18/03/2022	14:00	0.4	247.5	19/03/2022	14:00	1.3	112.5	20/03/2022	14:00	0.9	112.5
17/03/2022	15:00	0.4	135	18/03/2022	15:00	1.3	247.5	19/03/2022	15:00	0.4	90	20/03/2022	15:00	1.8	90
17/03/2022	16:00	0.4	135	18/03/2022	16:00	1.3	135	19/03/2022	16:00	0.9	90	20/03/2022	16:00	1.3	112.5
17/03/2022	17:00	0.4	135	18/03/2022	17:00	1.3	135	19/03/2022	17:00	0.4	112.5	20/03/2022	17:00	1.3	112.5
17/03/2022	18:00	0.9	157.5	18/03/2022	18:00	0.9	135	19/03/2022	18:00	0.9	90	20/03/2022	18:00	1.3	157.5
17/03/2022	19:00	0.9	247.5	18/03/2022	19:00	0.4	112.5	19/03/2022	19:00	0.9	135	20/03/2022	19:00	1.8	90
17/03/2022	20:00	0.4	225	18/03/2022	20:00	1.8	112.5	19/03/2022	20:00	0.9	90	20/03/2022	20:00	1.3	90
17/03/2022	21:00	0.4	202.5	18/03/2022	21:00	0.4	112.5	19/03/2022	21:00	0.9	135	20/03/2022	21:00	1.3	90
17/03/2022	22:00	0.4	225	18/03/2022	22:00	0.4	112.5	19/03/2022	22:00	1.3	90	20/03/2022	22:00	1.3	112.5
17/03/2022	23:00	0.4	225	18/03/2022	23:00	0.4	135	19/03/2022	23:00	1.3	112.5	20/03/2022	23:00	1.8	135

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
21/03/2022	0:00	0.9	112.5	22/03/2022	0:00	0.4	112.5	23/03/2022	0:00	1.3	112.5	24/03/2022	0:00	1.3	45
21/03/2022	1:00	0.9	45	22/03/2022	1:00	0.9	112.5	23/03/2022	1:00	1.3	112.5	24/03/2022	1:00	1.8	45
21/03/2022	2:00	0.9	90	22/03/2022	2:00	0.9	112.5	23/03/2022	2:00	1.3	112.5	24/03/2022	2:00	1.8	45
21/03/2022	3:00	0.9	90	22/03/2022	3:00	0.9	112.5	23/03/2022	3:00	0.9	135	24/03/2022	3:00	0.4	315
21/03/2022	4:00	0.4	90	22/03/2022	4:00	0.9	135	23/03/2022	4:00	0.9	90	24/03/2022	4:00	0.4	22.5
21/03/2022	5:00	0.9	112.5	22/03/2022	5:00	0.4	135	23/03/2022	5:00	0.9	90	24/03/2022	5:00	0.4	90
21/03/2022	6:00	0.4	292.5	22/03/2022	6:00	1.3	112.5	23/03/2022	6:00	0.9	112.5	24/03/2022	6:00	1.3	90
21/03/2022	7:00	0.4	112.5	22/03/2022	7:00	0.4	135	23/03/2022	7:00	1.8	90	24/03/2022	7:00	0.9	45
21/03/2022	8:00	0.4	90	22/03/2022	8:00	0.9	135	23/03/2022	8:00	1.3	67.5	24/03/2022	8:00	0.9	337.5
21/03/2022	9:00	0.4	90	22/03/2022	9:00	0.4	135	23/03/2022	9:00	1.3	90	24/03/2022	9:00	1.3	22.5
21/03/2022	10:00	0.9	112.5	22/03/2022	10:00	0.4	90	23/03/2022	10:00	0.9	135	24/03/2022	10:00	1.3	157.5
21/03/2022	11:00	1.3	90	22/03/2022	11:00	0.4	112.5	23/03/2022	11:00	0.4	112.5	24/03/2022	11:00	1.8	112.5
21/03/2022	12:00	0.9	90	22/03/2022	12:00	0.4	112.5	23/03/2022	12:00	0.9	90	24/03/2022	12:00	1.3	67.5
21/03/2022	13:00	0.4	90	22/03/2022	13:00	0.4	112.5	23/03/2022	13:00	0.9	90	24/03/2022	13:00	1.3	67.5
21/03/2022	14:00	0.9	112.5	22/03/2022	14:00	0.4	112.5	23/03/2022	14:00	0.4	247.5	24/03/2022	14:00	0.9	90
21/03/2022	15:00	0.9	112.5	22/03/2022	15:00	0.9	135	23/03/2022	15:00	0.4	202.5	24/03/2022	15:00	1.8	135
21/03/2022	16:00	0.9	135	22/03/2022	16:00	0.9	135	23/03/2022	16:00	0.9	67.5	24/03/2022	16:00	0.9	90
21/03/2022	17:00	0.9	112.5	22/03/2022	17:00	0.9	135	23/03/2022	17:00	0.4	90	24/03/2022	17:00	0.9	112.5
21/03/2022	18:00	0.9	112.5	22/03/2022	18:00	1.3	135	23/03/2022	18:00	0.9	90	24/03/2022	18:00	1.3	45
21/03/2022	19:00	0.9	112.5	22/03/2022	19:00	1.3	112.5	23/03/2022	19:00	0.9	135	24/03/2022	19:00	0.9	112.5
21/03/2022	20:00	0.9	90	22/03/2022	20:00	0.9	135	23/03/2022	20:00	0.4	135	24/03/2022	20:00	1.3	112.5
21/03/2022	21:00	0.9	90	22/03/2022	21:00	1.3	112.5	23/03/2022	21:00	0.4	112.5	24/03/2022	21:00	1.3	67.5
21/03/2022	22:00	1.3	135	22/03/2022	22:00	1.3	90	23/03/2022	22:00	0.9	157.5	24/03/2022	22:00	1.3	112.5
21/03/2022	23:00	1.3	67.5	22/03/2022	23:00	0.9	90	23/03/2022	23:00	0.9	90	24/03/2022	23:00	0.9	90

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
25/03/2022	0:00	0.9	112.5	26/03/2022	0:00	0.4	135	27/03/2022	0:00	0.9	90	28/03/2022	0:00	0.9	67.5
25/03/2022	1:00	0.9	112.5	26/03/2022	1:00	0.9	112.5	27/03/2022	1:00	0.9	45	28/03/2022	1:00	1.8	90
25/03/2022	2:00	1.3	90	26/03/2022	2:00	0.9	247.5	27/03/2022	2:00	1.3	292.5	28/03/2022	2:00	0.9	112.5
25/03/2022	3:00	1.3	112.5	26/03/2022	3:00	0.9	90	27/03/2022	3:00	0.4	292.5	28/03/2022	3:00	0.9	22.5
25/03/2022	4:00	1.3	90	26/03/2022	4:00	1.3	157.5	27/03/2022	4:00	0.4	270	28/03/2022	4:00	0.9	22.5
25/03/2022	5:00	1.3	112.5	26/03/2022	5:00	0.9	180	27/03/2022	5:00	1.3	270	28/03/2022	5:00	0.9	22.5
25/03/2022	6:00	1.3	112.5	26/03/2022	6:00	0.4	180	27/03/2022	6:00	2.2	247.5	28/03/2022	6:00	1.3	112.5
25/03/2022	7:00	0.9	90	26/03/2022	7:00	0.4	180	27/03/2022	7:00	1.8	247.5	28/03/2022	7:00	1.3	90
25/03/2022	8:00	1.3	90	26/03/2022	8:00	0.9	225	27/03/2022	8:00	1.8	247.5	28/03/2022	8:00	0.9	112.5
25/03/2022	9:00	1.8	112.5	26/03/2022	9:00	0.9	157.5	27/03/2022	9:00	1.8	112.5	28/03/2022	9:00	0.4	112.5
25/03/2022	10:00	1.3	90	26/03/2022	10:00	0.4	225	27/03/2022	10:00	1.3	157.5	28/03/2022	10:00	0.4	45
25/03/2022	11:00	1.8	112.5	26/03/2022	11:00	0.9	135	27/03/2022	11:00	0.9	112.5	28/03/2022	11:00	0.4	90
25/03/2022	12:00	1.8	90	26/03/2022	12:00	0.9	180	27/03/2022	12:00	0.4	90	28/03/2022	12:00	0	112.5
25/03/2022	13:00	1.8	112.5	26/03/2022	13:00	1.3	202.5	27/03/2022	13:00	0.4	337.5	28/03/2022	13:00	0.4	315
25/03/2022	14:00	1.8	90	26/03/2022	14:00	0.9	202.5	27/03/2022	14:00	1.8	270	28/03/2022	14:00	0.9	247.5
25/03/2022	15:00	2.2	292.5	26/03/2022	15:00	1.3	247.5	27/03/2022	15:00	1.3	22.5	28/03/2022	15:00	1.3	180
25/03/2022	16:00	1.8	157.5	26/03/2022	16:00	0.9	247.5	27/03/2022	16:00	0.9	337.5	28/03/2022	16:00	0.9	22.5
25/03/2022	17:00	1.3	90	26/03/2022	17:00	0.9	247.5	27/03/2022	17:00	0.9	67.5	28/03/2022	17:00	0.9	247.5
25/03/2022	18:00	1.8	135	26/03/2022	18:00	0.4	45	27/03/2022	18:00	1.3	45	28/03/2022	18:00	1.3	247.5
25/03/2022	19:00	1.3	90	26/03/2022	19:00	0.4	45	27/03/2022	19:00	0.9	22.5	28/03/2022	19:00	0.9	157.5
25/03/2022	20:00	1.3	22.5	26/03/2022	20:00	0.9	247.5	27/03/2022	20:00	0.9	90	28/03/2022	20:00	0.9	112.5
25/03/2022	21:00	1.8	45	26/03/2022	21:00	1.3	45	27/03/2022	21:00	1.3	112.5	28/03/2022	21:00	0.9	112.5
25/03/2022	22:00	1.3	247.5	26/03/2022	22:00	1.3	202.5	27/03/2022	22:00	1.3	225	28/03/2022	22:00	1.3	135
25/03/2022	23:00	1.8	247.5	26/03/2022	23:00	1.8	225	27/03/2022	23:00	1.3	225	28/03/2022	23:00	1.3	112.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
29/03/2022	0:00	1.8	45	30/03/2022	0:00	1.3	90	31/03/2022	0:00	0.9	90				
29/03/2022	1:00	0.4	112.5	30/03/2022	1:00	0.9	112.5	31/03/2022	1:00	0.4	45				
29/03/2022	2:00	0.4	112.5	30/03/2022	2:00	0.9	135	31/03/2022	2:00	0.4	22.5				
29/03/2022	3:00	0.9	112.5	30/03/2022	3:00	0.9	135	31/03/2022	3:00	0.9	67.5				
29/03/2022	4:00	1.3	157.5	30/03/2022	4:00	0.9	112.5	31/03/2022	4:00	2.2	90				
29/03/2022	5:00	1.3	67.5	30/03/2022	5:00	1.3	112.5	31/03/2022	5:00	1.8	90				
29/03/2022	6:00	0.9	45	30/03/2022	6:00	1.3	112.5	31/03/2022	6:00	1.3	112.5				
29/03/2022	7:00	0.9	67.5	30/03/2022	7:00	0.9	112.5	31/03/2022	7:00	1.3	112.5				
29/03/2022	8:00	0.4	90	30/03/2022	8:00	1.3	90	31/03/2022	8:00	1.3	337.5				
29/03/2022	9:00	0.9	112.5	30/03/2022	9:00	1.3	112.5	31/03/2022	9:00	1.3	315				
29/03/2022	10:00	0.4	112.5	30/03/2022	10:00	1.8	135	31/03/2022	10:00	1.3	112.5				
29/03/2022	11:00	0.4	112.5	30/03/2022	11:00	1.3	112.5	31/03/2022	11:00	1.3	112.5				
29/03/2022	12:00	0.4	337.5	30/03/2022	12:00	1.8	90	31/03/2022	12:00	1.3	112.5				
29/03/2022	13:00	1.3	22.5	30/03/2022	13:00	1.8	135	31/03/2022	13:00	1.8	112.5				
29/03/2022	14:00	1.3	315	30/03/2022	14:00	0.4	112.5	31/03/2022	14:00	1.8	90				
29/03/2022	15:00	1.3	22.5	30/03/2022	15:00	0.9	90	31/03/2022	15:00	1.8	112.5				
29/03/2022	16:00	0.9	225	30/03/2022	16:00	0.9	135	31/03/2022	16:00	2.2	90				
29/03/2022	17:00	0.9	180	30/03/2022	17:00	0.9	90	31/03/2022	17:00	1.8	90				
29/03/2022	18:00	1.3	247.5	30/03/2022	18:00	0.9	135	31/03/2022	18:00	0.9	112.5				
29/03/2022	19:00	1.8	22.5	30/03/2022	19:00	0.4	135	31/03/2022	19:00	0.9	90				
29/03/2022	20:00	1.3	90	30/03/2022	20:00	0.9	90	31/03/2022	20:00	1.8	135				
29/03/2022	21:00	2.2	112.5	30/03/2022	21:00	0.9	90	31/03/2022	21:00	0.4	135				
29/03/2022	22:00	1.3	225	30/03/2022	22:00	0.4	112.5	31/03/2022	22:00	0.4	90				
29/03/2022	23:00	0.4	225	30/03/2022	23:00	0.4	112.5	31/03/2022	23:00	0.9	112.5				

Appendix G – 24-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Location: AM3 – Sky Tower

Start Date	Weather	Air Temp. (°C)	Atmospheric Pressure (hPa)	Filter weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (min)	Flow Rate (cfm)		Av. Flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
01/03/2022	Sunny	25.7	1016.9	15.2664	15.5222	0.2558	4210.25	4234.27	1441	50	50	1.40	2024	126
07/03/2022	Sunny	25.4	1017.2	18.3289	18.4641	0.1352	4235.66	4259.68	1441	54	54	1.52	2195	62
12/03/2022	Sunny	24.4	1013.6	18.1003	18.2529	0.1526	4261.75	4285.77	1441	54	54	1.52	2185	70
18/03/2022	Sunny	28.1	1008.8	18.1837	18.4465	0.2628	4286.34	4310.36	1441	52	52	1.45	2084	126
24/03/2022	Cloudy	18.3	1014.3	15.4327	15.5155	0.0828	4312.39	4336.41	1441	50	50	1.42	2042	41
30/03/2022	Sunny	24.2	1016.3	15.2683	15.3528	0.0845	4337.66	4361.68	1441	52	52	1.46	2106	40
													Maximum	126
													Minimum	40
													Average	77
													Action Level	182
													Limit Level	260

Location: AM4(A) – The Hong Kong Society for the Blind’s Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

Start Date	Weather	Air Temp. (°C)	Atmospheric Pressure (hPa)	Filter weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (min)	Flow Rate (cfm)		Av. Flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
/														
/														
/														
/														
/														
/														
													Maximum	
													Minimum	
													Average	
													Action Level	187
													Limit Level	260

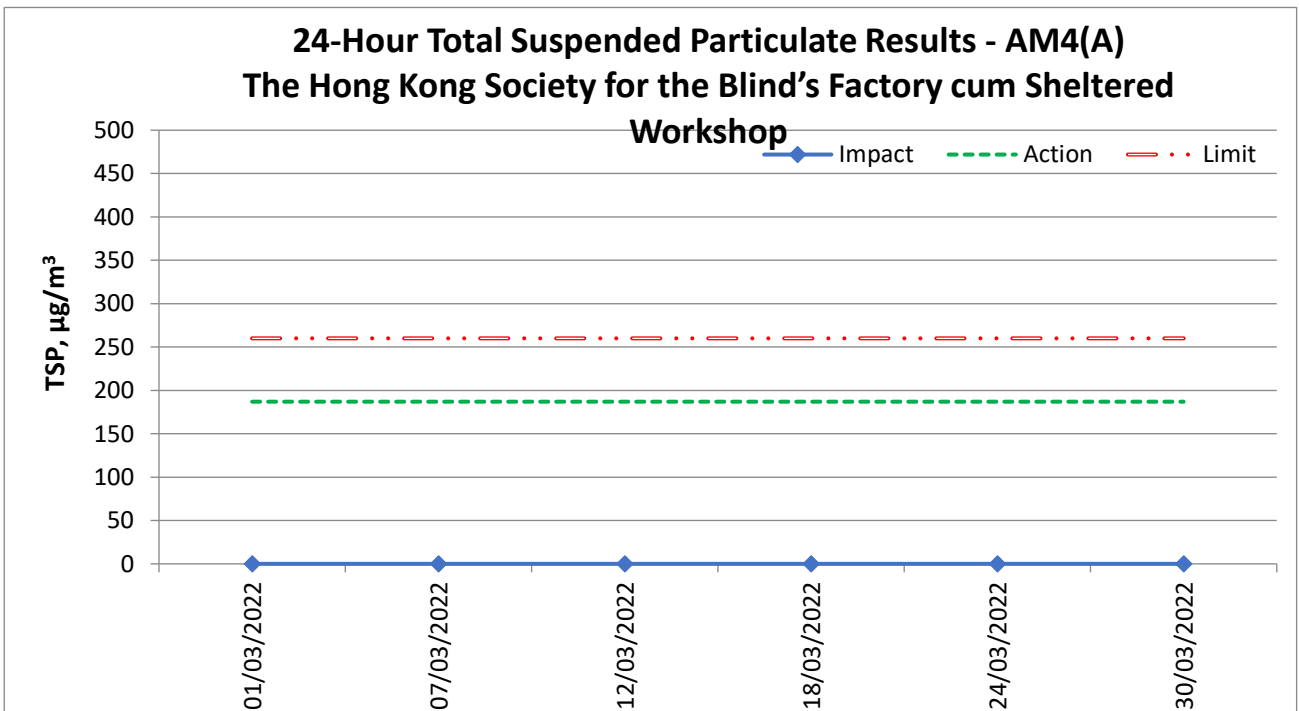
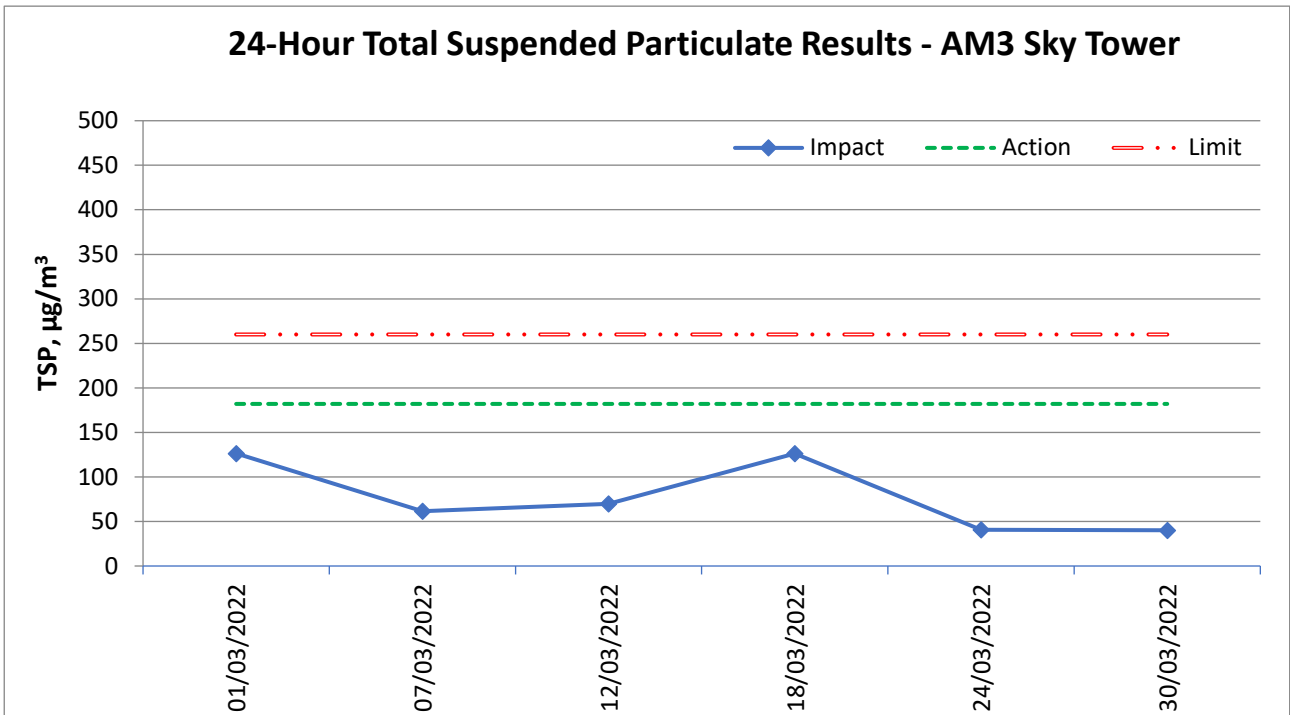
NOTE: Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, The Hong Kong Society for the Blind’s Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), one of the impact monitoring stations, did not open to public

starting from 23 February 2022 and Environmental Team could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. No 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) because of the assess limitation in the reporting month.

Location: AM7 – Hong Kong Children’s Hospital

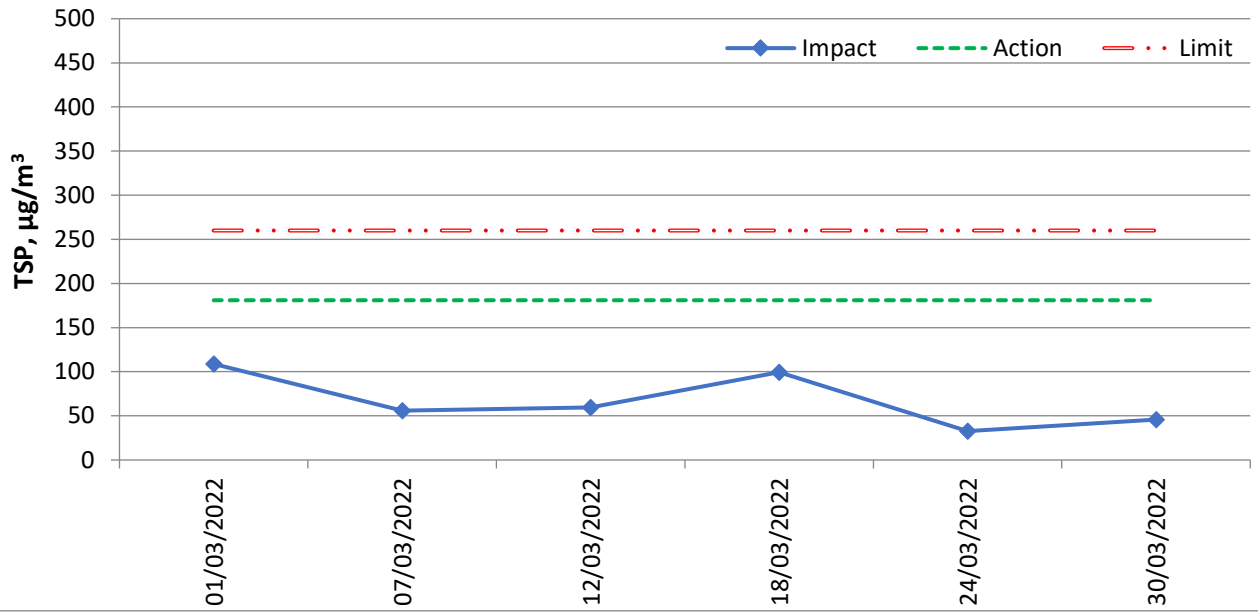
Start Date	Weather	Air Temp. (°C)	Atmospheric Pressure (hPa)	Filter weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (min)	Flow Rate (cfm)		Av. Flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
01/03/2022	Sunny	25.7	1016.9	18.3075	18.5213	0.2138	8719.24	8743.26	1441	48	48	1.36	1965	109
07/03/2022	Sunny	25.4	1017.2	15.2988	15.4132	0.1144	8743.62	8767.64	1441	50	50	1.42	2051	56
12/03/2022	Sunny	24.4	1013.6	15.0752	15.2004	0.1252	8768.33	8792.34	1441	52	52	1.46	2105	59
18/03/2022	Sunny	28.1	1008.8	17.8163	18.0076	0.1913	8792.92	8816.94	1441	48	48	1.33	1924	99
24/03/2022	Cloudy	18.3	1014.3	15.4974	15.5643	0.0669	8817.47	8841.49	1441	50	50	1.42	2046	33
30/03/2022	Sunny	24.2	1016.3	15.3543	15.4471	0.0928	8842.19	8866.21	1441	50	50	1.41	2027	46
												Maximum	109	
												Minimum	33	
												Average	67	
												Action Level	181	
												Limit Level	260	

24-hour average TSP



NOTE: Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), one of the impact monitoring stations, did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and Environmental Team could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. No 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) because of the assess limitation in the reporting month.

24-Hour Total Suspended Particulate Results - AM7 Hong Kong Children's Hospital



Appendix H – 1-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Location:
**AM3 -
 Sky Tower**

Date	Measurement Period			1-hr TSP concentration, μg/m ³	Weather
01/03/2022	13:00	-	14:00	89	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	94	
	15:00	-	16:00	96	
07/03/2022	9:00	-	10:00	37	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	36	
	11:00	-	12:00	41	
12/03/2022	13:00	-	14:00	63	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	65	
	15:00	-	16:00	66	
18/03/2022	9:00	-	10:00	102	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	109	
	11:00	-	12:00	108	
24/03/2022	9:00	-	10:00	36	Cloudy
	10:00	-	11:00	38	
	11:00	-	12:00	36	
30/03/2022	13:00	-	14:00	40	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	44	
	15:00	-	16:00	41	
Maximum				109	
Minimum				36	
Average				63	
Action Level				297	
Limit Level				500	

Location:
**AM4(A) -
The Hong Kong
Society for the
Blind's Factory
cum Sheltered
Workshop**

Date	Measurement Period			1-hr TSP concentration, µg/m ³	Weather
01/03/2022	13:00	-	14:00	98	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	103	
	15:00	-	16:00	105	
07/03/2022	13:00	-	14:00	42	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	42	
	15:00	-	16:00	45	
12/03/2022	9:00	-	10:00	74	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	79	
	11:00	-	12:00	78	
18/03/2022	9:00	-	10:00	94	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	97	
	11:00	-	12:00	99	
24/03/2022	9:00	-	10:00	41	Cloudy
	10:00	-	11:00	44	
	11:00	-	12:00	46	
30/03/2022	13:00	-	14:00	47	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	52	
	15:00	-	16:00	56	
Maximum				105	
Minimum				41	
Average				69	
Action Level				326	
Limit Level				500	

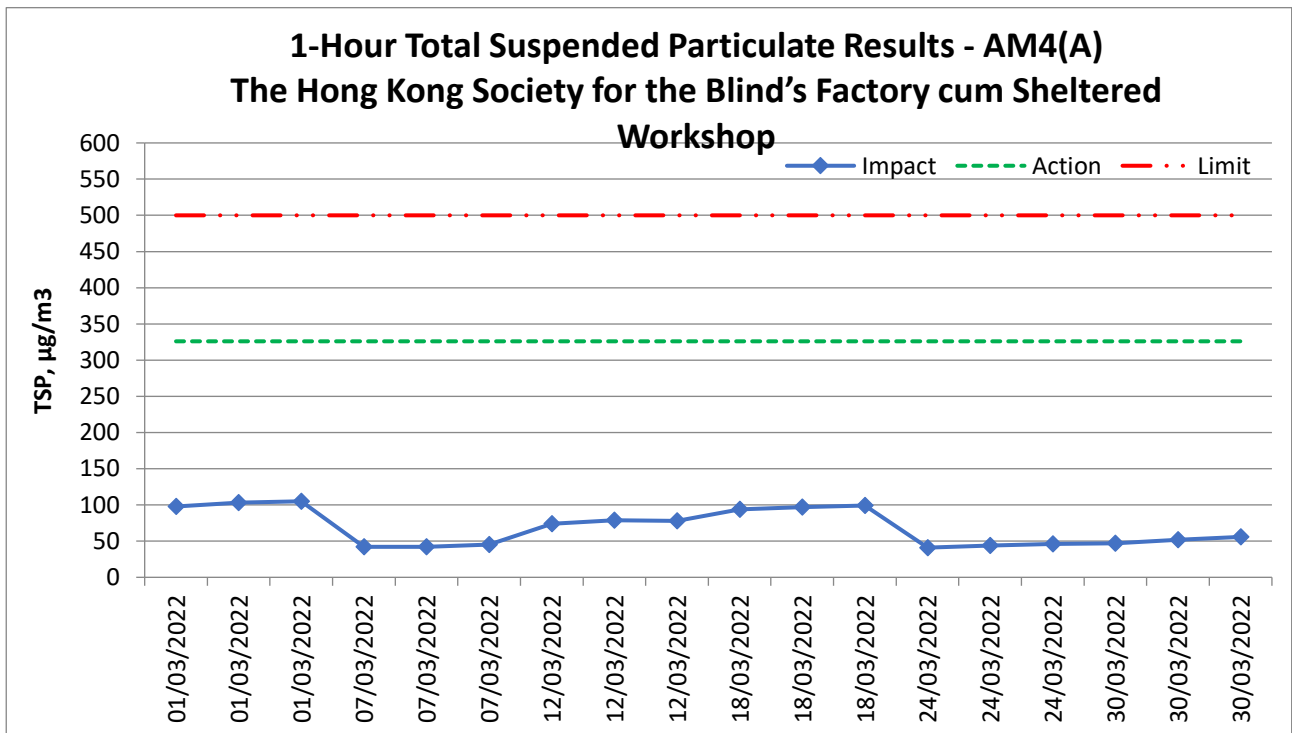
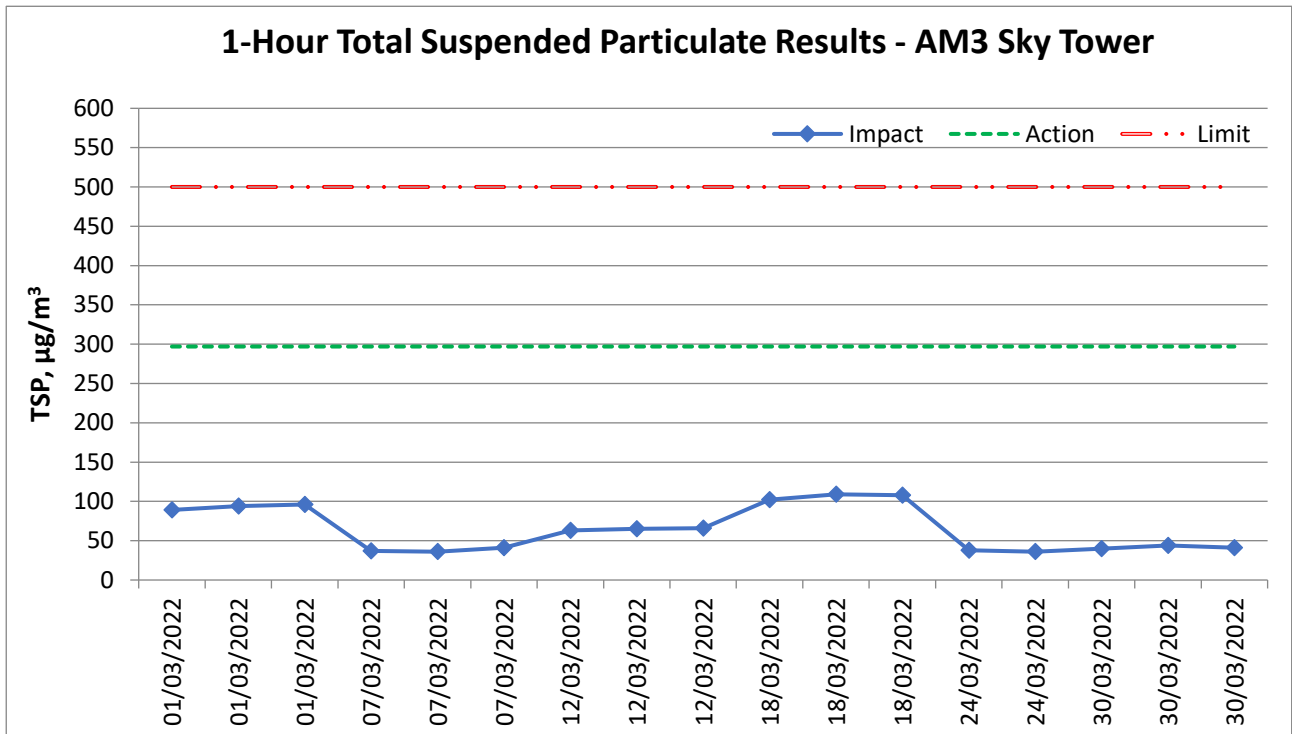
NOTE: Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), one of the impact monitoring stations, did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and Environmental Team could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

Location:
**AM7 -
 Hong
 Children's
 Hospital**

Kong

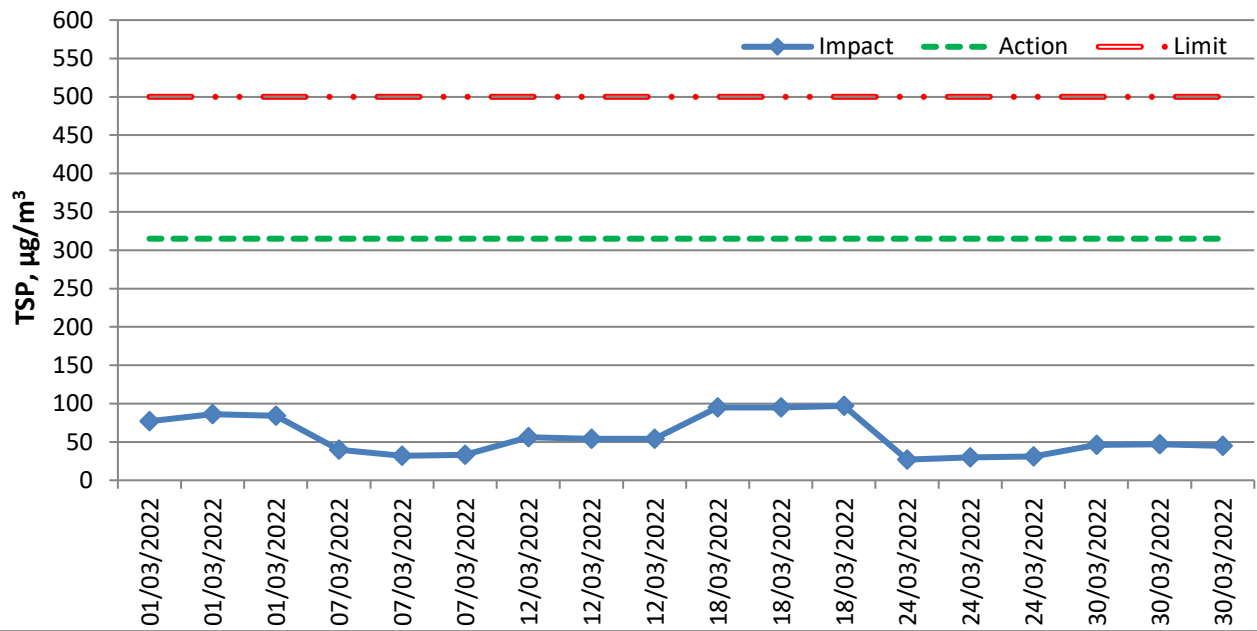
Date	Measurement Period			1-hr TSP concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Weather
01/03/2022	9:00	-	10:00	77	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	86	
	11:00	-	12:00	84	
07/03/2022	9:00	-	10:00	40	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	32	
	11:00	-	12:00	33	
12/03/2022	13:00	-	14:00	56	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	54	
	15:00	-	16:00	54	
18/03/2022	13:00	-	14:00	95	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	95	
	15:00	-	16:00	97	
24/03/2022	13:00	-	14:00	27	Cloudy
	14:00	-	15:00	30	
	15:00	-	16:00	31	
30/03/2022	9:00	-	10:00	46	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	47	
	11:00	-	12:00	45	
Maximum				97	
Minimum				27	
Average				57	
Action Level				315	
Limit Level				500	

1-hour average TSP



NOTE: Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), one of the impact monitoring stations, did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and Environmental Team could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

1-Hour Total Suspended Particulate Results - AM7 Hong Kong Children's Hospital



Appendix I – Event and Action Plan for air quality

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
Action Level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and Supervisor /ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and Supervisor /ER; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 5. Assess the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions; 6. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and Supervisor /ER; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the Supervisor /ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC within three working day of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC, Supervisor /ER, and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Assess effectiveness of 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss possible remedial measures with ET and Contractor; 4. Advise the Supervisor /ER 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposal for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
	Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and Supervisor /ER informed of the results.	on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals.
Limit Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Supervisor /ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Arrange meeting with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor to discuss the remedial action to be taken; 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and Supervisor /ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stop, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with Supervisor /ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Supervisor /ER accordingly. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposal for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Submit further remedial actions if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the Supervisor /ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix J – Calibration certificates, catalogue of noise monitoring equipment

Catalogue of Sound Level Meter

Specifications

	NL-52	NL-42
Applicable standards	IEC 61672-1: 2002 Class 1 ANSI S1.4-1983 Type 1 ANSI S1.4A-1985 Type 1 ANSI S1.43-1997 Type 1 JIS C 1509-1: 2005 Class 1	IEC 61672-1: 2002 Class 2 ANSI S1.4-1983 Type 2 ANSI S1.4A-1985 Type 2 ANSI S1.43-1997 Type 2 JIS C 1509-1: 2005 Class 2
Measurement functions	Simultaneous measurement of the following items, with selected time weighting and frequency weighting WEEE Directives, Chinese RoHS (export model for China only)	
Processing (main ch)	Instantaneous sound pressure level: L_p Equivalent continuous sound pressure level: L_{eq} Sound exposure level: L_E Maximum sound pressure level: L_{max} Minimum sound pressure level: L_{min} Percentage sound levels: L_N (0.1 to 99.9 %, 0.1-increment steps, max. 5 values)	
Processing (sub ch)	Instantaneous sound pressure level: L_p	
Additional processing	In addition to main processing items, one of the following can be selected for simultaneous processing: C-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: L_{Ceq} C-weighted peak sound level: L_{Cpeak} Z-weighted peak sound level: L_{Zpeak} 1-time-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: L_{A1eq}^{*2} Maximum 1-time-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: L_{A1max}^{*2} The power average of the maximum level of each 5 second interval: L_{A1a5} The frequency weighting for the additional processing synchronizes with the frequency weighting of the sub-channel, so when the sub-channel has A-weighting, L_{A1a5} can be selected. When C-weighting (Z-weighting) is selected, the additional processing L_{Ceq} and L_{Cpeak} (L_{Zpeak}) are selectable.	
Measuring time	10 s, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 m, 1, 8, 24 h, and manual (maximum 24 h)	
Microphone	Type UC-59 UC-52 Sensitivity level -27 dB -33 dB	
Measurement range	A-weighting: 25 dB to 138 dB C-weighting: 33 dB to 138 dB Z-weighting: 38 dB to 138 dB C-weighting peak sound level: 55 dB to 141 dB Z-weighting peak sound level: 60 dB to 141 dB	
Inherent noise	A-weighting 17 dB or less C-weighting 25 dB or less Z-weighting 30 dB or less	19 dB or less 27 dB or less 32 dB or less
Frequency range	20 Hz to 20 kHz 20 Hz to 8 kHz	
Frequency weighting	A, C, and Z	
Time weighting	F (Fast) and S (Slow)	
Level range	Single range (Linearity range: 113 dB) Bar graph display range max. Max. 110 dB (20 to 130 dB) Switching of bar graph display Set the upper/lower limit in 10 dB increments.	
RMS detection circuit	Digital processing method	
Sampling cycle	20.8 μ s (L_p , L_{eq} , L_E , L_{max} , L_{min} , L_{peak} : sampling frequency: 48 kHz) 100 ms (L_N)	
Calibration	Measurement Law: electrical calibration performed according to IEC and JIS standards, using internally generated signals; acoustic calibration performed with the NC-74.	
Correction functions	Windscreen correction: Compliant with IEC 61672-1 and JIS C 1509-1 standards when the windscreen is installed. Diffuse sound field correction: Correction of frequency characteristics in order to comply with standards (ANSI S1.4) in diffuse sound field.	
Delay time	The meter can be set to start measuring a specified time (OFF, 1, 3, 5 or 10 s) after the start button has been pressed or when a user-set trigger is exceeded.	
Back erase function	When the PAUSE key is pressed to pause measurement, the preceding (user selectable) 0, 1, 3 or 5 s data are excluded from processing.	
Display	Backlit semitransparent color TFT LCD display WQVGA (400 x 240 dots) * LCD with touch panel (Capacitive Touch Panel) Numerical display update frequency: 1 s Bar graph update frequency: 100 ms	
Store	Manual Number of data Internal memory: max. 1000 sets SD Card: depends on the capacity of the SD Card *1	Auto *2 Instantaneous values (L_p mode) and processed values (L_{eq} mode) are stored continuously and automatically at preset intervals. LP sampling cycle 100 ms, 200 ms, 1 s, L_{eq} 1s Leq sampling cycle 10 s, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 ms, 1, 8, 24 h Measurement Time Max. 1000 h (depends on the capacity of the SD Card) *1

* Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
* Specifications subject to change without notice.

Distributed by:

This product is environment-friendly. It does not include toxic chemicals on our policy.
This product is certified as an International Protection rating of IP54 (dust protected and resistant to splashing water).
This leaflet is printed with environmentally friendly vegetable-based ink on recycled paper.

1011-4 212 P.D

Data recall	Allows viewing of stored data
Setup memory	Up to five setup configurations can be saved in internal memory, for later recall Start up via file settings previously stored on SD card possible
Waveform recording *3	
File format	Uncompressed waveform WAVE file
Sampling frequency	Select 48 kHz, 24 kHz or 12 kHz
Data length	Select 24 bit or 16 bit
Outputs	
DC output	Output DC signals using a frequency weighting characteristic selected by processing
Output voltage	2.5 V, 25 mV / dB at bar graph display full scale
AC output	Output AC signals using a frequency weighting characteristic selected by processing or by A, C, Z-weighting.
Output voltage	1 V (rms values) at bar graph display full scale
Comparator output *2	Turns on when the open-collector output exceeds the set value (max. applied voltage 24 V, max. current 60 mA, allowable dissipation 300 mW).
USB *3	Allows USB to be connected to a computer and recognized as a removable disk Allows USB to be controlled via communication commands
RS-232C communication	Allows for RS-232C communication via use of a dedicated cable
Data continuous output *2	
Type of data	Instantaneous value L_p Processed value L_{eq} , L_{max} , L_{min} , L_{peak}
Output interval	100 ms
Print out	Printing of measurement results on dedicated printer DPU-414
Power requirements	Four IEC R6 (size AA) batteries (alkaline or rechargeable batteries) or external power supply
Battery life (23 °C)	Alkaline battery LR6 (AA): 26 h Ni-MH secondary battery: 25 h At the maximum: * Depends on the setting
AC adapter	NC-98C (NC-34 for previous models cannot be used)
External power voltage	5 to 7 V (rated voltage: 6 V)
Current consumption	Approximately 90 mA (normal operation, rated voltage)
Ambient conditions	Temperature: -10 to +50 °C Humidity: 10 to 90 % RH (non-condensing)
Dustproof / water-resistant performance *4	IP code: IP54 (except for microphone) See precautions regarding waterproofing
Dimensions, weight	Approx. 250 (H) x 76 (W) x 33 mm (D), approx. 400 g (with batteries)
Supplied accessories	Storage case x 1, Windscreen WS-10 x 1, Windscreen fall prevention rubber x 1, Hand strap x 1, LR6 (AA) alkaline batteries x 4, SD card 512 MB x 1 (NX-42EX preinstalled model only)

Options

	Product name	Product number
Extended function program (Inst. on 512 MB SD card)		NX-42EX
Waveform recording program *2 (Inst. on 2 GB SD card)		NX-42WR
Octave, 1/3 octave real-time analysis program *2 (Inst. on 512 MB SD card)		NX-42RT
FFT analysis program *2 (Inst. on 512 MB SD card)		NX-42FT
Data management software for environmental measurement		AS-60
Data management software for environmental measurement (Includes the octave and 1/3 octave data management software)		AS-60RT
Data management software for environmental measurement (Includes the vibration level data management software)		AS-60VM
Waveform analysis software		CAT-WAVE
SD Card 512 MB		SD-512M
SD Card 2 GB		SD-2G
AC adapter (100 V to 240 V)		NC-98C
Battery pack		BP-21
Microphone extension cables		EC-04 (from 2 m)
BNC-Pin output code		CC-24
Comparator output cable		CC-42C
Printer		DPU-414
Printer cable		CC-42P
RS 232C serial I/O cable		CC-42R
USB cable		—
Sound calibrator		NC-74
All-weather windscreen		WS-15
Windscreen mounting adapter		WS-15006
Rain-protection windscreen		WS-16
Sound level meter tripod		ST-80
All-weather windscreen tripod		ST-81

*1 Use Rion fully guaranteed products. *2 NX-42EX required (sold separately). *3 NX-42WR required (sold separately).
*4 Protection against harmful dust and water splashing from any direction.

Precautions regarding waterproofing

Before use, verify that the rubber bottom cover and the battery compartment lid are firmly closed.
To maintain the water and dust proof rating, internal packing replacement is required every two years (at cost).



RION CO., LTD.
http://www.rion.co.jp/english/

3-20-41, Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185-8533, Japan
Tel: +81-42-359-7888 Fax: +81-42-359-7442

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter

AAST-SLM-10
Cal Cert: 2021/7/19



中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校准证书 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号: 2HB21001383-0001
Certificate No.



委托单位: Client	Castco Testing Centre Limited	
仪器名称: Description	Sound Level Meter	
型号规格: Model/Type	NL-52	
制造商: Manufacturer	RION	
机身号: Serial No.	00976203	
管理号: Asset No.	AAST-SLM-10	
接收日期: Rec. Date	2021-07-08	校准日期: Cal. Date
签发日期: App. Date	2021-07-19	建议校准周期: Reference Cal. Period
结论: Conclusion	所校准项目合格(Passed at Calibration Items)	

校准:
Calibrated by **陈卓辉**

签发:
Approved by **郑木力**

检验:
Inspected by **张毅**

印章:
Stamp

赛宝计量检测中心
广州总部地址: 广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
客服电话: 020-87237633 传真: 020-87236189
投诉电话: 020-87236896
邮件: cal@ceprei.com
网址: www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
HQ Addr: No.78.Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB21001383-0001

说明 DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求, 获得中国合格评定国家认可委员会(CNAS) 认可, 认可证书号为: CNAS L13344.
This laboratory quality management system meets the ISO/IEC 17025:2017 and is accredited by the China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assessment, No. CNAS L13344.
2. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes):
* JJG 188-2017 声级计检定规程; Sound pressure level; (20~130)dB; Frequency Weighting: (20~130)dB@(10 Hz~20kHz).
* 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件, 超出范围的内容未被认可, 其结果/结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the results/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)
3. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准(The main measurement standards used during the calibration):

名称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
正弦信号发生器	4GC20000427-0010/2021-11-04/赛宝(广州)	f: ±1mHz; 失真度 Distortion: <-70dB	f: 0.001Hz~200kHz; ; 100μV~5Vrms
数字多用表	4GC20000358-0060/2021-09-09/赛宝(广州)	DCV: ±0.035%; ACV: ± 0.06%; DCI: ±0.05%; ACI ; ±0.1%; R: ±0.01%; f: ±0.001%	DCV: 40~1000V; ACV (0.001~750V@(3Hz~ 300kHz); DCI: 40~3A ; ACI: (0~3)A@(3Hz~ 5kHz); R: (0~100)MΩ ; E3Hz~300kHz
步进衰减器	4GC21000155-0024/2022-04-29/赛宝(广州)	±3dB	(0~110) dB/10dB step @DC~1GHz
PULSE分析系统	GFJGJL1001210202725/2022-03-03/航空 304所	频率: U ₀ m=0.001%, k=2; 电压: U ₀ =0.04%, k=2	频率: 0.001Hz~51.2kHz; 电压: 1×10 ⁻³ ~30V
标准声声器	LSsx2021-13180/2022-04-24/中国计量院	U=(0.05~0.20)dB (k=2)	20Hz~20kHz
前置放大器	LSsx2021-11346/2022-03-07/中国计量院	U=0.34dB (k=2)	(10~20000) Hz
功率放大器	4GC20000457-0065/2021-11-17/赛宝(广州)	频率响应: ±1dB, 失真度 ; ≤0.2%	20Hz~20kHz
多功能声学校准器	4EC20000091-0005/2021-11-05/赛宝(广州)	1级	31.5Hz~16kHz
4. 校准地点(The calibration place):
广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号9栋110室
5. 环境条件(Environmental conditions):
温度(Temperature): 23.4°C 相对湿度(Relative Humidity): 55.8%
6. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度的评定与表示》评定, 由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子k得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.
7. 证书中"P"、"合格"代表"测量结果在允许范围内", "F"、"不合格"代表"测量结果不在允许范围内", "N/A"代表"不适用或技术指标暂时无法确认等"。本证书报告的结论仅供参考, 使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用, 如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。
"P" and "Pass" in this certificate stand for "Low Limit: the measured value ≤ High Limit", "F" and "Fail" stand for "the measured value > High Limit or the measured value < Low Limit", "N/A" stands for "Not Applicable or the technical specification has not been confirmed etc". The conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.
8. 建议校准周期是实验室依据本证书报告的技术依据和仪器设备常规使用条件给出的建议, 供委托方参考。委托方可以根据实际使用情况自行决定样品的校准周期。

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB21001383-0001

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)

无影响证书中测量结果准确度的因素和缺陷。

There are no factor and defect that affect the measurement result accuracy of the certificate.

2 指示声级调整 (Indication SPL Calibration)

频率(Frequency)=1000Hz

传声器型号 (Microphone Type)	传声器编号 (Microphone SN.)	放大器型号 (Preamplifier Type)	放大器编号 (Preamplifier SN.)
UC-59	15764	NH-25	76321

声校准器型号 (Calibrator Type)	标准声压级 (Reference SPL) (dB)	校准前示值 (Before Calibration) (dB)	校准后示值 (After Calibration) (dB)	U (k=2) (dB)
4226	94.0	94.1	94.1	0.2

3 级线性 (Level Linearity)

3.1 参考级量程 (Reference Range)

频率(Frequency): 8000Hz

起始点指示声级(Sound Level Indication of Start Point):	90.0 dB
起始点以上间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB above Start Point):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.6 dB
上限以下5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB below Upper Limit 5dB):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.6 dB
起始点以下间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB below Start Point):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.6 dB
下限以上5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB above Lower Limit 5dB):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.6 dB

3.2 其它级量程 (Other Range)

频率(Frequency): 1000Hz

起始点指示声级(Sound Level Indication of Start Point):	90.0 dB
起始点以上间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB above Start Point):	-0.1 dB
U (k=2)	0.4 dB
上限以下5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB below Upper Limit 5dB):	-0.1 dB
U (k=2)	0.4 dB
起始点以下间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB below Start Point):	-0.1 dB
U (k=2)	0.4 dB
下限以上5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB above Lower Limit 5dB):	-0.1 dB
U (k=2)	0.4 dB

数据页(Data sheet) ID: 071288

第 5 页,共 8 页
Page of



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB21001383-0001

4 A计权特性(A-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
20	-49.2	-50.5	1.3	±2.0	P	0.5
25	-44.2	-44.7	0.5	+2.0 ~ -1.5	P	0.5
31.5	-39.4	-39.4	0.0	±1.5	P	0.5
40	-34.4	-34.6	0.2	±1.0	P	0.5
50	-30.3	-30.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
63	-26.0	-26.2	0.2	±1.0	P	0.5
80	-22.4	-22.5	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
100	-19.1	-19.1	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-16.0	-16.1	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
160	-13.2	-13.4	0.2	±1.0	P	0.5
200	-10.8	-10.9	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
250	-8.6	-8.6	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
315	-6.6	-6.6	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
400	-4.7	-4.8	0.1	±1.0	P	0.4
500	-3.3	-3.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.4
630	-1.9	-1.9	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
800	-0.8	-0.8	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	±0.7	P	0.4
1250	0.5	0.6	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
1600	0.9	1.0	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
2000	1.1	1.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
2500	1.0	1.3	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.6
3150	0.9	1.2	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	1.2	1.0	0.2	±1.0	P	0.6
5000	0.3	0.5	-0.2	±1.5	P	0.6
6300	-0.3	-0.1	-0.2	+1.5 ~ -2.0	P	0.6
8000	-0.6	-1.1	0.5	+1.5 ~ -2.5	P	0.6
10000	-2.4	-2.5	0.1	+2.0 ~ -3.0	P	0.6
12500	-4.3	-4.3	0.0	+2.0 ~ -5.0	P	1.0
16000	-8.5	-6.6	-1.9	+2.5 ~ -16.0	P	1.0
20000	-18.5	-9.3	-9.2	+3.0 ~ -∞	P	1.0

第 6 页,共 8 页
Page of

数据页(Data sheet) ID: 071288

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB21001383-0001

5 计权特性(C-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency)	实测值 (Actual)	理论值 (Theoretical value)	误差 (Error)	允许误差 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U (dB)
20	-6.6	-6.2	-0.4	±2.0	P	0.5
25	-4.5	-4.4	-0.1	+2.0 ~ -1.5	P	0.5
31.5	-2.9	-3.0	0.1	±1.5	P	0.5
40	-1.9	-2.0	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
50	-1.3	-1.3	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
63	-0.7	-0.8	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
80	-0.5	-0.5	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
100	-0.2	-0.3	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-0.1	-0.2	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
160	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
200	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
250	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
315	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
400	0.1	0.0	0.1	±1.0	P	0.4
500	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
630	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
800	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	±0.7	P	0.4
1250	-0.1	0.0	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
1600	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
2000	-0.3	-0.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
2500	-0.6	-0.3	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.6
3150	-0.8	-0.5	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	-0.6	-0.8	0.2	±1.0	P	0.6
5000	-1.6	-1.3	-0.3	±1.5	P	0.6
6300	-2.1	-2.0	-0.1	+1.5 ~ -2.0	P	0.6
8000	-2.5	-3.0	0.5	+1.5 ~ -2.5	P	0.6
10000	-4.3	-4.4	0.1	+2.0 ~ -3.0	P	0.6
12500	-6.3	-6.2	-0.1	+2.0 ~ -5.0	P	1.0
16000	-10.5	-8.5	-2.0	+2.5 ~ -16.0	P	1.0
20000	-20.4	-11.2	-9.2	+3.0 ~ -∞	P	1.0

数据页(Data sheet) ID: 071288

第 7 页,共 8 页
Page of



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB21001383-0001

6 自生噪声 (Autogenous noise)

计权 (Weighting)	实测值 (Actual)
A	15.3


以下空白/No data hereafter



第 8 页,共 8 页
Page of

数据页(Data sheet) ID: 071288

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter


证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB20001172-0004

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)
 无影响证书中校准结果准确度的因素和缺陷。
 There are no factor and defect that affect the calibration result accuracy of the certificate.

2 指示声级调整 (Indication SPL Calibration) 频率(Frequency)=1000Hz

传声器型号 (Microphone Type)	传声器编号 (Microphone SN.)	放大器型号 (Preamplifier Type)	放大器编号 (Preamplifier SN.)
UC-59	12133	NH-25	76321

声校准器型号 (Calibrator Type)	标准声压级 (Reference SPL) (dB)	校准前示值 (Before Calibration) (dB)	校准后示值 (After Calibration) (dB)	U (k=2) (dB)
4231	94.0	93.9	94.0	0.2

3 级线性 (Level Linearity)

3.1 参考级量程 (Reference Range) 频率(Frequency): 8000Hz

起始点指示声级(Sound Level Indication of Start Point): 90.0 dB

起始点以上间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB above Start Point): -0.1 dB
 $U (k=2)$ 0.6 dB

上限以下5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB below Upper Limit 5dB): -0.1 dB
 $U (k=2)$ 0.6 dB

起始点以下间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB below Start Point): -0.1 dB
 $U (k=2)$ 0.6 dB

下限以上5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB above Lower Limit 5dB): -0.1 dB
 $U (k=2)$ 0.6 dB

3.2 其它级量程 (Other Range) 频率(Frequency): 1000Hz

起始点指示声级(Sound Level Indication of Start Point): 90.0 dB


起始点以上间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB above Start Point): -0.2 dB
 $U (k=2)$ 0.4 dB

上限以下5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB below Upper Limit 5dB): -0.2 dB
 $U (k=2)$ 0.4 dB

起始点以下间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB below Start Point): -0.1 dB
 $U (k=2)$ 0.4 dB

下限以上5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB above Lower Limit 5dB): -0.1 dB
 $U (k=2)$ 0.4 dB

数据页(Data sheet) ID: U071288
第 5 页,共 8 页
Page of


证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB20001302-0001

4 A计权特性(A-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
20	-48.8	-50.5	1.7	±2.0	P	0.5
25	-44.1	-44.7	0.6	+2.0 ~ -1.5	P	0.5
31.5	-39.3	-39.4	0.1	±1.5	P	0.5
40	-34.4	-34.6	0.2	±1.0	P	0.5
50	-30.2	-30.2	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
63	-26.2	-26.2	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
80	-22.4	-22.5	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
100	-19.1	-19.1	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-16.2	-16.1	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
160	-13.2	-13.4	0.2	±1.0	P	0.5
200	-10.8	-10.9	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
250	-8.7	-8.6	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
315	-6.6	-6.6	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
400	-4.8	-4.8	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
500	-3.2	-3.2	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
630	-1.9	-1.9	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
800	-0.8	-0.8	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref)	0.0	0.0	0.0	±0.7	P	0.4
1250	0.6	0.6	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
1600	1.0	1.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
2000	1.2	1.2	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
2500	1.3	1.3	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
3150	1.2	1.2	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	1.0	1.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
5000	0.6	0.5	0.1	±1.5	P	0.6
6300	0.0	-0.1	0.1	+1.5 ~ -2.0	P	0.6
8000	-1.0	-1.1	0.1	+1.5 ~ -2.5	P	0.6
10000	-2.4	-2.5	0.1	+2.0 ~ -3.0	P	0.6
12500	-4.4	-4.3	-0.1	+2.0 ~ -5.0	P	1.0
16000	-8.0	-6.6	-1.4	+2.5 ~ -16.0	P	1.0
20000	-14.2	-9.3	-4.9	+3.0 ~ ∞	P	1.0

第 6 页,共 8 页
Page of
数据页(Data sheet) ID: U071288

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB20001302-0001

5 C计权特性(C-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (dB)
20	-6.3	-6.2	-0.1	±2.0	P	0.5
25	-4.5	-4.4	-0.1	+2.0 ~ -1.5	P	0.5
31.5	-3.2	-3.0	-0.2	±1.5	P	0.5
40	-2.0	-2.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
50	-1.4	-1.3	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
63	-0.8	-0.8	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
80	-0.5	-0.5	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
100	-0.3	-0.3	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-0.2	-0.2	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
160	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
200	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
250	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
315	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
400	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
500	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
630	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
800	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	±0.7	P	0.4
1250	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
1600	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
2000	-0.2	-0.2	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
2500	-0.3	-0.3	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
3150	-0.5	-0.5	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	-0.8	-0.8	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
5000	-1.2	-1.3	0.1	±1.5	P	0.6
6300	-1.9	-2.0	0.1	+1.5 ~ -2.0	P	0.6
8000	-2.9	-3.0	0.1	+1.5 ~ -2.5	P	0.6
10000	-4.3	-4.4	0.1	+2.0 ~ -3.0	P	0.6
12500	-6.4	-6.2	-0.2	+2.0 ~ -5.0	P	1.0
16000	-9.9	-8.5	-1.4	+2.5 ~ -16.0	P	1.0
20000	-16.2	-11.2	-5.0	+3.0 ~ ∞	P	1.0

数据页(Data sheet) ID: U071288

第 7 页,共 8 页
Page of



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB20001302-0001

6 自生噪声 (Autogenous noise)

计权 (Weighting)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)
A	18.3

以下空白/No data hereafter



第 8 页,共 8 页
Page of

数据页(Data sheet) ID: U071288

Catalogue of Sound Calibrator

Sound Calibrator NC-75



Compact and lightweight sound calibrator allows highly reliable and accurate measurement anywhere

Sound Calibrator NC-75

Patent pending



■ Integrated newly developed reference microphone enables feedback control that completely eliminates the need for atmospheric pressure and coupler volume correction, resulting in highly accurate and reliable calibration.

■ Effective coupler sound insulation (30 dB or higher*) permits calibration also in relatively noisy environments.

* A-weighted sound level insulation performance measured with pink noise

■ Each product comes standard with a JCSS Calibration Certificate, demonstrating high quality.

- Conforming with IEC 60942: 2017 class 1 and JIS C 1515: 2004
(Also complies with IEC 60942 Version 4 currently under revision)
- Supports calibration of RION sound level meters compliant with IEC 61672-1: 2013, JIS C 1509-1: 2017 and JIS C 1516: 2014.
- Supports calibration of RION microphones and microphones of other manufacturers meeting the size specifications of IEC 61094-4.
- Supports 1-inch, 1/2-inch, and 1/4-inch microphones (1/4 inch with optional adapter)

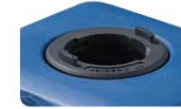


Catalogue of Sound Calibrator



How to use the adapter

- **1-inch microphones**
To use the sound calibrator with 1-inch diameter microphones, remove the 1/2-inch microphone adapter.
- **1/2-inch microphones**
To use the sound calibrator with 1/2-inch diameter microphones, the supplied 1/2-inch microphone adapter must be in place.
- **1/4-inch microphones**
To use the sound calibrator with 1/4-inch diameter microphones, use the supplied 1/2-inch microphone adapter together with the optional 1/4-inch adapter.



Usage example

Specifications (under standard ambient conditions*)

Applicable standards	IEC 60942: 2017 class 1, ANSI/ASA S1.40-2008 class 1, JIS C 1515: 2004 class 1, CE marking, WEEE directive, Chinese RoHS
Supported microphones	Microphones made by RION and microphones made by other manufacturers that meet the IEC 61094-4 size specifications 1-inch microphones 1/2-inch microphones (with supplied adapter) 1/4-inch microphones (with optional adapter)
Nominal sound pressure level	94 dB
Sound pressure level tolerance	Max. ±0.20 dB
Nominal frequency	1,000 Hz
Frequency tolerance	Max. ±0.1%
THD + noise	Max. 1.0% (22.4 Hz to 22.4 kHz)
Dimensions and weight	Approx. 42 mm (H) x 77 mm (W) x 70 mm (D), approx. 200 g
Power supply	IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery x 2 IEC LR6 (size AA) nickel-hydrate rechargeable battery ("enloop pro" supported) x 2
Battery life	50 hours or more (using two alkaline batteries, continuous use) 50 hours or more (using two nickel-hydrate rechargeable batteries [enloop pro], continuous use)
Supplied accessories	Soft case x 1, 1/2-inch microphone adapter x 1, IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery x 2, hand strap x 1, JCSS Calibration Certificate x 1
* RION standard ambient conditions: static pressure 101.325 kPa, ambient temperature 23 °C, relative humidity 50 %	
Optional accessories	1/4-inch microphone adapter NC-75-S11

Strap



Securely carry the unit with the supplied hand strap

Soft case



Calibration can be performed with the calibrator inserted in the soft case

PISTONPHONE NC-72A



Specifications (under standard ambient conditions*)

Applicable standards	IEC 60942: 2017 class L5/M, class 1/M, JIS C 1515: 2004 class L5/C, class 1/C
Nominal sound pressure level	114 dB, Sound pressure level tolerance ±0.10 dB



RION CO., LTD. is recognized by the JCSS which uses ISO/IEC 17025 as an accreditation standard and bases its accreditation scheme on ISO/IEC 17031. JCSS is operated by the accreditation body (A. Japan which is a signatory) (ILAC). The Quality Assurance Section of RION CO., LTD. is an international MRA compliant JCSS operator with the accreditation number JCSS 0187.

* Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. * Specifications subject to change without notice.

Distributed by:

RION CO., LTD.
https://rion-sv.com/

3-20-41, Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185-8533, Japan
Tel: +81-42-359-7888 Fax: +81-42-359-7442

✓ This product is environment-friendly. It does not include toxic chemicals on our policy.
This leaflet is printed with environmentally friendly UV ink.

1709-5 1910/PD

Catalogue of Sound Calibrator

For microphone calibration **NC-74**

How to use

Carefully insert the microphone all the way into the coupler of the NC-74. Then simply turn the power on to apply a constant sound pressure level to the diaphragm of the microphone.

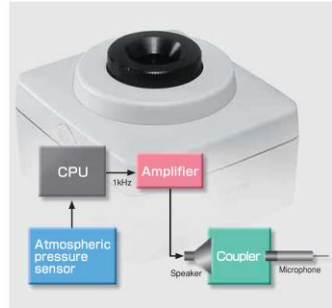


Usage example (NL series)

The performance of the NC-74 is suitable for calibration of high-precision sound level meters. The unit is compact, lightweight, and easy to use. Two IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline batteries will power the unit for more than 30 hours of continuous use at room temperature.

Atmospheric pressure compensation principle

The NC-74 incorporates a sensor that detects atmospheric pressure. Based on the information provided by the sensor, the CPU controls the signal amplitude. This allows the unit to always provide the correct output for achieving constant sound pressure level, regardless of fluctuations in atmospheric pressure.



Using the 1/2-inch adapter

To allow calibration of sound level meter microphones with 1 inch diameter, the 1/2-inch microphone adapter can be removed. 1/2-inch microphones are calibrated with the adapter in place.



Specifications

Applicable standards	IEC 60942:2003 Class 1 JIS C1615:2004 Class 1	
Suitable microphones	1-inch microphones	IEC 61094-1 Type LS1P UC-27 UC-25 UC-34
	1/2-inch microphones	IEC 61094-1 Type LS2aP UC-59 UC-57 UC-58A UC-50 UC-26 UC-30 UC-31 UC-33P
Nominal sound pressure level	94 dB	
Sound pressure level tolerance	±0.3 dB	
Nominal frequency	1 kHz	
Frequency tolerance	±1.0 % or less	
Power requirements	IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery × 2	
Dimensions, mass	Approx. 49 (H) × 80 (W) × 74 (D) mm Approx. 200 g (including batteries)	
Supplied accessories	Class X 1	
	IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery × 2 1/2-inch microphone adapter NC-74-002 × 1	

* Specification subject to change without notice.

RION CO., LTD.

3-20-41, Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185-8533, Japan
Tel: +81-42-359-7888 Fax: +81-42-359-7442
http://www.rion.co.jp/english/

Distributed by:



Printed in Japan 0510-1 0807.P.MP



ISO 14001 RION CO., LTD.
ISO 9001 RION CO., LTD.

Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator



中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校准证书 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号: 2HB21001749-0002
Certificate No.



委托单位: Castco Testing Centre Limited
Client
仪器名称: Sound Level Calibrator
Description
型号规格: NC-75
Model/Type
制造商: RION
Manufacturer
机身号: 34280310
Serial No.
管理号: AAST-SLC-07
Asset No.
接收日期: 2021-08-05
Rec. Date
校准日期: 2021-08-17
Cal. Date
签发日期: 2021-08-18
App. Date
建议校准周期: 12个月(12 months)
Reference Cal. Period
结论: 所校准项目合格(Passed at Calibration Items)
Conclusion

校准: 赵文钰
Calibrated by

核校: 张毅
Inspected by

签发: 郑木方
Approved by

印章: Stamp

赛宝计量检测中心
广州总部地址: 广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
客服电话: 020-87237633 传真: 020-87236189
投诉电话: 020-87236896
邮件: cal@ceprei.com
网址: www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
HQ Addr: No.78,Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

第 1 页,共 5 页
Page of

Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator

证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB21001749-0002

说明 DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求, 获得中国合格评定国家认可委员会 (CNAS) 认可, 认可证书号为: CNAS L13344。
This laboratory quality management system meets the ISO/IEC 17025:2017 and is accredited by the China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assessment, No. CNAS L13344.
2. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes):
 - JJG 176-2005 声校准器检定规程: Sound Pressure Level: 94dB、104dB、114dB、124dB(63Hz~8kHz); 94dB、104dB、114dB(31.5Hz~16kHz); Frequency: 31.5Hz~16kHz; Harmonic Distortion: 0~10%。(20Hz~20kHz)。
 - 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件, 超出范围的内容未被认可, 其结果结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the results/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)
3. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准(The main measurement standards used during the calibration):

名称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
标准传声器	LSs2021-13180/2022-04-24/中国计量院	$U=(0.05-0.20)$ dB ($k=2$)	10Hz~20kHz
PULSE分析系统	4GC21000026-0375/2022-01-21/赛宝(广州)	频率: $U_{cp}=0.001\%$ $k=2$;电压: $U_{cp}=0.04\%$ $k=2$	频率:0.001Hz~51.2kHz
前置放大器	LSs2021-13000/2022-04-19/中国计量院	$U=0.3$ dB ($k=2$)	(10~50000) Hz
4. 校准地点(The calibration place):
广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号9栋110室
5. 环境条件(Environmental conditions):
温度(Temperature): 22.9°C 相对湿度(Relative Humidity): 59.5%
6. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度的评定与表示》评定, 由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子 k 得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.
7. 证书中"P"、"合格"代表"测量结果在允许范围内", "F"、"不合格"代表"测量结果不在允许范围内", "N/A"代表"不适用或技术指标暂时无法确认等"。本证书报告的结论仅供参考, 使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用, 如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。
"P" and "Pass" in this certificate stand for "Low Limit<the measured value <High Limit", "F" and "Fail" stand for "the measured value > Low Limit or the measured value > High Limit", "N/A" stands for "Not Applicable or The technical specification has not been confirmed etc". The conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.
8. 建议校准周期是本实验室依据本证书报告的技术依据和仪器设备常规使用条件给出的建议, 供委托方参考。委托方可以根据实际使用情况自行决定样品的校准周期。
The reference calibration period is based on the reference documents and normal operating conditions of the calibrated instrument. It is only for reference. The client may decide the calibration period of the instrument according to the actual use.

注: 1. 本证书未经本机构书面授权, 不得部分复制。(The certificate shall not be partly reproduced without written approval of the laboratory.)

2. 本次校准结果仅与被校物有关。(The results are only related to the items calibrated.)

第 3 页, 共 5 页
Page of



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB21001749-0002

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)

无影响证书中校准结果准确度的因素和缺陷。

There are no factor and defect that affect the calibration result accuracy of the certificate.

2 声压级 (Sound Pressure Level)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL)	测量声压级 (Measured SPL)	声压级差的绝对值 (Absolute value of SPL)	允许范围 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U (dB)
94	94.12	0.12	≤ 0.40	P	0.10

3 频率 (Frequency)

规定频率 (Prescribed Fre.)	测量频率 (Measured Fre.)	频率误差的绝对值 (Absolute value of Fre.)	允许范围 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U_{rel} (%)
1000	1000.0	0.00	≤ 1.00	P	0.10

4 总失真 (Distortion)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL)	规定频率 (Measured Fre.)	总失真 (Distortion)	允许范围 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U_{rel} (%)
94	1000	0.15	≤ 3.00	P	5.0

以下空白(No data hereafter)

数据页(Data sheet)

ID: 013393

第 5 页, 共 5 页
Page of

Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator

AAST-SLC-05
Cal Cert: 2021/07/19



中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校准证书 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号: 2HB21001370-0004
Certificate No.



委托单位: Client	Castco Testing Centre Limited		
仪器名称: Description	Sound Level Calibrator		
型号规格: Model/Type	NC-74		
制造商: Manufacturer	RION		
机身号: Serial No.	34178129		
管理号: Asset No.	AAST-SLC-05		
接收日期: Rec. Date	2021-07-08	校准日期: Cal. Date	2021-07-19
签发日期: App. Date	2021-07-19	建议校准周期: Reference Cal. Period	12个月(12 months)
结论: Conclusion	所校准项目合格(Passed at Calibration Items)		

校准:
Calibrated by

签发:
Approved by

核验:
Inspected by

印章:
Stamp

赛宝计量检测中心
广州总部地址: 广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
客服电话: 020-87237633 传真: 020-87236189
投诉电话: 020-87236896
邮件: cal@ceprei.com
网址: www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
HQ Addr: No.78,Zhuicun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB21001370-0004

说明 DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求, 获得中国合格评定国家认可委员会(CNAS) 认可, 认可证书号为: CNAS L13344。
This laboratory quality management system meets the ISO/IEC 17025:2017 and is accredited by the China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assessment, No. CNAS L13344.

2. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes):
 * JJG 176-2005 声校准器检定规程: Sound Pressure Level: 94dB、104dB、114dB、124dB(63Hz~8kHz); 94dB、104dB、114dB(31.5Hz~16kHz); Frequency: 31.5Hz~16kHz; Harmonic Distortion: 0~10%, (20Hz~20kHz).
 * 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件, 超出范围的内容未被认可, 其结果/结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the results/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)

3. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准(The main measurement standards used during the calibration):

名称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
PULSE分析系统	4GC21000026-0375/2023-01-21/赛宝(广州)	频率: $U_{95}=0.001\%$, $k=2$; 电压: $U_{95}=0.04\%$, $k=2$	频率: 0.001Hz~51.2kHz, 电压: $(1 \times 10^{-3} \sim 30)$ V
标准传声器	LSsx2021-13180/2022-04-24/中国计量院	$U=0.05 \sim 0.20$ dB ($k=2$)	20Hz~20kHz
前置放大器	LSsx2021-13000/2022-04-19/中国计量院	$U=0.3$ dB ($k=2$)	(10~50000) Hz

4. 校准地点(The calibration place):
广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号9栋110室

5. 环境条件(Environmental conditions):
温度(Temperature): 23.3°C 相对湿度(Relative Humidity): 59.6%

6. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度的评定与表示》评定, 由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子 k 得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.

7. 证书中"P"、"合格"代表"测量结果在允许范围内", "F"、"不合格"代表"测量结果不在允许范围内", "N/A"代表"不适用或技术指标暂时无法确认等"。本证书报告的结论仅供参考, 使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用, 如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。
"P" and "Pass" in this certificate stand for "Low Limit≤the measured value ≤High Limit", "F" and "Fail" stand for "the measured value < Low Limit or the measured value > High Limit", "N/A" stands for "Not Applicable or the technical specification has not been confirmed etc". The conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.

8. 建议校准周期是本实验室依据本证书报告的技术依据和仪器设备常规使用条件给出的建议, 供委托方参考。委托方可以根据实际使用情况自行决定样品的校准周期。
The reference calibration period is based on the reference documents and normal operating conditions of the calibrated instrument. It is only for reference. The client may decide the calibration period of the instrument according to the actual use.

注: 1. 本证书未经本机构书面授权, 不得部分复制。(The certificate shall not be partly reproduced without written approval of the laboratory.)
2. 本次校准结果仅与被校物有关。(The results are only related to the items calibrated.)

Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB21001370-0004

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)

无影响证书中校准结果准确度的因素和缺陷。

There are no factor and defect that affect the calibration result accuracy of the certificate.

2 声压级 (Sound Pressure Level)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL)	测量声压级 (Measured SPL)	声压级差的绝对值 (Absolute value of SPL)	允许范围 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U (k=2)
(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(dB)
94	94.29	0.29	≤0.40	P	0.10

3 频率 (Frequency)

规定频率 (Prescribed Fre.)	测量频率 (Measured Fre.)	频率误差的绝对值 (Absolute value of Fre.)	允许范围 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U_{rel} (k=2)
(Hz)	(Hz)	(%)	(%)		(%)
1000	1002.1	0.21	≤1.00	P	0.10

4 总失真 (Distortion)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL)	规定频率 (Measured Fre.)	总失真 (Distortion)	允许范围 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U_{rel} (k=2)
(dB)	(Hz)	(%)	(%)		(%)
94	1000	1.34	≤3.00	P	5.0

以下空白/No data hereafter

数据页(Data sheet) ID: 013393

第 5 页,共 5 页
Page of

Catalogue of Air Flow Meter (TSI TA440)

SPECIFICATIONS

THERMAL ANEMOMETERS MODELS TA410, TA430 AND TA440

Velocity

Range (TA410)	0 to 20 m/s (0 to 4,000 ft/min)
Range (TA430, TA440)	0 to 30 m/s (0 to 6,000 ft/min)
Accuracy (TA410) ^{1a2}	±5% of reading or ±0.025 m/s (±5 ft/min), whichever is greater
Accuracy (TA430, TA440) ^{1a2}	±3% of reading or ±0.015 m/s (±3 ft/min), whichever is greater
Resolution	0.01 m/s (1 ft/min)

Duct Size (TA430, TA440)

Dimensions	1 to 635 cm in increments of 0.1 cm (1 to 250 inches in increments of 0.1 in.)
------------	--

Volumetric Flow Rate (TA430, TA440)

Range	Actual range is a function of velocity, and duct size
-------	---

Temperature

Range (TA410, TA430)	-18 to 93°C (0 to 200°F)
Range (TA440)	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Accuracy ³	±0.3°C (±0.5°F)
Resolution	0.1°C (0.1°F)

Relative Humidity (TA440 only)

Range	5 to 95% RH
Accuracy ⁴	±3% RH
Resolution	0.1% RH

Wet Bulb Temperature (TA440 only)

Range	5 to 60°C (40 to 140°F)
Resolution	0.1°C (0.1°F)

Dew Point (TA440 only)

Range	-15 to 49°C (5 to 120°F)
Resolution	0.1°C (0.1°F)

Instrument Temperature Range

Operating (Electronics)	5 to 45°C (40 to 113°F)
Model TA410, TA430 Operating (Probe)	-18 to 93°C (0 to 200°F)
Model TA440 Operating (Probe)	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Storage	-20 to 60°C (-4 to 140°F)

Data Storage Capabilities (TA430, TA440)

Range	12,700+ samples and 100 test IDs
-------	----------------------------------

Logging Interval (TA430, TA440)

Range	1 second to 1 hour
-------	--------------------

Specifications subject to change without notice.

TSI and the TSI logo are registered trademarks and Airflow, the Airflow logo and LogDat2 are trademarks of TSI Incorporated.



Airflow Instruments, TSI Instruments Ltd.
Visit our website at www.airflowinstruments.co.uk for more information.

UK Tel: +44 149 4 459200 Germany Tel: +49 241 523030
France Tel: +33 491 11 87 64

P/N 2980548 Rev D (A4) ©2014 TSI Incorporated

Time Constant (TA430, TA440)

User selectable

External Meter Dimensions

8.4 cm x 17.8 cm x 4.4 cm (3.3 in. x 7.0 in. x 1.8 in.)

Meter Weight with Batteries

0.27 kg (0.6 lbs.)

Meter Probe Dimensions

Probe Length	101.6 cm (40 in.)
Probe Diameter of Tip	7.0 mm (0.28 in.)
Probe Diameter of Base	13.0 mm (0.51 in.)

Articulating Probe Dimensions

Articulating Section Length	19.7 cm (7.8 in.)
Diameter of Articulating Knuckle	9.5 mm (0.38 in.)

Power Requirements

Four AA-size batteries or AC adapter

	TA410	TA430 TA430-A	TA440 TA440-A
Velocity range 0 to 20.00 m/s (0 to 4000 ft/min)	+		
Velocity range 0 to 30.00 m/s (0 to 6000 ft/min)		+	+
Temperature	+	+	+
Flow		+	+
Humidity, wet bulb, dew point			+
Probe	Straight	Straight or -A articulated	Straight or -A articulated
Variable time constant		+	+
Manual data logging		+	+
Auto save data logging		+	+
Statistics		+	+
Review data		+	+
LogDat2 downloading software		+	+
Free Certificate of Calibration	+	+	+

¹ Temperature compensated over an air temperature range of 5 to 65°C (40 to 150°F).

² The accuracy statement begins at 30 ft/min through 4000 ft/min (0.15 m/s through 20 m/s) for the Model TA410, and 30 ft/min through 6,000 ft/min (0.15 m/s through 30 m/s) for Models TA430 and TA440.

³ Accuracy with instrument case at 25°C (77°F), add uncertainty of 0.03°C (0.05°F) for change in instrument temperature.

⁴ Accuracy with probe at 25°C (77°F). Add uncertainty of 0.2% RH/°C (0.1% RH/°F) for change in probe temperature. Includes 1% hysteresis.

Calibration Certificate of Air Flow Meter



Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司

Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk



Calibration Certificate No.: CC0322201

Customer Information

Customer: Castco Testing Centre Limited
Address: 33 On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T., Hong Kong

Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.:
Air Velocity Meter	TSI	TA440	TA4401232005	AAST-FLOW-02

Certificate Information

Date of Receipt:	21 January 2022	Calibration Condition:	24.3°C, 53%RH, 1008hPa
Date of Calibration:	25 January 2022	Adjustment:	N/A
Due Date of Calibration:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	SOP-116	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Hot Wire Anemometer	9535	T95351316004	11 July 2022

Result of Calibration

Air Flow Rate

Reference Reading (m/s)	Measured Reading (m/s)	Error (%)	Uncertainty (%FS)	Technical Requirement	Technical Reference Doc.
0.00	0.00	N/A	3.6	± 3%	Mfr's Spec.
0.51	0.50	-2.0	3.6	± 3%	Mfr's Spec.
5.02	4.89	-2.6	3.6	± 3%	Mfr's Spec.
10.03	9.74	-2.9	3.6	± 3%	Mfr's Spec.

CT-AFR-01

- Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
 Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
 Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
 Note4: The result shows in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.

Calibrated By:

Rex Tse
Rex Tse

Checked and Approved By:

Warren Yeung
Warren Yeung

Company Chop:



Certificate Issue Date: 25 January 2022

CT-BEG-03

*** End of Certificate ***

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Calibration
 2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

CC0322201
Page 1 of 1



Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司

Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk



Calibration Certificate No.: CC0332201

Customer Information

Customer: Castco Testing Centre Limited
Address: 33 On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T., Hong Kong

Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.:
Air Velocity Meter	TSI	TA440	TA4401706003	AAST-FLOW-03

Certificate Information

Date of Receipt:	21 January 2022	Calibration Condition:	24.3°C, 53%RH, 1008hPa
Date of Calibration:	25 January 2022	Adjustment:	N/A
Due Date of Calibration:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	SOP-116	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Hot Wire Anemometer	9535	T95351316004	11 July 2022

Result of Calibration

Air Flow Rate

Reference Reading (m/s)	Measured Reading (m/s)	Error (%)	Uncertainty (%FS)	Technical Requirement	Technical Reference Doc.
0.00	0.00	N/A	3.6	± 3%	Mfr's Spec.
0.51	0.50	-2.0	3.6	± 3%	Mfr's Spec.
5.02	4.89	-2.6	3.6	± 3%	Mfr's Spec.
10.03	10.05	2.0	3.6	± 3%	Mfr's Spec.

CT-AFR-01

- Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
 Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
 Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
 Note4: The result shows in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.

Calibrated By:

Rex Tse
Rex Tse

Checked and Approved By:

Warren Yeung
Warren Yeung

Company Chop:



Certificate Issue Date: 25 January 2022

CT-BEG-03

*** End of Certificate ***

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Calibration
 2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

CC0332201
Page 1 of 1

Appendix K – Noise monitoring results and graphical presentation

M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

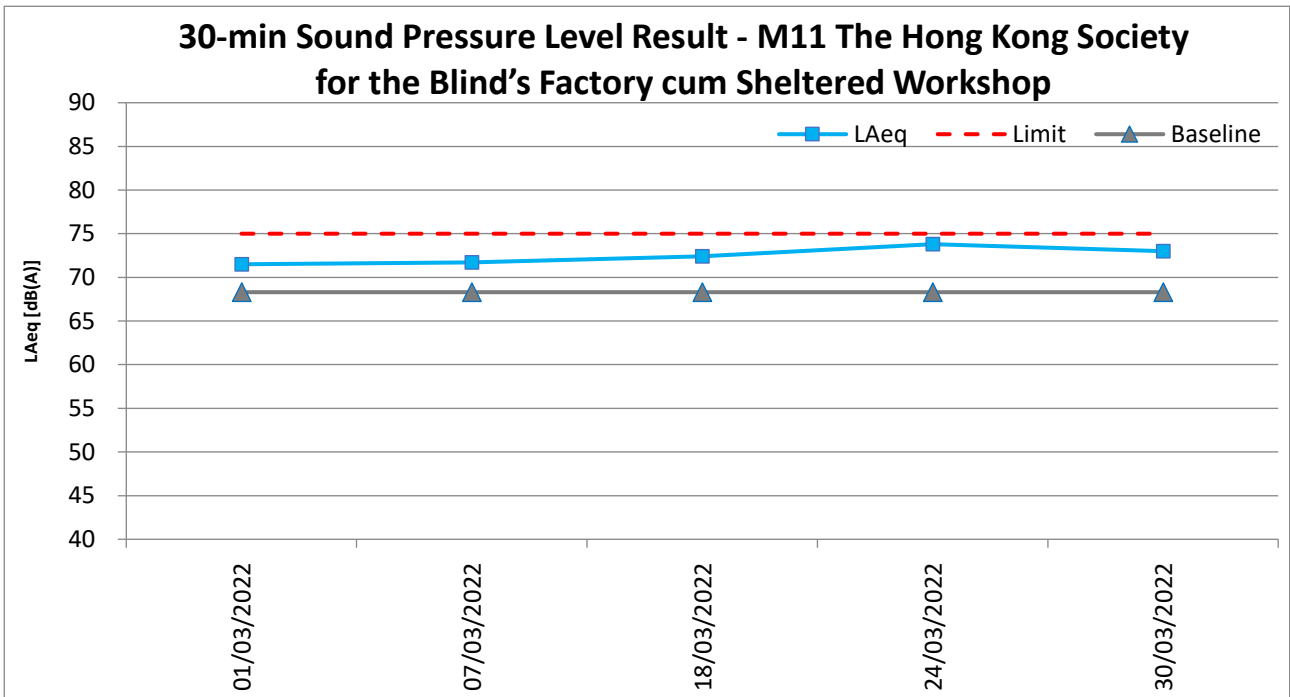
Date	Temp (°C)	Weather	Measured Noise Level at M11, dB(A)							Limit
			Time			Baseline	L _{Aeq}	L _{A10}	L _{A90}	
01/03/2022	25.7	Sunny	13:01	-	13:31	68.3	71.5	74.1	57.6	75
07/03/2022	25.4	Sunny	14:32	-	15:02	68.3	71.7	75.3	60.8	75
18/03/2022	28.1	Sunny	10:09	-	10:39	68.3	72.4	75.9	63.9	75
24/03/2022	18.3	Cloudy	10:00	-	10:30	68.3	73.8	77.1	64.9	75
30/03/2022	24.2	Sunny	13:36	-	14:06	68.3	73.0	76.4	63.7	75
Maximum							73.8			
Minimum							71.5			
Average							72.6			

NOTE: Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), one of the impact monitoring stations, did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and Environmental Team could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. Impact monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

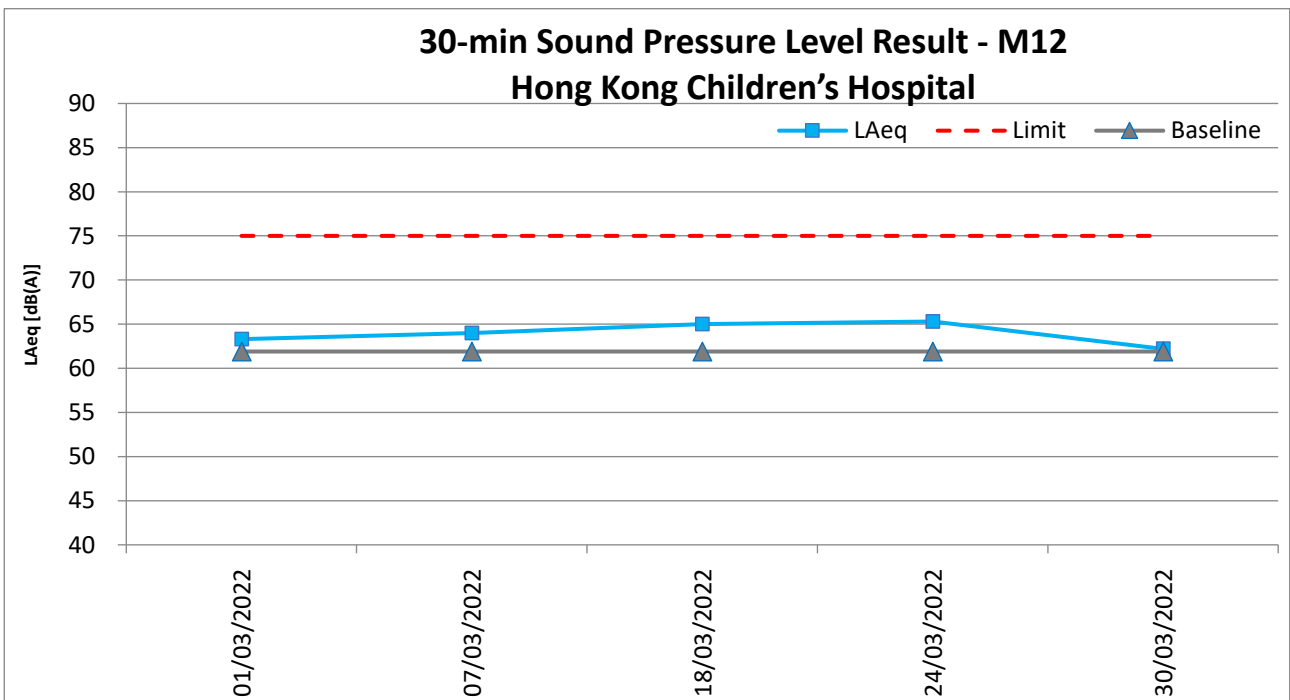
Date	Temp (°C)	Weather	Measured Noise Level at M12, dB(A)							Limit
			Time			Baseline	L _{Aeq}	L _{A10}	L _{A90}	
01/03/2022	25.7	Sunny	10:19	-	10:49	61.9	63.3	66.6	58.1	75
07/03/2022	25.4	Sunny	10:36	-	11:06	61.9	64.0	65.3	57.9	75
18/03/2022	28.1	Sunny	14:38	-	15:08	61.9	65.0	67.4	61.8	75
24/03/2022	18.3	Cloudy	14:16	-	14:46	61.9	65.3	67.3	62.3	75
30/03/2022	24.2	Sunny	10:37	-	11:07	61.9	62.2	64.6	58.9	75
Maximum							65.3			
Minimum							62.2			
Average							64.1			

L_{Aeq}, 30-min graphical results of M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop



NOTE: Due to the outbreak of COVID 19, The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), one of the impact monitoring stations, did not open to public starting from 23 February 2022 and Environmental Team could not conduct impact monitoring on roof top. Impact monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

L_{Aeq}, 30-min graphical results of M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital



Appendix L – Event and Action Plan for noise

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
Action Level being exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Supervisor / ER, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, Supervisor / ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the Supervisor / ER on the proposed remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposal to IEC and Supervisor / ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>
Limit Level being exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform IEC, Supervisor /ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contract's working procedure; 6. Discuss remedial measures required with the IEC, Contractor and Supervisor /ER; 7. Assess effectiveness of 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss the potential remedial actions with Supervisor /ER, ET and Contractor; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Supervisor /ER accordingly. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and Supervisor /ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposal; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the Supervisor /ER until the exceedance is abated. <p>(The above actions should be</p>

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
	<p>Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD, and Supervisor /ER informed of the results;</p> <p>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>		<p>exceedance until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<p>taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>

Appendix M – Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
Design Check	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check final design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare report. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check report. 2. Recommend remedial design if necessary. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Undertake remedial design if necessary. 	
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source. 2. Inform IEC and Supervisor /ER. 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor. 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check report. 2. Check Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise Supervisor /ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Check implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amend working methods. 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source. 2. Inform IEC and Supervisor /ER. 3. Increase monitoring frequency. 4. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor. 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring report. 2. Check Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise Supervisor /ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amend working methods. 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.

Appendix N – Waste Flow Table

Appendix F - Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Name of Department: CEDD

Contract No.: ED/2018/01

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for March 2022

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	0.832	--	--	--	0.832	--	--	0.100	--	--	0.144
Feb	0.749	--	0.450	--	0.299	--	--	--	--	--	0.124
Mar	0.768	--	--	--	0.768	--	--	--	--	--	0.154
Apr											
May											
Jun											
Sub-total	2.349	--	0.450	--	1.899	--	--	0.100	--	--	0.422
July											
Aug											
Sep											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	2.349	--	0.450	--	1.899	--	--	0.100	--	--	0.422
Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract*											
Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse	
(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)	
195.01	2.103	10.2	140	19.81	25	200	0.8	0.1	--	3.4	

- Notes: (1) The performance targets are given in **ER Appendix 8I Clause 14** and the EM&A Manual
 (2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials to be imported for use at the Site
 (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material and water barrier
 (4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000m³ (**ER Part 8 Clause 8.7.5(d)(ii)** refers)
 (5) Assume inert C&D materials density and non-inert C&D materials are 1.9 m³/ton and 1.5 m³/ton

**Appendix O – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
(EMIS)**

Implementation Schedule for Air Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.2		8 times daily watering of the work site with active dust emitting activities.	^
S3.2	S4.8	Implementation of dust suppression measures stipulated in Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. The following mitigation measures, good site practices and a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme are recommended to minimize cumulative dust impacts.	^
		- Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission.	^*
		- Misting for the dusty material should be carried out before being loaded into the vehicle.	^
		- Any vehicle with an open load carrying area should have properly fitted side and tail boards.	^
		- Material having the potential to create dust should not be loaded from a level higher than the side and tail boards and should be dampened and covered by a clean tarpaulin.	^
		- The tarpaulin should be properly secured and should extent at least 300 mm over the edges of the sides and tailboards. The material should also be dampened if necessary, before transportation.	^
		- The vehicles should be restricted to maximum speed of 10 km per hour and confined haulage and delivery vehicle to designated roadways insider the site. On- site unpaved roads should be compacted and kept free of lose materials.	^
		- Vehicle washing facilities should be provided at every vehicle exit point.	^
		- The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	^
		- Every main haul road should be scaled with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.	^*
		- Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting placed in an area sheltered on the top and the three sides.	^
		- Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.	^

Implementation Schedule for Noise Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.3		Use of quiet PME, movable barriers for Asphalt Paver, Breaker, Excavator and Hand-held breaker and full enclosure for Air Compressor, Bar Bender, Concrete Pump, Generator and Water Pump.	^
S3.3		Good Site Practice:	
S3.3		- Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program.	^
		- Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program.	^
		- Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible.	^
		- Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.	^
		- Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs.	^
		- Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.	^
		- Scheduling of Construction Works during School Examination Period	N/A

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.4		<u>Construction Runoff</u> Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include:	^
S3.4		- use of sediment traps.	^
S3.4		- adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow.	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
	S5.8	- Surface run-off from construction sites should be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins.	^
	S5.8	- Channels or earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Perimeter channels should be provided on site boundaries where necessary to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks.	^
	S5.8	- Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to prevent local flooding. Any practical options for the diversion and re-alignment of drainage should comply with both engineering and environmental requirements in order to provide adequate hydraulic capacity of all drains. Minimum distance of 100 m should be maintained between the discharge points of construction site run-off and the existing saltwater intakes.	^
	S5.8	- Earthworks final surfaces should be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be carried out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms. Appropriate drainage like intercepting channels should be provided where necessary.	^
	S5.8	- Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	^
	S5.8	- Open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates, sand and fill material) on sites should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms.	^
	S5.8	- Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers. Discharge of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		sewerage system.	
	S5.8	- Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis.	^
S3.4		Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pre-treatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.	^
S3.4	S5.8	Ideally, construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. If excavation in soil cannot be avoided in these months or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, for the purpose of preventing soil erosion, temporary exposed slope surfaces should be covered e.g. by tarpaulin, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Intercepting channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest / edge of excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements should always be in place in such a way that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm.	^
S3.4		Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m ³ capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	
S3.4		Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50 m ³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	^
S3.4		Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.	^
S3.4		Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.	^
S3.4		Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	NA
S3.4	S5.8	<u>Wheel Washing Water</u> All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	^
S3.4		<u>Drainage</u> It is recommended that on-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There should be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea.	^
S3.4		All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	
S3.4		All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour WCZ.	^
S3.4	S5.8	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <p>Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor should also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.</p> <p>Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the surrounding environment. Regular environmental audit of the construction site will provide an effective control of any malpractices and can encourage continual improvement of environmental performance on site. It is anticipated that sewage generation during the construction phase of the project would not cause water pollution problem after undertaking all required measures.</p>	^
S3.4		<p><u>Stormwater Discharges</u></p> <p>Minimum distances of 100 m should be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes</p>	^
S3.4		<p><u>Debris and Litter</u></p> <p>In order to maintain water quality in acceptable conditions with regard to aesthetic quality, contractors should be required, under conditions of contract, to ensure that site management is optimised</p>	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		and that disposal of any solid materials, litter or wastes to marine waters does not occur.	
	S5.8	<u>Boring and Drilling Water</u> Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	^
	S5.8	<u>Acid Cleaning, Etching and Pickling Wastewater</u> Acidic wastewater generated from acid cleaning, etching, pickling and similar activities should be neutralized to within the pH range of 6 to 10 before discharging into foul sewers.	NA
	S5.8	<u>Effluent Discharge</u> There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. Minimum distance of 100 m should be maintained between the discharge points of construction site effluent and the existing seawater intakes and the planned WSR mentioned in S5.3.1 as appropriate. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office (RO) of EPD.	^
	S5.8	<u>Accidental Spillage</u> Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes. Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	
	S5.8	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows: - Suitable containers should be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport.	^
	S5.8	- Chemical waste containers should be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents.	^
	S5.8	- Storage area should be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space should be allocated to the storage area.	^

Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.5		<u>Good Site Practices</u> It is not anticipated that adverse waste management related impacts would arise, provided that good site practices are adhered to. Recommendations for good site practices during construction activities include:	
S3.5		- Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site.	^
	S6.7	- Prepare a Waste Management Plan, which becomes a part of the Environmental Management Plan, in accordance with the requirements stipulated in ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005, approved by the Engineer/Supervising Officer of the Project based on current practices on construction sites.	^
S3.5	S6.7	- Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures.	^

Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.5	S6.7	- Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal.	^*
S3.5	S6.7	- Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers.	^
S3.5		- A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites).	^
	S6.7	- Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors.	^*
	S6.7	- Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycle.	^
S3.5		<u>Waste Reduction Measures</u> Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:	^
S3.5	S6.7	- Sort C&D waste from demolition of the remaining structures to recover recyclable portions such as metals.	NA
S3.5	S6.7	- Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal.	^
S3.5	S6.7	- Encourage collection of aluminium cans, PET bottles and paper by providing separate labelled bins to enable these wastes to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force.	^
S3.5		- Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled.	^
S3.5	S6.7	- Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials.	^
S3.5		<u>Construction and Demolition Materials</u> Mitigation measures and good site practices should be incorporated in the contract document to control potential environmental impact from handling and transportation of C&D material. The mitigation measures include:	
S3.5		- Where it is unavoidable to have transient stockpiles of C&D material within the Project work site pending collection for	^

Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		disposal, the transient stockpiles shall be located away from waterfront or storm drains as far as possible.	
S3.5		- Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric.	^
S3.5		- Skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting.	^
S3.5		- Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving a construction site.	^
S3.5		- The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	^
S3.5		- The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure dust materials do not leak from the vehicle.	^
S3.5		- All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty materials wet.	^
S3.5		- The height from which excavated materials are dropped should be controlled to a minimum practical height to limit fugitive dust generation from unloading.	^
S3.5		- When delivering inert C&D material to public fill reception facilities, the material should consist entirely of inert construction waste and of size less than 250mm or other sizes as agreed with the Secretary of the Public Fill Committee. In order to monitor the disposal of the surplus C&D material at the designed public fill reception facility and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 “Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Materials” should be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. An Independent Environmental Checker should be responsible for auditing the results of the system.	^
	S6.7	- Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation	^

Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		of waste.	
S3.5		<u>Chemical Waste</u> After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) should be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals should be collected by a licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	^
	S6.7	Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment.	^
S3.5		<u>General Refuse</u> General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Effective collection and storage methods (including enclosed and covered area) of site wastes would be required to prevent waste materials from being blown around by wind, wastewater discharge by flushing or leaching into the marine environment, or creating odour nuisance or pest and vermin problem.	^

Implementation Schedule for Landscape and Visual Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.8.12		All existing trees should be carefully protected during construction.	^
S3.8.12		Trees unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted where practical. Detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBC 2/2004 and 3/2006. Final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work.	NA
S3.8.12		Control of night-time lighting.	^
S3.8.12		Erection of decorative screen hoarding.	^
	S7.9	<u>Construction Site Control</u> - CM1 - Minimized construction area and contractor's temporary works areas.	^
		- CM2- Control of night-time lighting and glare by hooding all lights.	^
		- CM3 - Erection of decorative mesh screens or construction	^

Implementation Schedule for Landscape and Visual Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		hoardings around works areas in visually unobtrusive colours.	
		- CM4 - Reduction of construction period to practical minimum.	^
		- CM5 - Limitation of / Ensuring no run-off into surrounding landscape and adjacent seawater areas.	^
		- CM6 - Temporary or advance landscape should be provided along the temporary access roads to the Cruise Terminal until such time as road D3 is open.	NA

Remarks:			
^	Compliance of mitigation measure.	X	Non-compliance of mitigation measure.
N/A	Not Applicable at this stage.	●	Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor.
N/A (1)	Not observed.		
*	Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor.	#	Recommendation was made during audit and to be improved/ rectified by the contractor.

Mitigation Measures undertaken by the Contractor for site inspections



Date:	10 March 2022	Date:	17 March 2022
Mitigation Measures:	Quiet PME was used.	Mitigation Measures:	The portable toilets were provided in the construction site.



Date:	17 March 2022	Date:	24 March 2022
Mitigation Measures:	Using drip tray to dispatch the diesel container.	Mitigation Measures:	The accumulated waste collection was cleared regularly by workers.

**Appendix P – Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning,
Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution**

Reporting Month: March 2022

Contract No.	Record of Complaint (Yes/No)	Record of Warning (Yes/No)	Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions (Yes/No)
ED/2018/01	No	No	No

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions upto reporting month

Contract No.	Record of Complaint	Record of Warning	Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions
ED/2018/01	3	0	0

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Recommendations / Actions	Close-Out Date / Status
C0001	A dust complaint was referred from the Contractor on 21 October 2020 regarding a public complaint via 1823 hotline (Case no. 3-6518939602) on 20 October 2020.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The water spraying system was not operated in proper time. 2. Stockpile was not covered properly. 3. Haul road was not wetted. 4. Materials transported on trucks were not provided with mechanical covers. 	<p><u>Investigation</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Based on the information provided by the Contractor on 22 October 2020, the water sprinklers system was sprayed every 15 minutes with 70 seconds interval automatically. For the area that water sprinklers system was not covered, manual water spraying was provided. Dump trucks were covered with mechanical cover after loading the materials. The stockpile area was covered by the tarpaulin during night time. 2. Based on the monitoring results on 16 October 2020, the 1-hour and 24-hour TSP results were below the Action Levels and Limit Levels. 3. Regular site inspection was conducted by ET on 22 October 2020, no adverse observation against the dust impact was recorded. <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>To minimize the impact for air quality, mitigation measures should be enhanced specially in dry seasons are recommended:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increase the frequency and duration for automatic water spraying system. 2. Main haul road and the area that water sprinklers system was not covered in the construction site should be wetted by water trucks or manually in regular basis. 3. Ensure stockpiling sites should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting at all time except during working process. <p><u>Action taken</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Closed-out on 5 Nov 2020 - No further complaint was received.

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Recommendations / Actions	Close-Out Date / Status
			As per the Contractor, the water sprinkler are now adjusted to start at 8:00am and end at 6:00pm for Monday to Saturday while from 8:00am to 5:00pm on Sunday. Water spraying are set with 5-minute time interval with duration 30-60 seconds.	
C0002	A dust complaint was referred from the Contractor on 8 September 2021 through E-Mail regarding a complaint received by EPD (EPD ref.: K19/RE/00021205-21) on 7 September 2021.	Complaint of dust problem at the pavement of Muk Tai Street near Sports Park.	<p><u>Investigation</u></p> <p>As per contractor, part of the complaint area was within the site boundary of the project.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Manual water spraying was provided. - The exposed surface and stockpile areas were covered by the impermeable tarpaulin sheet. <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however the contractor is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure stockpiling sites should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. 2. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting at all time except during working process. 3. Ensure the work fulfill the relevant statutory requirements on control of air pollution. 4. Take necessary measures to minimize the environmental nuisance arising from the construction site. <p><u>Action taken</u></p> <p>The exposed surface and stockpile area was covered by the impermeable tarpaulin sheet.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Closed-out on 4 Oct 2021 - No further complaint was received.
C0003	A water discharge complaint was referred from the Contractor on	Complaint of muddy water being discharged into the sea of To Kwa Wan Typhoon Shelter via a DSD outfall near the roundabout of Shing Fung Road.	<p><u>Investigation</u></p> <p>Joint site inspection was conducted by ER, IEC, ET and the contractor on 14 December 2021, no</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Closed-out on 5 Jan 2022

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Recommendations / Actions	Close-Out Date / Status
	10 December 2021 through E-Mail regarding a complaint received by EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00029046-21) on 9 December 2021.		<p>adverse observation against the water impact was recorded.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - There was no muddy water discharge to DSD outfall near the roundabout of Shing Fung Road. - The sand bag with layers and filter were provided at the manholes. <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>There was no direct evidence showing that the water nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area.</p> <p>Some of muddy water generated from wheel washing might be flow to the outfall inside the site boundary, however the contractor had taken the mitigation measure by using sand bag and filter to ease the nuisance. The contractor is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for waste water:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Enhance the sand bag with several layers instead of one layer only and replace the filter frequently. - Modify the wheel washing area such that the muddy water will be directly flow to the pit and then waste water treatment facility. - Take necessary measures to minimize the environmental nuisance arising from the construction site. <p><u>Action taken</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sand bags and filter were used to block the manholes. - Manholes had been adequately covered and replace the filter frequently. 	- No further complaint was received.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com



Appendix D

Monthly EM&A Report For

Contract No. ED/2018/05

Kai Tak Development – Stage 5B infrastructure works at the former north apron area

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report
for
Contract No. ED/2018/05 –
Kai Tak Development – Stage 5B infrastructure
works at the former north apron area

Contract No.: EDO 2/2020

March 2022

(Version 1.1)

Certified By:  _____

(Environmental Team Leader)



ACUITY
SUSTAINABILITY
CONSULTING LIMITED



Website: www.acuityhk.com



Unit E, 12/F., Ford Glory Plaza,
Nos. 37-39 Wing Hong Street,
Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon



Tel. : (852) 2698 6833
Fax.: (852) 2698 9383

Date: 19 April 2022
Your ref:
Our ref: PL-202204028

AECOM Asia Company Limited
12/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2,
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road,
Shatin, New Territories,
Hong Kong

Attn.: Mr. Vincent Lee, SRE

Dear Mr. Lee,

**Re: Agreement No. EDO 6/2019
Independent Environmental Checker for Contract No. ED/2018/05 Kai Tak
Development – Stage 5B Infrastructure Works at the Former North Apron Area
Verification of Monthly EM&A Report (March 2022)**

Reference is made to the Monthly EM&A Report (March 2022) (Version 1.1) issued by the Environmental Team on 19 April 2022.

Please be informed that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission. We hereby verify the Monthly EM&A Report (March 2022) in accordance with Condition 3.3 of Environmental Permit No. EP-337/2009.

Thank you for your attention.

Yours sincerely,
For and on behalf of
Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited

Kevin Li
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.	CEDD	Attn.: Mr. Albert Tse	By email
	Ka Shing	Attn.: Mr. Chan Pang (ETL)	By email

Table of Content

Page

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1

 Breaches of Action and Limit Levels 1

 Complaint log 1

 Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions 2

 Report changes 2

 Key construction works in the reporting month 2

 Future key issues 3

1. INTRODUCTION..... 4

 Project Background 4

 Project Organization 5

 Works Area and Construction Programme 5

 Construction works undertaken during reporting month..... 6

 Submission Status under the Environmental Permits 6

2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING 7

 Monitoring Requirements 7

 Monitoring Locations 7

 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration 7

 Monitoring Equipment 8

 Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure 8

 Wind Data Monitoring..... 11

 Action and Limit Levels 11

 Impact Air Quality Monitoring results 12

3. NOISE MONITORING 13

 Monitoring Requirements 13

 Monitoring Locations 13

 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration 13

Monitoring Equipment	14
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure	14
Maintenance and Calibration.....	15
Action and Limit Levels	15
Impact Noise Monitoring results	16
4. COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS	17
5. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING	19
Results and Observations.....	19
6. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT	20
Site Inspection	20
Status of Waste Management	22
Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits	22
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures.....	23
Environmental Complaint and Non-compliance	23
Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions	23
7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES	25
Construction Programme in the coming month.....	25
Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for next month	26
8. CONCLUSIONS	27

List of Tables

Table I	Non-compliance Record in the Reporting Month
Table II	Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month
Table III	Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month
Table IV	Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month
Table 1.1	Contact Information of Key Personnel
Table 1.2	Major activities of the Project during reporting month
Table 1.3	Summary of Status of Required Submission of EPs

Table 2.1	Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 2.2	Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 2.3	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 2.4	Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring
Table 2.5	Action and Limit Levels of 1-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring
Table 2.6	Summary of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month
Table 2.7	Summary of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month
Table 3.1	Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2	Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 3.3	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.4	Baseline Noise Level and Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring
Table 3.5	Summary of Noise Monitoring Data during the reporting month
Table 4.1	Comparison of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions
Table 4.2	Comparison of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions
Table 4.3	Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions
Table 5.1	Summary of observations of Landscape and Visual impact during the reporting month
Table 6.1	Summary of site inspections observations during the reporting month
Table 6.2	Summary of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits
Table 6.3	Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month
Table 6.4	Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month
Table 7.1	Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

List of Figure

Figure 1 – Proposed works of Contract No. ED/2018/05

Figure 2 – Proposed works of Contract No. ED/2018/05

Figure 3 – D1 Road Site Layout Plan

Figure 4 – Site Layout Plan

Figure 5 – Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Figure 6 – Noise Monitoring Stations

List of Appendices

Appendix A – Organization Chart of EM&A Team

Appendix B – Construction Programme

Appendix C – Environmental monitoring schedules

Appendix D – Photographic records

Appendix E – Calibration certificates, catalogue of air quality monitoring equipment

Appendix F – Weather information

Appendix G – 24-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix H – 1-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix I – Event and Action Plan for air quality

Appendix J – Calibration certificates, catalogue of noise monitoring equipment

Appendix K – Noise monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix L – Event and Action Plan for noise

Appendix M – Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

Appendix N – Waste Flow Table

Appendix O – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)

Appendix P – Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification
of Successful Prosecution

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. This is the 14th Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) report which summarises the findings of the EM&A Programme during the reporting period from 1 to 31 March 2022.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

2. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
3. 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
4. Construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
5. Summary of the non-compliance in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in Table I.

Table I Non-compliance Record in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
1-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
24-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
Construction noise	0	0	N/A

Complaint log

6. No complaint was received in the reporting month. Summary of complaints in the reporting month is tabulated in Table II.

Table II Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month

Date of complaint received	Date of complaint	Description of complaint	Recommendations / Action take	Close-out date / Status
No complaint was received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions

7. No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month. Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the reporting month is tabulated in Table III.

Table III Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month

Date of receiving notification of summons or prosecutions	Date of event	Description of event	Action taken	Close-out date / Status
No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

Report changes

8. There was no reporting change in the reporting month.

Key construction works in the reporting month

9. Major construction activities undertake during the reporting month included:
- Post-pilling tests for PC11 for Elevated Walkway LW-02
 - ELS and excavation at Pier 9 for Elevated Walkway LW-02
 - Pile cap construction for PC9 and PC10 for Elevated Walkway LW-02
 - Underground utility diversion works at Sa Po Road
 - ELS and excavation at launching shaft for subway SB-01

- Construction works for Pedestrian Street No. 1, No. 2, No. 3 & No. 4
- Construction of Crowd Dispersal Route
- Construction works for Road L16
- Construction of DCS
- Pre-bored socket H-piles construction for Subway KS10
- Post-pilling tests for H-piles at Subway KS10
- Renovation works for existing subways KS9 and KS32

Future key issues

10. The future key issues and potential impact in the coming month are given in Table IV.

Table IV Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

Future key issues in the coming month	Potential impact
Pile cap and column construction for Pier 9 and Pier 10 at Elevated Walkway LW-02	Noise and Air Quality
Erection of temporary deck across existing Kai Tak River	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of Crowd Dispersal Route	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of Road L16	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of DCS	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of Pedestrian Street No. 1, No. 2, No.3 & No.4	Noise and Air Quality
Underground utility diversion works at Sa Po Road	Noise and Air Quality
Twin rising mains diversion works	Noise and Air Quality
ELS and excavation for launching shaft for subway SB-01	Noise and Air Quality
Renovation works for existing subway KS9 and KS32	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of Manhole SMH404	Noise and Air Quality

1. INTRODUCTION

Project Background

- 1.1 The Kai Tak Development (KTD) is located in the southern part of Kowloon Peninsula of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling.
- 1.2 Contract No. ED/2018/05 - Kai Tak Development – stage 5B infrastructure works at the former north apron area (The Project), comprises mainly the design and construction of a section of dual two-lane Road D1; single two-lane Road L9 and Road L16; a single-lane slip road S14; a pedestrian subway SB-01; an elevated walkway LW-02; renovation of the existing pedestrian subways KS9, KS10 and KS32, as well as modification of the southern end of the existing pedestrian subway KS10; associated footpaths, street lighting, traffic aids, drainage, sewerage, water mains, landscaping, electrical and mechanical works, and ancillary works. The proposed works are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2. The proposed works and site boundary are shown in Figure 3 and Figure 4. Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) had completed an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and is the Permit Holder.
- 1.3 In accordance with the approved EIA Reports, Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programmes are recommended to ensure compliance with the EIA study recommendations. The project proponent was the Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD). AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. (AECOM) was commissioned by CEDD as Supervisor (act as Engineers' Representative (ER) listed in EM&A Manual). Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited (Acuity) was commissioned as the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC). Build King – STEC Joint Venture (Build King) was appointed as the main Contractor for the construction works of Contract No. ED/2018/05. Ka Shing was commissioned by CEDD to undertake the role of the Environmental Team (ET) to implement the EM&A programme for The Project.
- 1.4 The construction work under ED/2018/05 comprises the EM&A Manual (EIA Register No. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development) and Environmental Permit No. EP- 337/2009.
- 1.5 Air quality and noise monitoring has been proposed in the EM&A Manual with EIA Register No. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development.

Project Organization

1.6 The project organization chart and with respect to the EM&A programme is shown in Appendix A. Information of key personnel contact names and telephone numbers are summarized in Table 1.1.

Table 1.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Role	Contact Person	Position	Phone No.	Fax No.
Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)	Project Proponent	Mr. George Ng	Senior Engineer	3842 7107	2739 0076
		Mr. Albert Tse	Engineer	3842 7137	2739 0076
		Mr. Perry Lo	Engineer	3842 7143	2739 0076
AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. (AECOM)	Supervisor (act as Engineers' Representative (ER) listed in EM&A Manual)	Mr. Leung Wai Kit	CRE	2412 3410	2798 0783
Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited (Acuity)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Mr. Kevin Li	IEC	2698 6833	2698 9383
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited (Ka Shing)	Environmental Team (ET)	Ir. Chan Pang	ET Leader	2618 2166	2120 7752
Build King – STEC Joint Venture (BK-STEC)	Contractor	Mr. Raymond Lam	Environmental Officer	9713 6817	3850 8508

Works Area and Construction Programme

1.7 The construction works commenced on 16 February 2021. The construction programme of the Project is given in Appendix B.

Construction works undertaken during reporting month

1.8 Major construction works of the Project in the reporting month are summarized in Table 1.2:

Table 1.2 Major activities of the Project during reporting month

Post-pilling tests for PC11 for Elevated Walkway LW-02	Construction of Crowd Dispersal Route
ELS and excavation at Pier 9 for Elevated Walkway LW-02	Construction works for Road L16
Pile cap construction for PC9 and PC10 for Elevated Walkway LW-02	Construction of DCS
Underground utility diversion works at Sa Po Road	Pre-bored socket H-piles construction for Subway KS10
ELS and excavation at launching shaft for subway SB-01	Post-pilling tests for H-piles at Subway KS10
Construction works for Pedestrian Street No. 1, No. 2, No. 3 & No. 4	Renovation works for existing subways KS9 and KS32

Submission Status under the Environmental Permits

1.9 The status of required submission under Environmental Permit (EP) conditions under EP-337/2009 are summarized in Table 1.3.

Table 1.3 Summary of Status of Required Submission of EPs

EP Condition EP-337/2009	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 1.11	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of the Project	12 Jan 2021
Condition 2.3	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	21 Sep 2020
Condition 2.4	Design Drawings	12 Jan 2021
Condition 2.11	Landscape Mitigation Plans	17 Dec 2020
Condition 3.2	Baseline Monitoring Report	12 Jan 2021
Condition 3.3	Monthly EM&A Report (February 2022)	14 March 2022

2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

2.1 In accordance with EM&A Manual (EIA Register No. AEIAR-130/2009), impact air quality monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days will be strictly observed at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six days will be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.

Monitoring Locations

2.2 Two designated monitoring stations were selected for air quality monitoring programme. Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at two air quality monitoring stations in the reporting month. Table 2.1 describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in Figure 5.

Table 2.1 Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Air Quality Monitoring Locations for the Project	Location of Measurement
AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	Rooftop
AM3 – Sky Tower	Podium floor near T7

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

2.3 The air quality monitoring locations and monitoring frequency are listed in Table 2.2.

Table 2.2 Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Air Monitoring Station	Location for Measurement	Parameter	Duration	Frequency
AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	Rooftop	- 24-hour average TSP	- 24 hours	- Once every 6 days
AM3 – Sky Tower	Podium Floor near Tower 7	- 1-hour average TSP	- 1 hour	- Three times every 6 days

2.4 The monitoring schedule for reporting month and next month is presented in Appendix C.

2.5 Photographic records of the impact monitoring setup are shown in Appendix D.

Monitoring Equipment

2.6 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels were measured for impact monitoring. 24-hour average TSP levels were measured by the High Volume Samplers (HVS) and 1-hour average TSP levels were measured by direct reading method to indicate short-term impacts. Wind data monitoring equipment was set up at conspicuous locations for logging wind speed and wind direction near to the dust monitoring locations. Table 2.3 summarizes the equipment to be used in the air quality monitoring.

Table 2.3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity	Calibration Interval
HVS Sampler	TE-5170 X c/w of TSP sampling inlet	2	2 months
HVS Calibrator	TISCH TE-5025A	1	1 year
1-hour TSP Dust Meter	TSI Model AM510 SidePak Personal Aerosol Monitor	2	1 year
Weather Station	Davis Vantage Pro2 Weather Station	1	6 months

2.7 High volume samplers (HVS) (TE-5170 X c/w of TSP sampling inlet) comprising with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50).

2.8 Calibration certificates, catalogue of equipment are given in Appendix E.

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Operating/Analytical Procedures

2.9 Setup criteria of HVS are shown as follows:

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind was provided.
- No two samplers were placed less than 2m apart.
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
- A minimum of 2m of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was set for the rooftop samples.
- A minimum of 2m separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was set.
- No furnaces or incineration flues was nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the samplers, was not caused any obstruction during monitoring.
- Permission were obtained to setup the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations.
- A secured supply of electricity was provided to operate the samplers.

2.10 Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS was properly set (between 1.1 m³/min. and 1.7 m³/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50.

2.11 For TSP sampling, Glass Fiber Filter Media 8" x 10" having a collection efficiency of > 99 % for particles of 0.3 µm diameter were used.

2.12 The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly and then placed any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.

2.13 The filter holding frame was removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.

2.14 The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.

2.15 The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminium strip.

2.16 The timer was programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).

2.17 After sampling, the filter was removed from the HVS and put into a clean and labeled seal plastic bag to avoid cross contamination. The elapsed time was also be recorded. The sampled filters were sent to the HOKLAS accredited or other internationally accredited laboratory for weighting.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.18 The following maintenance/calibration are required for the HVS:

- The HVS and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
- High volume samplers were calibrated with at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Measurement Procedures

2.19 The measurement procedures of the 1-hour TSP were conducted in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- Set up the dust meter on a tripod at 1.2m level.
- Turned on the dust meter and check the battery, if too low, change new ones. Pointed the meter to the source area or the planned measurement area.
- The zero calibration of the instrument was conducted before and after each sampling.
- TSP levels were recorded for 1-hour with 5-minute data logging interval.
- Recorded down the general meteorological conditions, Test ID no., start/end time, spot check reading at each sampling location for data processing.
- Recorded any activities that may generate dust during measurement period.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.20 The following maintenance/calibration are required for the direct dust meters:

- To validate the accuracy of dust meter, compare the results measured by dust meter and HVS every 12 months throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Wind Data Monitoring

2.21 Wind Anemometer was installed at the roof-top of AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School with 10m above ground and clear of constructions or turbulence caused by the buildings.

2.22 The wind data was captured by a data logger and the data was downloaded at least once per month for analysis.

2.23 The wind data monitoring equipment will be re-calibrated at least once every six months.

2.24 Wind direction is divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each.

2.25 Details of weather information during the monitoring period are shown in Appendix F.

Action and Limit Levels

2.26 The Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP are summarized in Table 2.4 and Table 2.5 respectively.

Table 2.4 Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring

Parameter	Air Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
24-hour average TSP	AM2(A)	175	260
	AM3	172	260

Table 2.5 Action and Limit Levels of 1-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring

Parameter	Air Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
1-hour average TSP	AM2(A)	302	500
	AM3	301	500

Impact Air Quality Monitoring results

2.27 Impact monitoring results for 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels at the designed air quality monitoring stations are summarized in Table 2.6 and Table 2.7 respectively.

Table 2.6 Summary of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Air Monitoring Station	Average TSP Concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Range, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM2(A)	74	36-130	175	260
AM3	77	40-126	172	260

Table 2.7 Summary of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Air Monitoring Station	Average TSP Concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Range, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM2(A)	63	33-111	302	500
AM3	63	36-109	301	500

2.28 There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels recorded during the reporting month.

2.29 Graphical presentation and detailed monitoring results of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels are shown in Appendix G and Appendix H respectively.

2.30 The Event and Action Plan is provided in Appendix I.

2.31 Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

2.32 Weather conditions during the monitoring periods were generally fine and did not affect the monitoring results.

3. NOISE MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

- 3.1 In accordance with EM&A Manual (EIA Register No. AEIAR-130/2009), impact noise monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project.
- 3.2 Regular monitoring, $L_{Aeq, 30\text{-minute}}$, for each station will be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays.
- 3.3 If construction works are extended to include works during 1900 – 0700 hrs as well as public holidays and Sundays, additional weekly impact monitoring will be carried out during the respective restricted hours periods.

Monitoring Locations

- 3.4 Two designated monitoring stations were selected for noise monitoring programme. Impact noise monitoring was conducted at two noise monitoring stations in the reporting month. Table 3.1 describes the noise monitoring locations, which are also depicted in Figure 6.

Table 3.1 Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations

Noise Monitoring Locations for the Project	Location of Measurement
M4(A) – Le Billionnaire	Podium (Façade)
M5(A) – Prince Ritz	Podium (Façade)

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 3.5 The noise monitoring locations and monitoring frequency are listed in Table 3.2.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Noise Monitoring Station	Location for Measurement	Parameter	Frequency and Duration
M4(A) – Le Billionnaire	Podium (Façade)	L _{Aeq} , L _{A10} and L _{A90}	30-minute measurement at each monitoring station between 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays (Monday to Saturday) at frequency of once per week.
M5(A) – Prince Ritz	Podium (Façade)		

3.6 The monitoring schedule for reporting month and next month is presented in Appendix C.

3.7 Photographic records of the monitoring setup are shown in Appendix D.

Monitoring Equipment

3.8 As referred to the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO), sound level meters in compliance with the IEC 61672-1 (Type 1) standard [this standard replaced the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 60651:1979 (Type 1) and 60804:1985 (Type 1)] were used for noise monitoring. Table 3.3 summarizes the equipment to be used in the noise monitoring.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity	Calibration Interval
Sound Level Meter	RION NL52	1	1 year
Sound Level Calibrator	RION NC 75	1	1 year
Air Flowmeter	TSI TA440 Air Velocity	1	1 year

3.9 Calibration certificates, catalogue of equipment are given in Appendix J.

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

3.10 The noise level measurement was conducted at 1m from the exterior of the nearby noise sensitive receivers building façade and at 1.2m above the ground and facing to the source area or the planned measurement area.

- 3.11 No noise measurement was conducted in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. Air flow was measured by air flow meter.
- 3.12 Turned on the sound level meter and check the battery, if too low, change new ones.
- 3.13 Calibration was conducted immediately prior to and after each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meters was checked by using sound calibrator generating 1,000 Hz with 94dB. Measurement data was found to be valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agreed to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.14 Noise level was recorded.
- 3.15 Recorded any activities that may generate noise during measurement period.

Maintenance and Calibration

- 3.16 The microphone of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- 3.17 The sound level meter and sound calibrator were calibrated annually.
- 3.18 Calibration for sound level meter was conducted immediately prior to and following each noise measurement by using sound calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency (1,000 Hz with 94dB). Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Action and Limit Levels

- 3.19 The Baseline Noise Levels and Action and Limit Levels for construction noise is presented in Table 3.4.

Table 3.4 Baseline Noise Level and Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring

Time Period	Noise Monitoring Station	Baseline Noise Levels, dB (A)	Action Level	Limit Level [^]
0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays	M4(A)	69.5	When one documented complaint is received.	75 dB(A)
	M5(A)	72.5		

Note: ^ If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

Impact Noise Monitoring results

3.20 Impact noise monitoring results at the designated noise monitoring stations are summarized in Table 3.5 respectively.

Table 3.5 Summary of Noise Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Noise Monitoring Station	Measured $L_{Aeq, 30-min}$, Average, dB(A)	Measured $L_{Aeq, 30-min}$, Range, dB(A)	Action Level	Limit Level [^]
M4(A)	70.1	69.1 – 72.3	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)
M5(A)	72.5	72.1 – 72.9		

Note: ^ If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

3.21 There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance of $L_{Aeq, 30-min}$ recorded during the reporting month.

3.22 Graphical presentation and detailed monitoring results are shown in Appendix K.

3.23 The Event and Action Plan is provided in Appendix L.

3.24 Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

3.25 Weather conditions during the monitoring periods were generally fine and did not affect the monitoring results.

4. COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS

4.1 The environmental impacts predictions were given in Agreement No. CE 35/2006(CE) Kai Tak Development Engineering Study cum Design and Construction of Advance Works - Investigation, Design and Construction - Kai Tak Development Environmental Impact Assessment Report, EIA Register No. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development (The EIA Report). The EM&A data was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in Table 4.1 to Table 4.3.

Table 4.1 Comparison of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Air Monitoring Station	ASR No. in EIA report	Predicted Cumulative Maximum 24-hour average TSP concentration		Measured 24-hr average TSP in Reporting Month (March 2022) $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
		Scenario 1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Scenario 2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	
AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	NA	NA	NA	36 – 130
AM3 - Sky Tower	A40 [^]	106 [^]	138 [^]	40 – 126

Note:

[^] Prediction results are given in the Table 3.13 of the EIA report EIA Register No. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development.

Table 4.2 Comparison of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Air Monitoring Station	ASR No. in EIA report	Predicted Cumulative Maximum 1-hour average TSP concentration		Measured 1-hr average TSP in Reporting Month (March 2022) $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
		Scenario 1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Scenario 2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	
AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	NA	NA	NA	33 – 111
AM3 - Sky Tower	A40 [^]	217 [^]	247 [^]	36 – 109

Note:

[^] Prediction results are given in the Table 3.13 of the EIA report EIA Register No. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development.

Table 4.3 Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Noise Monitoring Station	NSR No. in EIA report	Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels during Normal Daytime Working Hour L _{Aeq, 30min} , dB(A)	Measured Noise Level in Reporting Month (March 2022) L _{Aeq, 30min} , dB(A)
M4(A) – Le Billionnaire	NA	NA	69.1 – 72.3
M5(A) – Prince Ritz	NA	NA	72.1 – 72.9

- 4.2 No prediction in the EIA Report for 24-hour TSP monitoring results at AM2(A).
- 4.3 24-hour TSP monitoring results at AM3 was recorded higher than the Scenario 1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013) but lower than the Scenario 2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016) in the EIA Report.
- 4.4 No prediction in the EIA Report for 1-hour TSP monitoring results at AM2(A).
- 4.5 1-hour TSP monitoring results at AM3 was recorded lower than the prediction in the EIA Report.
- 4.6 No prediction in the EIA Report for noise monitoring results at M4(A) and M5(A).

5. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING

5.1 In accordance with EM&A Manual (EIA Register No. AEIAR-130/2009), Landscape and Visual Monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project. Regular impact monitoring will be conducted at least once per week.

Results and Observations

5.2 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.

5.3 Site inspections were conducted on 3, 10, 17, 24 and 30 March 2022 in the reporting month.

5.4 The summary of site audits is attached in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1 Summary of observations of Landscape and Visual impact during the reporting month

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
3 March 2022	No	NA	NA
10 March 2022	No	NA	NA
17 March 2022	No	NA	NA
24 March 2022	No	NA	NA
30 March 2022	No	NA	NA

5.5 No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.

5.6 Should non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact occur, action in accordance with the action plan presented in Appendix M shall be performed.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

Site Inspection







6.1 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.



6.2 Site inspections were conducted on 3, 10, 17, 24 and 30 March 2022 in the reporting month.

6.3 The summaries of site audits are attached in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Summary of site inspections observations during the reporting month

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
3 March 2022	 <p>Observation: Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission in LW02.</p>	 <p>Action Taken: Stockpiles were removed.</p>	Closed out on 10 March 2022
10 March 2022	 <p>Observation: Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission in S14.</p>	 <p>Action Taken: The uncovered stockpiles were covered by impermeable sheeting in S14.</p>	Closed out on 17 March 2022

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
17 March 2022	 <p>Observation: Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission in LW02.</p>	 <p>Action taken: Stockpiles was removed.</p>	Closed out on 24 March 2022
24 March 2022	 <p>Observation: Stagnant water was observed on the I-beam in LW02.</p>	 <p>Action taken: Stagnant water was removed.</p>	Closed out on 30 March 2022
30 March 2022	 <p>Observation: Stagnant water was observed on the I-beam in LW02.</p>	 <p>Action taken: Stagnant water was removed.</p>	Closed out on 7 April 2022

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
	 <p>Observation: Secondary container should be provided for the plastic diesel engine oil to prevent soil contamination in LW02.</p>	 <p>Action taken: The plastic diesel engine oil were removed.</p>	<p>Closed out on 7 April 2022</p>

Status of Waste Management

- 6.4 The amount of wastes generated by the major site activities of the work contracts within the Project during the reporting month is shown in Appendix N.
- 6.5 The Contractor was registered as a chemical waste producer for the Project. The Contractor was reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.

Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits

- 6.6 A summary of the relevant permits, licenses and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project is shown in Table 6.2.

Table 6.2 Summary of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits

Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits	Ref. No.	Valid Form	Valid Till
Environmental Permit under EIAO	EP-337/2009	23 Apr 2009	N/A
Construction Dust Notification under APCO	HA/1826/1	29 Dec 2020	N/A
Waste Disposal Billing Account	7038086	21 Aug 2020	N/A

Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits	Ref. No.	Valid Form	Valid Till
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer	5111-286-B2596-01	15 Sep 2020	N/A
Wastewater Discharge License under WPCO	WT00037618-2021	29 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2026
	WT00037370-2021		
	WT00038562-2021	15 July 2021	31 July 2026
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE1233-21	21 Dec 2021	20 March 2022
	GW-RE1261-21	22 Dec 2021	19 June 2022
	GW-RE1275-21	30 Dec 2021	19 June 2022

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

6.7 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requires as stated in the EIA report, the EP and the EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the mitigation measures is summarized in Appendix O.

Environmental Complaint and Non-compliance

6.8 No complaint was received in the reporting month. Summary of complaints in the reporting month is tabulated in Table 6.3.

Table 6.3 Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month

Date of complaint received	Date of complaint	Description of complaint	Recommendations / Action taken	Close-out date / Status
No complaint was received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

6.9 Complaint log is shown in Appendix P.

Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions

6.10 No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month. Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the reporting month is tabulated in Table 6.4.

Table 6.4 Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month

Date of receiving notification of summons or prosecutions	Date of event	Description of event	Action taken	Close-out date / Status
No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

6.11 The summaries of cumulative environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in Appendix P.

7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Construction Programme in the coming month

7.1 The major construction activities and potential impacts in the next reporting month are as follows:

Table 7.1 Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

Future key issues in the coming month	Potential impact
Pile cap and column construction for Pier 9 and Pier 10 at Elevated Walkway LW-02	Noise and Air Quality
Erection of temporary deck across existing Kai Tak River	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of Crowd Dispersal Route	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of Road L16	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of DCS	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of Pedestrian Street No. 1, No. 2, No.3 & No.4	Noise and Air Quality
Underground utility diversion works at Sa Po Road	Noise and Air Quality
Twin rising mains diversion works	Noise and Air Quality
ELS and excavation for launching shaft for subway SB-01	Noise and Air Quality
Renovation works for existing subway KS9 and KS32	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of Manhole SMH404	Noise and Air Quality

7.2 The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be implemented:

- Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities,
- Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads,
- Properly cover the stockpiles,
- Good maintenance to the plant and equipment,
- Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME),
- Provide movable noise barriers,
- Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge,
- Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall,
- Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system,
- Good management and control on construction waste reduction,

- Erection of decorative screen hoarding,
- Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and
- Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.

7.3 The recommended environmental measures proposed in the EM&A Manual (EIA Register No. AEIAR-130/2009) shall be effectively implemented to minimize the potential environmental impacts. The Contractor is reminded to implement the mitigation measures properly.

Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for next month

7.4 The tentative schedule for weekly site inspection and air quality and noise monitoring in the next month is provided in Appendix C.

8. CONCLUSIONS

- 8.1 Environmental monitoring works were performed in the reporting month and all monitoring results were checked and reviewed.
- 8.2 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 8.3 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 8.4 Construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 8.5 No complaint was received in the reporting month.
- 8.6 No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month.
- 8.7 Based on the site inspection and audits, impact air quality and noise monitoring results, it was considered that the mitigation measures were effective to control the potential environmental impacts from the Project during the reporting period.

Figure

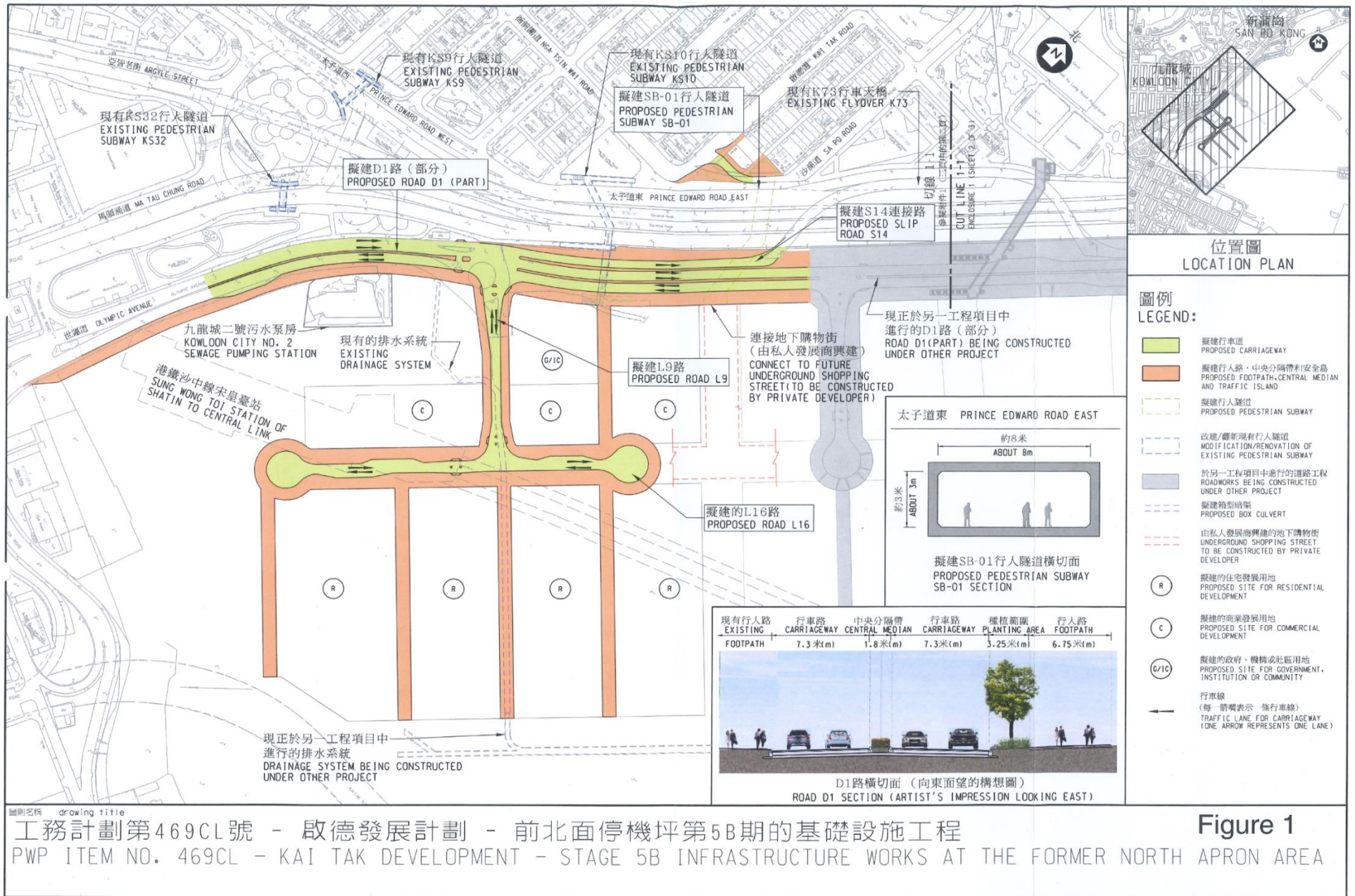


Figure 1 – Proposed works of Contract No. ED/2018/05

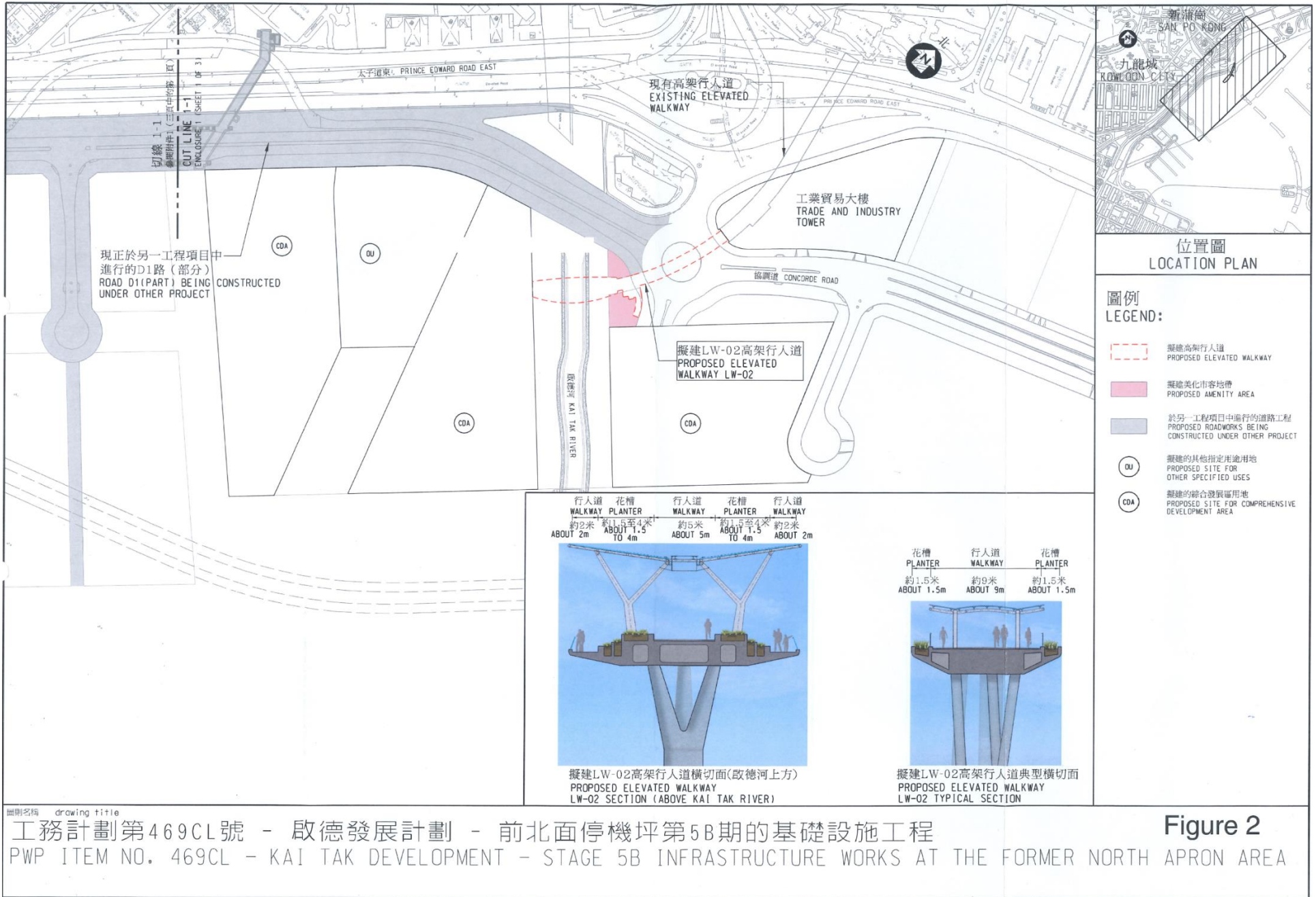
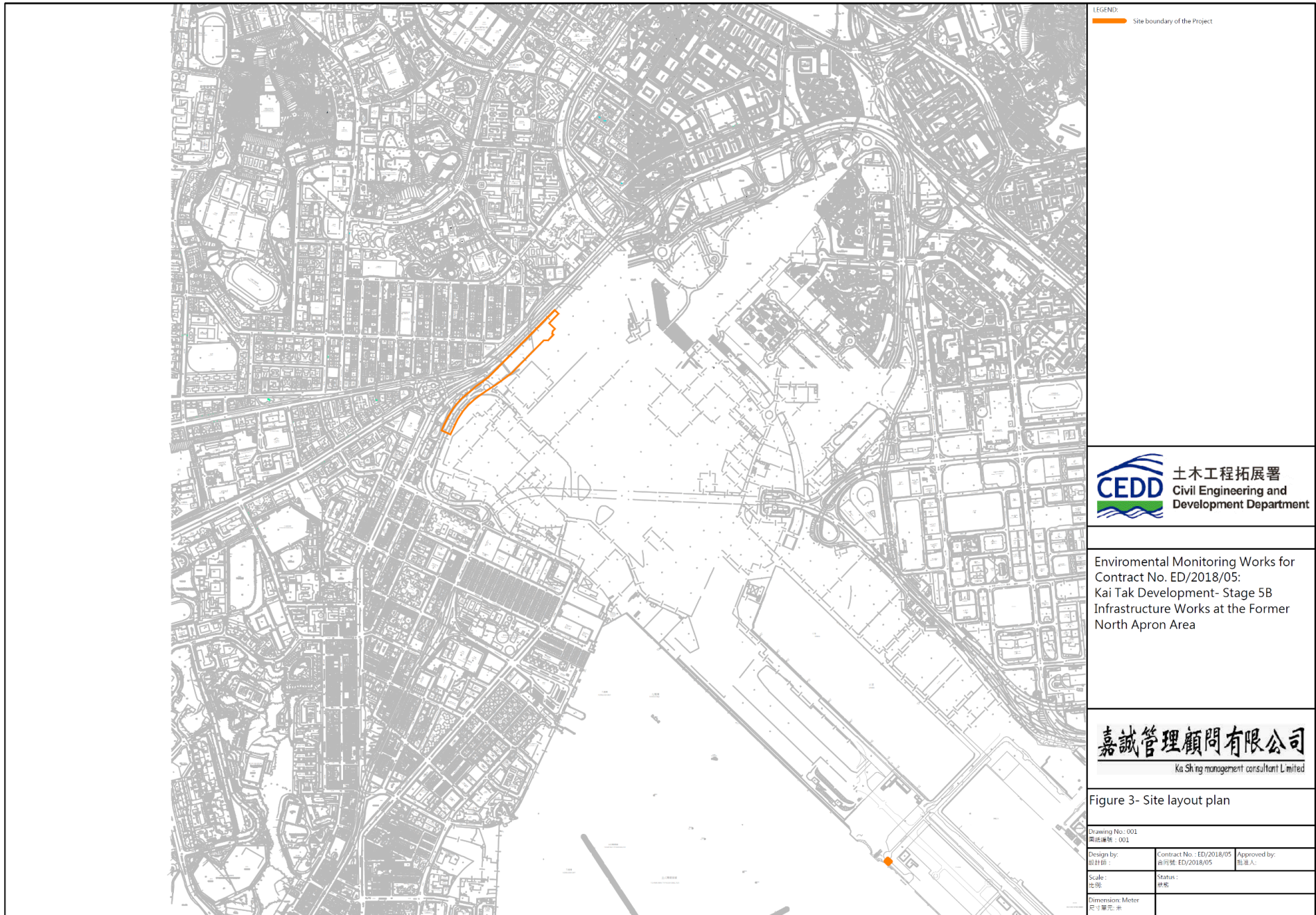


Figure 2

Figure 2 – Proposed works of Contract No. ED/2018/05



LEGEND:
— Site boundary of the Project

CEDD 土木工程拓展署
 Civil Engineering and Development Department

Environmental Monitoring Works for
 Contract No. ED/2018/05:
 Kai Tak Development- Stage 5B
 Infrastructure Works at the Former
 North Apron Area

嘉誠管理顧問有限公司
 Ka Shing management consultant L limited

Figure 3- Site layout plan

Drawing No.: 001 圖則編號: 001		
Design by: 設計師:	Contract No.: ED/2018/05 合約號: ED/2018/05	Approved by: 批准人:
Scale: 比例:	Status: 狀態:	
Dimension: Meter 尺寸單位: 米		

Figure 3 – D1 Road Site Layout Plan

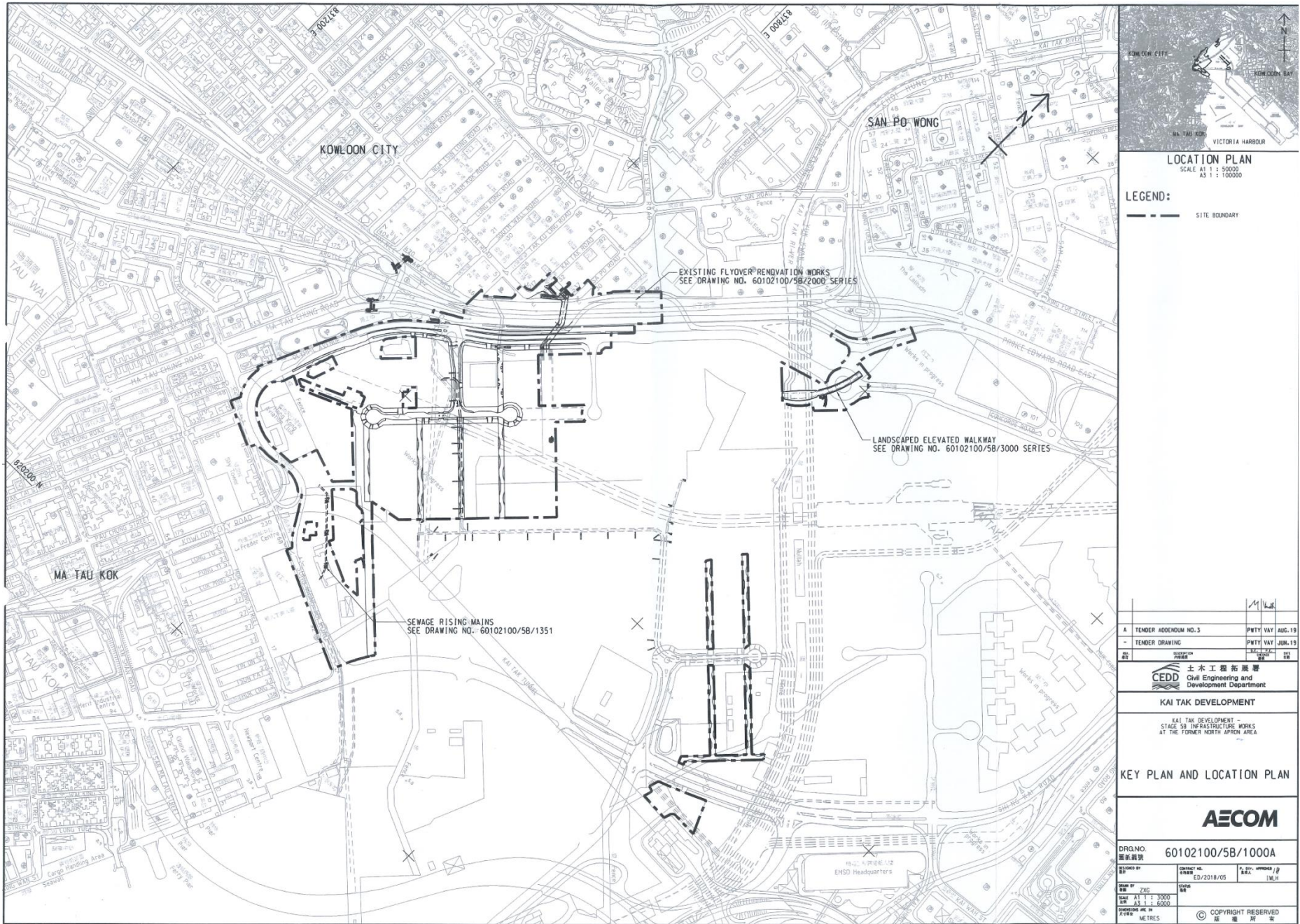


Figure 4 – Site Layout Plan

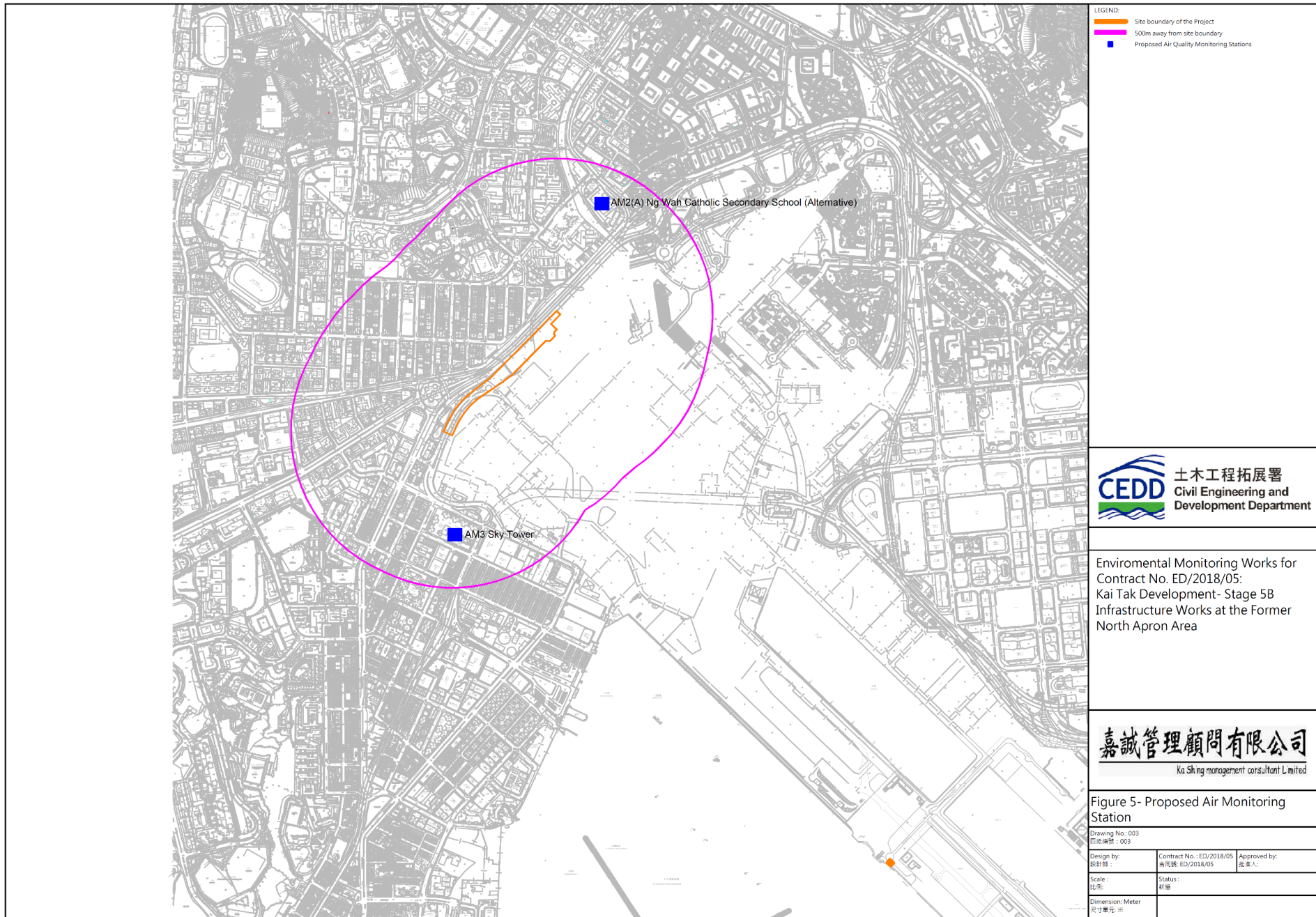


Figure 5 – Air Quality Monitoring Stations

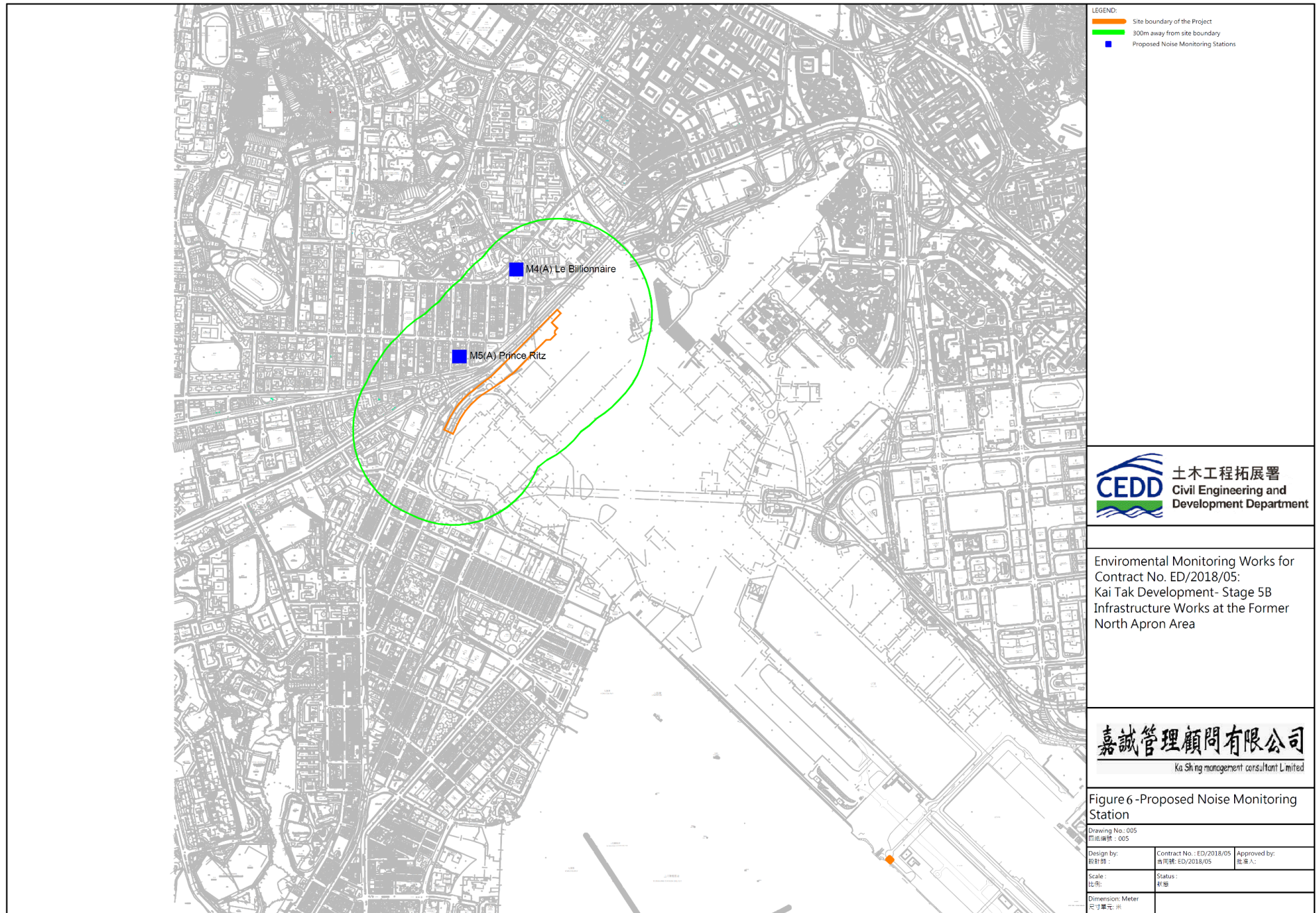


Figure 6 – Noise Monitoring Stations

Appendix A – Organization Chart of EM&A Team

Appendix B – Construction Programme

Appendix C – Environmental monitoring schedules

Contract No. EDO 2/2020 Environmental Monitoring at Kai Tak Development – Stage 5B infrastructure works at the former north apron area
 Environmental Monitoring and Weekly Site Inspection Schedule for March 2022

March 2022

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	2	3 Weekly Site Inspection	4	5
6	7 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	8	9	10 Weekly Site Inspection	11	12 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3
13	14	15	16	17 Weekly Site Inspection	18 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	19
20	21	22	23	24 Weekly Site Inspection 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	25	26
27	28	29	30 Weekly Site Inspection + SSMC meeting 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	31		

Air Quality Monitoring Station
 AM2(A) Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School
 AM3 - Sky Tower

Noise Quality Monitoring Station
 M4(A) - Le Billionnaire
 M5(A) - Prince Ritz

Contract No. EDO 2/2020 Environmental Monitoring at Kai Tak Development – Stage 5B infrastructure works at the former north apron area
Tentative Environmental Monitoring and Weekly Site Inspection Schedule for April 2022

April 2022

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	5	6	7 Weekly Site Inspection	8	9 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3
10	11	12	13	14 Weekly Site Inspection 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	15	16
17	18	19	20 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	21 Weekly Site Inspection	22	23
24	25 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	26	27	28 Weekly Site Inspection + SSMC meeting	29	30 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3

Air Quality Monitoring Station
AM2(A) Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School
AM3 - Sky Tower

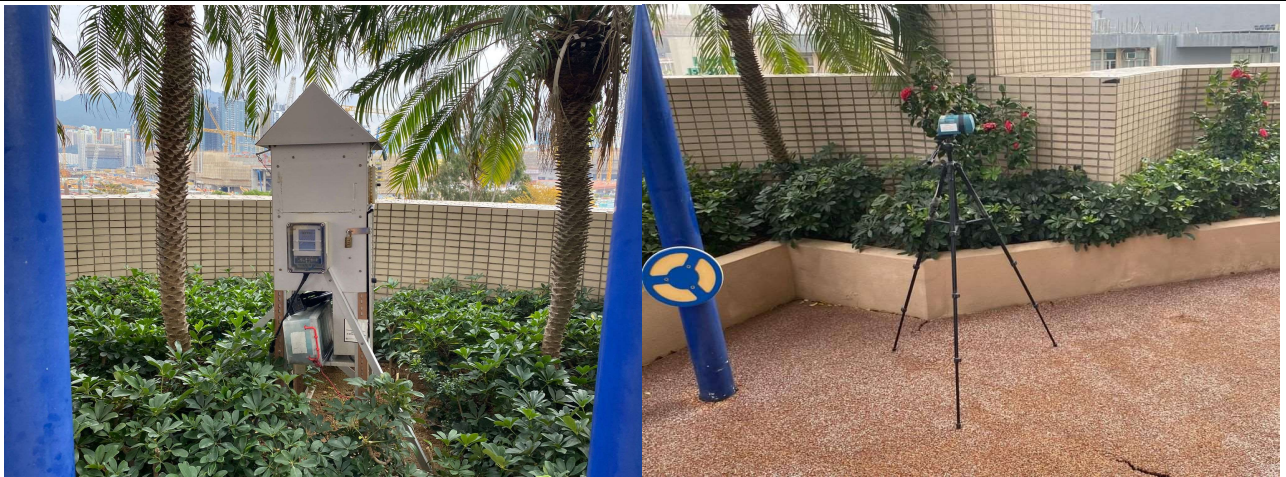
Noise Quality Monitoring Station
M4(A) - Le Billionnaire
M5(A) - Prince Ritz

Appendix D – Photographic records

Impact Air Quality Monitoring



Measurement setup at AM2(A)



Measurement setup at AM3



Weather Station at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Impact Noise Monitoring



Measurement setup at M4(A)



Measurement setup at M5(A)

**Appendix E – Calibration certificates, catalogue of air quality
monitoring equipment**

Catalogue of High Volume Sampler (HVS)



TSP MFC

Total Suspended Particulate, Mass Flow Controlled



MFC TSP
Ambient Air Sampler

The TE-5170 is a high volume ambient Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) air sampler featuring a mass flow controller (MFC) for accurate and consistent particulate sampling. The mass flow controller adjust the motor speed as the filter media collects particulate to maintain a constant flow rate throughout the entire sample duration. The system utilizes a stainless steel filter holder for use with standard 8" x 10" filter paper. The anodized aluminum shelter and robust electrical components allow the system to operate a continuous 24 hour sample.

ABOUT US: Tisch Environmental Inc. Tisch Environmental is the benchmark for high volume air sampling, particulate, metals, volatiles, and specialty monitoring equipment. Since the company's inception in 1953 as General Metal Works, our product line has expanded from the first high volume air sampler to include high-tech and custom samplers. Our clients are professionals from every sector of the regulatory and industrial markets.

- ✔ Meets EPA CFR, Appendix B to Part 50
- ✔ Total Suspended Particulate(TSP)
- ✔ Mass Flow Controlled
- ✔ 7-Day Mechanical Timer
- ✔ Elapsed Time Indicator
- ✔ Aluminum Outdoor Shelter
- ✔ Brush Style Motor
- ✔ Dickson Chart Recorder, 24 Hour
- ✔ Stainless Steel Filter Holder
- ✔ 36-60 CFM
- ✔ Made In USA

Copyright © 2014 Tisch International All Rights Reserved
www.tischinternational.com



www.tisch-env.com

Tisch Environmental
145 S. Miami Ave
Cleveland, OH 45002
513-467-9000
sales@tisch-env.com



TSP MFC

MFC TSP Ambient Air Sampler

General System Specifications

Particulate Size:Total Suspended Particulate (TSP)
EPA Designation: CFR 40 Part 50 Appendix B
Flow Controller: Mass Flow Controller
Motor Style:Brush Style Motor Assembly
Pressure Recorder:Dickson Chart Recorder, 24 hour
Timer:7 Day Mechanical
Elapsed Time Indicator:Mechanical, Hours and Tenths
Flow Range:39-60CFM, 1.09M³M-1.68M³M
Housing:Anodized Aluminum
Filter Holder:Stainless Steel, 8" x 10"
4" Recorder Charts: Box of 100
Filter Holder: 8" x 10" Stainless Steel with hold down frame

Applications

US EPA Reference Method Sampling, CFR Appendix J Part 50 Regulatory Compliance
 Institutional Studies
 Construction Sites
 Bridge and Water Tower Painting Sites
 Fence Line Monitoring
 Industrial Monitoring
 Landfill Monitoring
 Public Health Applications

Optional Equipment

TE-3000 Filter Holder Cartridge
 TE-G653 8" x 10" Glass Fiber Filter Media
 TE-33384 Motor Brush Set (110volt)
 TE-33378 Motor Brush Set (220volt)
 TE-116311 Replacement Motor (110volt)
 TE-116312 Replacement Motor (220volt)
 TE-106 Recorder Charts
 TE-160 Recorder Pen Points
 TE-5018 Gasket 8" x 10"

Available Models

TE-5170 TSP MFC, 110 Volt 60 Hertz, 8 Amps
 TE-5170X TSP MFC, 220 Volt 50 Hertz 4 Amps
 TE-5170XZ TSP MFC, 220 Volts 60 Hertz, 4 Amps

Calibration Equipment

TE-5028 -Variable Flow Calibration Kit
 TE-HVC-V Xcalibrator HiVol Calibrator

Physical Specifications

Weight: 75lbs, Shelter
Shipping Dimensions: 46"W x 23"L x 20" H, Shelter
 19"W x 19"L x 20"H, Lid
Assembled Dimensions: 28"W x 28"L x 61"H

Copyright © 2014 Tisch International All Rights Reserved
www.tischinternational.com

www.tisch-env.com



Calibration Certificate of HVS

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation

(Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2022011301 Date of calibration : 13/01/2022

Location : Sky Tower Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data Serial Number : 4687

Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 765.9 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 293.35 (deg K)

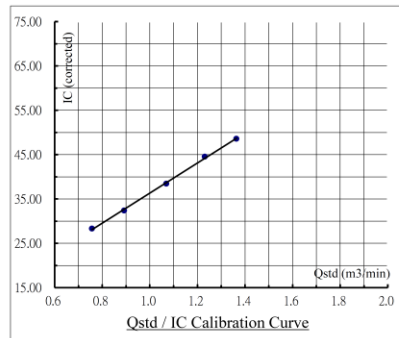
Qstd Slope, m = 2.03518 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.005890

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.50	1.364	48.0	48.56
13	6.10	1.231	44.0	44.52
10	4.60	1.069	38.0	38.45
7	3.20	0.892	32.0	32.38
5	2.30	0.757	28.0	28.33

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	$Qstd = 1 / m [(1) (\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))) - b]$	33.911	2.4141	0.9994



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b]$.

$IC (corrected) = I [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))]$.

$FLOW (corrected) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))$.

Calibrated by : Ben Poon 13/01/2022 Checked by : Tommy Wong 13/01/2022

Name : (Ben Poon) Name : (Tommy Wong)

Form No. INS-HVS-CAL.dtd 16.01.2020

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation

(Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2022011304 Date of calibration : 13/01/2022

Location : Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data Serial Number : 4360

Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 765.9 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 293.35 (deg K)

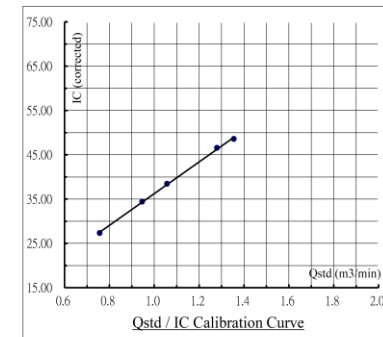
Qstd Slope, m = 2.03518 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.005890

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.40	1.355	48.0	48.56
13	6.60	1.280	46.0	46.54
10	4.50	1.057	38.0	38.45
7	3.60	0.946	34.0	34.40
5	2.30	0.757	27.0	27.32

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	$Qstd = 1 / m [(1) (\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))) - b]$	35.813	0.4121	0.9995



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b]$.

$IC (corrected) = I [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))]$.

$FLOW (corrected) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))$.

Calibrated by : Ben Poon 13/01/2022 Checked by : Tommy Wong 13/01/2022

Name : (Ben Poon) Name : (Tommy Wong)

Form No. INS-HVS-CAL.dtd 16.01.2020

Calibration Certificate of HVS

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation (Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2022030801 Date of calibration : 08/03/2022

Location : Sky Tower Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data Serial Number : 4687

Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 762.1 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 293.65 (deg K)

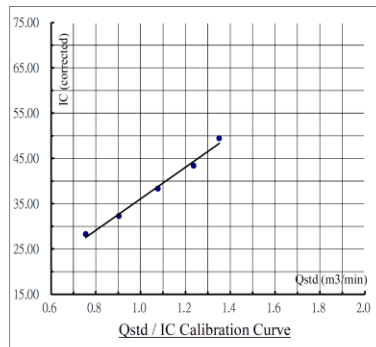
Qstd Slope, m = 2.03518 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.005890

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.40	1.351	49.0	49.43
13	6.20	1.237	43.0	43.38
10	4.70	1.077	38.0	38.33
7	3.30	0.903	32.0	32.28
5	2.30	0.755	28.0	28.25

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	$Qstd = 1 / m [(1) (\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))) - b]$	34.841	1.2425	0.9947



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b]$.

$IC (corrected) = I [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))]$.

$FLOW (corrected) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))$.

Calibrated by : Ben Poon 08/03/2022 Checked by : Tommy Wong 08/03/2022

Name : (Ben Poon) Name : (Tommy Wong)

Form No. INS-HVS-CAL.dcl 16.01.2020

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation (Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2022030804 Date of calibration : 08/03/2022

Location : Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data Serial Number : 4360

Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 762.1 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 293.65 (deg K)

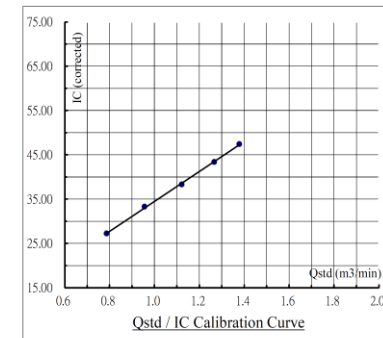
Qstd Slope, m = 2.03518 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.005890

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.70	1.378	47.0	47.41
13	6.50	1.267	43.0	43.38
10	5.10	1.122	38.0	38.33
7	3.70	0.956	33.0	33.29
5	2.50	0.787	27.0	27.24

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	$Qstd = 1 / m [(1) (\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))) - b]$	33.737	0.7523	0.9996



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b]$.

$IC (corrected) = I [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))]$.

$FLOW (corrected) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))$.

Calibrated by : Ben Poon 08/03/2022 Checked by : Tommy Wong 08/03/2022

Name : (Ben Poon) Name : (Tommy Wong)

Form No. INS-HVS-CAL.dcl 16.01.2020

Calibration Certificate of HVS



RECALIBRATION DUE DATE: June 1, 2022

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: June 1, 2021	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 292 °K	
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 754.9 mm Hg	
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 0006		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4370	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0130	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9060	8.0	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8590	8.9	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7110	12.9	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0094	0.7024	1.4239	0.9958	0.6929	0.8796
1.0051	0.9922	2.0136	0.9915	0.9788	1.2439
1.0029	1.1070	2.2513	0.9894	1.0921	1.3907
1.0017	1.1662	2.3612	0.9882	1.1504	1.4586
0.9964	1.4014	2.8477	0.9829	1.3824	1.7591
QSTD	m= 2.03518		QA	m= 1.27440	
	b= -0.00589			b= -0.00364	
	r= 0.99997			r= 0.99997	

Calculations	
Vstd= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime	Qa= Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
Qstd= 1/m $\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} - b \right)$	Qa= 1/m $\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH:	calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP:	rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta:	actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa:	actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b:	intercept
m:	slope

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc.
15 South Miami Avenue
Llano de Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.com
TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610
FAX: (513)467-9009

Catalogue of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)

The SidePak AM510 monitor's easy-to-read display shows your data as both real-time aerosol mass-concentration and 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA). With its convenient data logging and long battery life, the AMS10 is also ideal for extended sampling. The easy-to-use TrakPro Data Analysis Software lets you create effective graphs and reports.

User Friendly

- + Small, lightweight and quiet to maximize worker acceptance
- + Rugged design with secure belt clip
- + Easy-to-understand user interface with only four keys
- + Lockable keypad prevents tampering while sampling
- + User-adjustable sample flow rate
- + Define, label and store multiple calibration constants
- + Easy-to-read LCD display
- + Convenient, threaded tripod socket accommodates area sampling

Advanced Features

- + Smart Battery Management System provides precise run time information, maximizes battery capacity and speeds charging
- + Integrated pump allows use of size-selective aerosol inlet conditioners
- + Built-in impactors let you choose "none," 1.0, 2.5 or 10-micron cut off
- + 10-mm Dorr-Oliver cyclone for respirable sampling
- + Display shows real-time concentrations (mg/m³) and "on-the-fly" TWA as you data log
- + Display statistics: max, min and average readings, elapsed time and 8-hour TWA

Quick and Easy Reports

- + Convenient preprogramming for occupational exposure sampling
- + Data log for long periods and store multiple tests
- + Analyze data, print graphs and create reports with TrakPro Data Analysis Software
- + USB port lets you conveniently connect to your computer

Power to Spare

- + Long-lasting NiMH rechargeable battery packs eliminate "memory" issues
- + Choice of rechargeable NiMH smart battery packs or AA-cell pack

Model AMS10

SidePak Personal Aerosol Monitor

Sensitivity

Sensor Type 90° light scattering, 670 nm laser diode
 Aerosol Concentration Range 0.001 to 20 mg/m³ (calibrated to respirable fraction of ISO 12103-1, A1 test dust)
 Particle Size Range 0.1 to 10 micrometer (µm)
 Minimum Resolution 0.001 mg/m³
 Zero stability ±0.001 mg/m³ over 24 hours using 10-second time-constant
 Temperature Coefficient Approximately +0.0005 mg/m³ per °C (for variations from temperature at which instrument was last zeroed)

Flow Rate

Range User-adjustable, 0.7 to 1.8 liters/min (L/min)

Temperature Range

Operating Range 32 to 120°F (0 to 50°C)
 Storage Range -4 to 140°F (-20 to 60°C)

Operational Humidity

0 to 95% RH, non-condensing

Time Constant (LCD display)

Range User-adjustable, 1 to 60 seconds

Data Logging

Data Points Approx. 31,000
 Logging Interval User-adjustable, 1 second to 1 hour

User-Select Calibration Factors

Factory Setting 1.0 (non-adjustable)
 User-defined Settings 3, with user-defined labels
 Range 0.1 to 10.0, user-adjustable

Physical

External Dimensions 4.2 x 3.7 x 2.8 in. (106 x 92 x 70 mm) with 801723, 801724, 801729 or 801743 battery
 5.1 x 3.7 x 2.8 in. (130 x 92 x 70 mm) with 801708, 801722, 801728, 801735, or 801736 battery
 Weight 16 oz (0.46 kg) with 801723, 801724, 801729 or 801743 battery
 19 oz (0.54 kg) with 801708, 01722, 801728, 801735, or 801736 battery
 Display 2 line x 12 character LCD
 Tripod Socket 1/4"-20 female thread

Power Supply/Charger (P/N 2613210)

Input Voltage Range 100 to 240 VAC, 50 to 60 Hz
 Output Voltage 9 VDC @ 1.0 A

Maintenance

Factory Clean/Calibrate Recommended annually
 User Zero Calibration Before each use
 User Flow Calibration As needed

Communications Interface

Type USB 1.1
 Connector, Instrument USB Mini-B (socket)

Minimum Computer Requirements for TrakPro™ Data Analysis Software

Communications Port Universal Serial Bus (USB) v 1.1 or higher
 Operating System Microsoft Windows® XP, or 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) operating systems

Battery Performance

Battery Options	Charge Time (hrs)*	Intrinsic Safety Rating	Run Time (hrs @ 1.7 L/min)
1600 mAh NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801723)	3.0	No	7.1
1650 mAh NiMH Pack, 4.8V (P/N 801724, 801729 or 801743)	3.5	CSA**	7.5
2700 mAh NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801722 or 801728)	5.5	No	12.0
2700 mAh NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801735)	5.5	No	12.0
6-Cell AA-size Alkaline Pack*** (P/N 801708 or 801736 with six user-supplied AA cells)	N/A	No	22.5

*Of a fully depleted battery
 **All dust plugs and dust gaskets must be installed.
 ***Using Energizer AA-size, E91 alkaline batteries.

Battery Level Indicator

The Smart Battery Management System™ technology utilizes a built-in "gauge" in the SidePak™ battery packs. The gauge monitors battery capacity and calculates run time information by dividing capacity of the battery (mAh) by the instantaneous current consumed by the instrument (mA). This calculation is correct for current operating conditions and can change due to current (mA) consumption or changes in battery capacity.



Calibration Certificate of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION AND TESTING

TSI Incorporated, 500 Cardigan Road, Shoreview, MN 55126 USA
Tel: 1-800-874-2811 1-651-490-2811 Fax: 1-651-490-3824 http://www.tsi.com

Environment Conditions		Model	AM510
Temperature	75.69 (24.3) °F (°C)	Serial Number	11208032
Relative Humidity	49.8 %RH		
Barometric Pressure	28.78 (974.6) inHg (hPa)		

As Left In Tolerance
 As Found Out of Tolerance

Concentration Linearity Plot

System ID: DTH101-02

CONCENTRATION						Unit: mg/m ³	
#	STANDARD	MEASURED	ALLOWABLE RANGE	#	STANDARD	MEASURED	ALLOWABLE RANGE
1	1.625	1.584	1.462-1.788	3	0.064	0.063	0.045-0.083
2	0.234	0.235	0.199-0.269	4	13.990	13.985	12.591-15.389

TSI Incorporated does hereby certify that all materials, components, and workmanship used in the manufacture of this equipment are in strict accordance with the applicable specifications agreed upon by TSI and the customer and with all published specifications. All performance and acceptance tests required under this contract were successfully conducted according to required specifications. There is no NIST standard for optical mass measurements. Calibration of this instrument performed by TSI has been done using emery oil and has been nominally adjusted to respirable mass per standard ISO 12103-1, A1 test dust (Arizona dust). Our calibration ratio is greater than 4:1.

Measurement Variable	System ID	Last Cal.	Cal. Due	Measurement Variable	System ID	Last Cal.	Cal. Due
DC Voltage	E003314	01-11-21	01-31-22	Photometer	E003319	02-15-21	08-31-21
Microbalance	M001324	01-29-21	01-31-23	Pressure	E003511	10-26-20	10-31-21
Flowmeter	E005626	03-09-21	03-31-22	DC Voltage	E003315	01-11-21	01-31-22

August 11, 2021

Personal Aerosol Monitor Performance check with High Volume Sampler

Performance Check ref. No. AS0210818-4 Report Issue Date 18/08/2021
 Date of performance check 16/08/2021

Objective:

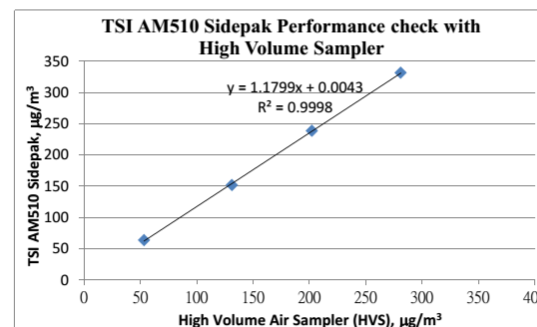
A dust meter and a Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) were placed together to measure the Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) concentrations simultaneously to check the performance.

Equipment Used:

Equipment	Manufacturer and Model	Serial Number
Personal Aerosol Monitor	TSI AM510 Sidepak	11208032
Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler	GS2310	10346

Result:

Equipment	Measurement Result, µg/m ³			
TSI AM510 Sidepak	64	152	239	332
High Volume Air Sampler (HVS)	53	131	202	281



Tested by: 18/08/2021 Checked by: 18/08/2021
 Name: (Ben Poon) Name: (Tommy Wong)

Form No. ENV CAL SAMPLER CC1 4412/12/2003

Calibration Certificate of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION AND TESTING
TSI Incorporated, 500 Cardigan Road, Shoreview, MN 55126 USA
 Tel: 1-800-874-2811 1-651-490-2811 Fax: 1-651-490-3824 http://www.tsi.com

Environment Conditions		Model	AM510
Temperature	75.43 (24.1) °F (°C)	Serial Number	11411017
Relative Humidity	49.2 %RH		
Barometric Pressure	28.78 (974.6) inHg (hPa)		

As Left In Tolerance
 As Found Out of Tolerance

Concentration Linearity Plot

System ID: DTH101-02

CONCENTRATION				Unit: mg/m ³			
#	STANDARD	MEASURED	ALLOWABLE RANGE	#	STANDARD	MEASURED	ALLOWABLE RANGE
1	1.665	1.601	1.498-1.832	3	0.064	0.063	0.045-0.083
2	0.231	0.224	0.196-0.266	4	13.577	13.629	12.219-14.935

TSI Incorporated does hereby certify that all materials, components, and workmanship used in the manufacture of this equipment are in strict accordance with the applicable specifications agreed upon by TSI and the customer and with all published specifications. All performance and acceptance tests required under this contract were successfully conducted according to required specifications. There is no NIST standard for optical mass measurements. Calibration of this instrument performed by TSI has been done using emery oil and has been nominally adjusted to respirable mass per standard ISO 12103-1, A1 test dust (Arizona dust). Our calibration ratio is greater than 4:1.

Measurement Variable	System ID	Last Cal.	Cal. Due	Measurement Variable	System ID	Last Cal.	Cal. Due
DC Voltage	E003314	01-11-21	01-31-22	Photometer	E003319	02-15-21	08-31-21
Microbalance	M001324	01-29-21	01-31-23	Pressure	E003511	10-26-20	10-31-21
Flowmeter	E005626	03-09-21	03-31-22	DC Voltage	E003315	01-11-21	01-31-22

 Calibrated

August 11, 2021

 Date

Personal Aerosol Monitor Performance check with High Volume Sampler

Performance Check ref. No. AS0210818-1 Report Issue Date 18/08/2021
 Date of performance check 16/08/2021

Objective:

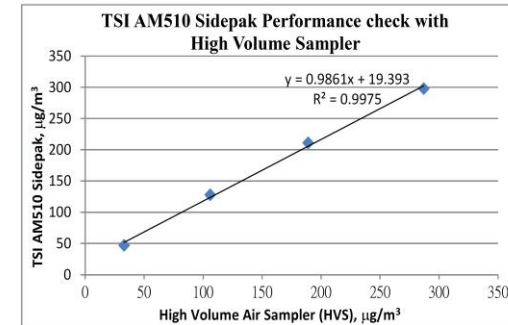
A dust meter and a Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) were placed together to measure the Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) concentrations simultaneously to check the performance.

Equipment Used:

Equipment	Manufacturer and Model	Serial Number
Personal Aerosol Monitor	TSI AM510 Sidepak	11411017
Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler	GS2310	10346

Results:

Equipment	Measurement Result, µg/m ³			
TSI AM510 Sidepak	47	128	211	298
High Volume Air Sampler (HVS)	33	106	189	287



Tested by: 18/08/2021 Checked by: 18/08/2021
 Name: (Ben Poon) Name: (Tommy Wong)

Form No. ENV CAL SAMPLER CC1 d412/12/2003

Catalogue of Weather Station

Cabled Vantage Pro2™ & Vantage Pro2 Plus™ Stations



**6152C
6162C**
Vantage Pro2™

The Vantage Pro2™ (# 6152C) and Vantage Pro2™ Plus (# 6162C) cabled weather stations include two components: the Integrated Sensor Suite (ISS) and the console. The ISS contains the sensor interface module (SIM), rain collector, an anemometer, and a passive radiation shield. The Vantage Pro2 console provides the user interface, data display, and calculations. The Vantage Pro2 Plus weather station includes two additional sensors that are optional on the Vantage Pro2 and purchased separately: the UV Sensor and the Solar Radiation Sensor. The console and ISS are powered by an AC-power adapter connected to the console. Batteries can be installed in the console to provide a backup power supply. Use WeatherLink® to let your weather station interface with a computer, log data, and upload weather information to the Internet. The 6152C and 6162C models rely on passive shielding to reduce solar-radiation induced temperature errors in the outside temperature sensor readings.

Integrated Sensor Suite (ISS)

Operating Temperature	-40° to +150°F (-40° to +65°C)
Non-operating Temperature	-40° to +158°F (-40° to +70°C)
Current Draw	5 mA (average) at 4 to 6 VDC for ISS only. 10 mA average for both console and ISS
Connectors, Sensor	Modular RJ-11
Cable Type	4-conductor, 26 AWG
Cable Length, Anemometer	40' (12 m) (included); 240' (73 m) (maximum recommended)

Note: Maximum displayable wind decreases as the length of cable increases. At 140' (42 m) of cable, the maximum wind speed displayed is 135 mph (61 m/s); at 240' (73 m), the maximum wind speed displayed is 100 mph (44 m/s).

Wind Speed Sensor	Solid state magnetic sensor
Wind Direction Sensor	Wind vane with potentiometer
Rain Collector Type	Tipping bucket, 0.01" per tip (0.2 mm with metric rain adapter), 33.2 in ² (214 cm ²) collection area
Temperature Sensor Type	PN Junction Silicon Diode
Relative Humidity Sensor Type	Film capacitor element
Housing Material	UV-resistant ABS, polypropylene
Sensor Inputs	
RF Filtering	RC low-pass filter on each signal line

ISS Dimensions(not including anemometer or bird spikes):

Vantage Pro2 with Standard Rad Shield	14.0" x 9.4" x 14.5" (356 mm x 239 mm x 368 mm)
Vantage Pro2 with Fan-Aspirated Rad Shield	20.8" x 9.4" x 16.0" (528 mm x 239 mm x 406 mm)
Vantage Pro2 Plus with Standard Rad Shield	14.3" x 9.7" x 14.5" (363 mm x 246 mm x 368 mm)
Vantage Pro2 Plus with Fan-Aspirated Rad Shield	21.1" x 9.7" x 16.0" (536 mm x 246 mm x 406 mm)

DAVIS **® Davis Instruments** 3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545-2778 USA
(510) 732-9229 • FAX (510) 670-0589 • sales@davisinstruments.com • www.davisinstruments.com

DS6152C, 6162C Rev. W 12/7/18

1

7
Vantage Pro2™

Ultra Violet (UV) Radiation Index (requires UV sensor)

Resolution and Units	0.1 Index
Range	0 to 16 Index
Accuracy	±5% of full scale (Reference: Yankee UVB-1 at UV index 10 (Extremely High))
Cosine Response	±4% FS (0° to 90° zenith angle)
Update Interval	50 seconds to 1 minute (5 minutes when dark)
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading and Hourly Average; Daily, Monthly High
Historical Graph Data	Hourly Average, Daily, Monthly Highs
Alarm	High Threshold from Instant Calculation

Wind

Wind Chill (Calculated)	
Resolution and Units	1°F or 1°C (user-selectable); °C is converted from °F and rounded to the nearest 1°C
Range	-110° to +135°F (-79° to +57°C)
Accuracy	±2°F (±1°C) (typical)
Update Interval	10 to 12 seconds
Source	United States National Weather Service (NWS)/NOAA
Equation Used	Osczevski (1995) (adopted by US NWS in 2001)
Variables Used	Instant Outside Temperature and 10-min. Avg. Wind Speed
Current Display Data	Instant Calculation
Current Graph Data	Instant Calculation; Hourly, Daily and Monthly Low
Historical Graph Data	Hourly, Daily and Monthly Lows
Alarm	Low Threshold from Instant Calculation

Wind Direction

Range	1 - 360°
Display Resolution	16 points (22.5°) on compass rose, 1° in numeric display
Accuracy	±3°
Update Interval	2.5 to 3 seconds
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading (user adjustable); 10-min. Dominant; Hourly, Daily, Monthly Dominant
Historical Graph Data	Past 6 10-min. Dominants on compass rose only; Hourly, Daily, Monthly Dominants

Wind Speed

Resolution and Units	1 mph, 1 km/h, 0.4 m/s, or 1 knot (user-selectable) Measured in mph; other units are converted from mph and rounded to nearest 1 km/hr, 0.1 m/s, or 1 knot.
Range	0 to 200 mph, 0 to 173 knots, 0 to 89 m/s, 0 to 322 km/h
Update Interval	Instant Reading: 2.5 to 3 seconds, 10-minute Average: 1 minute
Accuracy	±2 mph (2 kts, 3.2 km/h, 0.9 m/s) or ±5%, whichever is greater
Maximum Cable Length	540' (165 m) (Note that maximum wind speed reading decreases as length of cable from anemometer to ISS increases.)
Current Display Data	Instant
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading; 10-minute and Hourly Average; Hourly High; Daily, Monthly and Yearly High with Direction of High
Historical Graph Data	10-min. and Hourly Averages; Hourly Highs; Daily, Monthly and Yearly Highs with Direction of Highs
Alarms	High Thresholds from Instant Reading and 10-minute Average

Calibration Certificate of Weather Station



Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司

Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk

AAST-WS-04, Cal: 15 Feb 2022

Calibration Certificate No.: CC0012202

Customer Information

Customer: Castco Testing Centre Limited
Address: 33, On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T.

Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.:
Weather Station	Davis Vantage PRO 2	6152CUK	BD181101023	N/A

Certificate Information

Date of Receipt:	10 February 2022	Calibration Condition:	23.6°C, 53%RH, 1008hPa
Date of Calibration:	15 February 2022	Adjustment:	N/A
Due Date of Calibration:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	JIF 1183-2007, JIF 1076-2001, SOP-116	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Platinum resistance thermometer	KPPRHT-A-1	KCI I-1095, KCI P-1095	28 June 2023
Humidity sensor	KPPRHT-A-1	KCI I-1095, KCI P-1095	4 March 2022
Hot Wire Anemometer	9535	T95351316004	11 July 2022

- Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
 Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
 Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
 Note4: The result shown in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.

Approved By:

Wing Cheng

Company Chop:



Certificate Issue Date: 16 February 2022

CT-BEG-03

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Calibration
 2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

CC0012202
Page 1 of 2



Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司

Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk

Result of Calibration

Temperature

Reference reading (°C)	Reading (°C)	Error (°C)	Uncertainty (°C)
15.0	15	0.0	0.3
20.0	20	0.0	0.3
25.0	25	0.0	0.3
30.0	30	0.0	0.3

Relative Humidity

Reference reading (%RH)	Reading (%RH)	Error (%RH)	Uncertainty (%RH)
40.0	43	3.0	1.9
50.0	53	3.0	1.9
70.0	72	2.0	1.9

Wind Speed

Reference reading (m/s)	Measured reading (m/s)	Error (%)	Uncertainty (%)
0.0	0.0	N/A	3.6
2.0	2.1	5.0	3.6
5.0	5.3	6.0	3.6
8.0	8.2	2.5	3.6

Wind Direction

Reference reading	Measured reading	Error	Uncertainty
0°	0°	0°	5°
45°	45°	0°	5°
90°	90°	0°	5°
135°	135°	0°	5°
180°	180°	0°	5°
225°	225°	0°	5°
270°	270°	0°	5°
315°	315°	0°	5°

*** End of Certificate ***

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Calibration
 2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

CC0012202
Page 2 of 2

Appendix F – Weather information

General Information

Date	Absolute Daily Min Temperature (°C)	Absolute Daily Max Temperature (°C)	Total Rainfall (mm)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)
01/03/2022	19.1	26.3	0	77
02/03/2022	18.1	26.1	0	83
03/03/2022	17.4	22.6	0	76
04/03/2022	18.8	26.6	0	77
05/03/2022	17.9	24.6	0	84
06/03/2022	17.6	21.3	0	77
07/03/2022	16.8	24.6	4.8	70
08/03/2022	15	21.6	0	53
09/03/2022	15.1	24.3	0	57
10/03/2022	17.9	25	0	60
11/03/2022	18.8	26.9	0	71
12/03/2022	19.8	26	0	68
13/03/2022	21	27.7	0.1	75
14/03/2022	21.4	29	0	78
15/03/2022	21.1	28.4	0	80
16/03/2022	21.2	24.7	Trace	79
17/03/2022	22.1	27.7	Trace	85
18/03/2022	21.3	28.7	0	84
19/03/2022	22.3	25.8	0	85
20/03/2022	19.9	22.9	Trace	88
21/03/2022	21	23.7	Trace	89
22/03/2022	21.2	25.1	Trace	93
23/03/2022	16.3	21.6	54.8	94
24/03/2022	16.3	18.5	1.8	91
25/03/2022	18.1	26.7	0.7	90
26/03/2022	24.9	28.7	0.1	86
27/03/2022	19.1	25.4	Trace	83
28/03/2022	16.4	19.2	30.3	89
29/03/2022	17.4	21.2	0.1	82
30/03/2022	19.5	26.1	0	74
31/03/2022	21.9	29.3	Trace	69

NOTE1: The above weather information was obtained from manned weather station of Hong Kong Observatory.

NOTE2: Trace means rainfall less than 0.05 mm

<https://www.hko.gov.hk/en/cis/dailyExtract.htm?y=2022&m=03>

Kai Tak Runway Park Information

Date	Absolute Daily Min Temperature (°C)	Absolute Daily Max Temperature (°C)
01/03/2022	18.4	25.7
02/03/2022	17.4	22.3
03/03/2022	17.1	21.0
04/03/2022	18.1	21.8
05/03/2022	17.6	25.3
06/03/2022	17.2	20.5
07/03/2022	16.5	25.4
08/03/2022	14.4	19.3
09/03/2022	15.0	21.1
10/03/2022	17.9	23.0
11/03/2022	19.0	23.5
12/03/2022	19.1	24.4
13/03/2022	19.9	25.6
14/03/2022	19.9	26.7
15/03/2022	19.9	24.7
16/03/2022	20.5	24.3
17/03/2022	20.8	26.9
18/03/2022	21.2	29.1
19/03/2022	20.6	23.9
20/03/2022	19.5	22.6
21/03/2022	20.6	22.9
22/03/2022	20.7	23.5
23/03/2022	16.2	21.1
24/03/2022	16.3	18.3
25/03/2022	18.2	26.6
26/03/2022	25.1	27.6
27/03/2022	18.7	25.8
28/03/2022	16.5	18.8
29/03/2022	17.5	20.6
30/03/2022	19.6	23.7
31/03/2022	21.4	27.2

NOTE1: The above weather information was obtained from manned weather station of Kai Tak Runway Park.

https://i-lens.hk/hkweather/history_chart.php?date=2022-03-01&chart_type=DG_TEMP

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
01/03/2022	0:00	0.9	112.5	02/03/2022	0:00	0.9	22.5	03/03/2022	0:00	0.9	225	04/03/2022	0:00	1.3	112.5
01/03/2022	1:00	1.3	22.5	02/03/2022	1:00	0.9	22.5	03/03/2022	1:00	0.9	225	04/03/2022	1:00	0.9	90
01/03/2022	2:00	1.3	135	02/03/2022	2:00	0.9	157.5	03/03/2022	2:00	0.9	225	04/03/2022	2:00	0.9	112.5
01/03/2022	3:00	1.8	112.5	02/03/2022	3:00	1.3	22.5	03/03/2022	3:00	1.3	225	04/03/2022	3:00	0.4	90
01/03/2022	4:00	1.8	112.5	02/03/2022	4:00	0.9	112.5	03/03/2022	4:00	1.3	247.5	04/03/2022	4:00	0.4	90
01/03/2022	5:00	1.3	112.5	02/03/2022	5:00	0.9	135	03/03/2022	5:00	0.9	247.5	04/03/2022	5:00	0.9	90
01/03/2022	6:00	1.8	112.5	02/03/2022	6:00	0.9	135	03/03/2022	6:00	1.3	90	04/03/2022	6:00	0.4	90
01/03/2022	7:00	1.3	135	02/03/2022	7:00	0.9	112.5	03/03/2022	7:00	0.9	112.5	04/03/2022	7:00	0.4	90
01/03/2022	8:00	0.9	135	02/03/2022	8:00	0.9	112.5	03/03/2022	8:00	1.3	90	04/03/2022	8:00	1.3	112.5
01/03/2022	9:00	1.3	135	02/03/2022	9:00	0.9	112.5	03/03/2022	9:00	1.3	90	04/03/2022	9:00	1.3	90
01/03/2022	10:00	0.9	112.5	02/03/2022	10:00	0.9	135	03/03/2022	10:00	0.9	67.5	04/03/2022	10:00	1.3	112.5
01/03/2022	11:00	1.3	22.5	02/03/2022	11:00	1.3	90	03/03/2022	11:00	1.3	45	04/03/2022	11:00	1.3	90
01/03/2022	12:00	1.3	135	02/03/2022	12:00	1.3	135	03/03/2022	12:00	1.3	45	04/03/2022	12:00	1.8	112.5
01/03/2022	13:00	135	135	02/03/2022	13:00	1.3	112.5	03/03/2022	13:00	0.9	315	04/03/2022	13:00	1.8	135
01/03/2022	14:00	135	135	02/03/2022	14:00	0.9	90	03/03/2022	14:00	0.4	67.5	04/03/2022	14:00	1.8	112.5
01/03/2022	15:00	112.5	112.5	02/03/2022	15:00	0.4	90	03/03/2022	15:00	0.9	45	04/03/2022	15:00	1.3	112.5
01/03/2022	16:00	112.5	112.5	02/03/2022	16:00	0.9	247.5	03/03/2022	16:00	0.4	67.5	04/03/2022	16:00	0.9	247.5
01/03/2022	17:00	135	135	02/03/2022	17:00	0.4	202.5	03/03/2022	17:00	1.3	90	04/03/2022	17:00	0.9	247.5
01/03/2022	18:00	135	135	02/03/2022	18:00	0.4	180	03/03/2022	18:00	0.9	90	04/03/2022	18:00	0.9	315
01/03/2022	19:00	90	90	02/03/2022	19:00	0.4	247.5	03/03/2022	19:00	1.3	67.5	04/03/2022	19:00	1.3	315
01/03/2022	20:00	90	90	02/03/2022	20:00	0.4	247.5	03/03/2022	20:00	1.3	90	04/03/2022	20:00	1.8	135
01/03/2022	21:00	90	90	02/03/2022	21:00	0.4	292.5	03/03/2022	21:00	1.3	337.5	04/03/2022	21:00	1.3	135
01/03/2022	22:00	112.5	112.5	02/03/2022	22:00	0.9	292.5	03/03/2022	22:00	0.9	337.5	04/03/2022	22:00	1.3	112.5
01/03/2022	23:00	135	135	02/03/2022	23:00	1.3	67.5	03/03/2022	23:00	1.3	67.5	04/03/2022	23:00	1.3	112.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
05/03/2022	0:00	0.9	112.5	06/03/2022	0:00	0.9	22.5	07/03/2022	0:00	1.3	45	08/03/2022	0:00	1.3	67.5
05/03/2022	1:00	0.9	90	06/03/2022	1:00	0.4	22.5	07/03/2022	1:00	0.4	135	08/03/2022	1:00	1.3	135
05/03/2022	2:00	0.4	112.5	06/03/2022	2:00	0.4	22.5	07/03/2022	2:00	0.4	67.5	08/03/2022	2:00	0.9	90
05/03/2022	3:00	0.9	112.5	06/03/2022	3:00	0.9	22.5	07/03/2022	3:00	0.9	90	08/03/2022	3:00	0.9	135
05/03/2022	4:00	1.3	112.5	06/03/2022	4:00	0.4	135	07/03/2022	4:00	1.3	90	08/03/2022	4:00	0.9	112.5
05/03/2022	5:00	0.9	45	06/03/2022	5:00	0.9	135	07/03/2022	5:00	1.3	90	08/03/2022	5:00	0.9	90
05/03/2022	6:00	0.9	112.5	06/03/2022	6:00	0.9	90	07/03/2022	6:00	1.3	112.5	08/03/2022	6:00	0.9	67.5
05/03/2022	7:00	0.4	112.5	06/03/2022	7:00	0.9	270	07/03/2022	7:00	1.3	135	08/03/2022	7:00	1.3	135
05/03/2022	8:00	0.9	112.5	06/03/2022	8:00	0.4	247.5	07/03/2022	8:00	0.9	90	08/03/2022	8:00	0.9	135
05/03/2022	9:00	0.4	90	06/03/2022	9:00	0.4	112.5	07/03/2022	9:00	0.9	112.5	08/03/2022	9:00	0.9	135
05/03/2022	10:00	0.9	90	06/03/2022	10:00	1.3	45	07/03/2022	10:00	0.9	90	08/03/2022	10:00	0.4	135
05/03/2022	11:00	0.4	90	06/03/2022	11:00	1.3	112.5	07/03/2022	11:00	0.9	90	08/03/2022	11:00	0.9	135
05/03/2022	12:00	0.4	112.5	06/03/2022	12:00	1.3	90	07/03/2022	12:00	1.3	45	08/03/2022	12:00	1.3	67.5
05/03/2022	13:00	1.3	45	06/03/2022	13:00	1.3	67.5	07/03/2022	13:00	0.4	135	08/03/2022	13:00	1.3	135
05/03/2022	14:00	0.4	22.5	06/03/2022	14:00	0.9	22.5	07/03/2022	14:00	0.4	45	08/03/2022	14:00	0.9	45
05/03/2022	15:00	0.9	22.5	06/03/2022	15:00	0.9	45	07/03/2022	15:00	0.9	45	08/03/2022	15:00	0.9	247.5
05/03/2022	16:00	1.3	180	06/03/2022	16:00	1.3	67.5	07/03/2022	16:00	0.4	45	08/03/2022	16:00	0.9	135
05/03/2022	17:00	0.9	90	06/03/2022	17:00	0.4	45	07/03/2022	17:00	0.4	157.5	08/03/2022	17:00	0.9	22.5
05/03/2022	18:00	1.3	135	06/03/2022	18:00	0.9	135	07/03/2022	18:00	0.4	225	08/03/2022	18:00	1.3	22.5
05/03/2022	19:00	1.3	45	06/03/2022	19:00	0.9	135	07/03/2022	19:00	0.4	225	08/03/2022	19:00	1.3	112.5
05/03/2022	20:00	0.9	45	06/03/2022	20:00	0.4	22.5	07/03/2022	20:00	0.9	225	08/03/2022	20:00	1.3	112.5
05/03/2022	21:00	1.8	45	06/03/2022	21:00	1.3	45	07/03/2022	21:00	0.9	225	08/03/2022	21:00	1.3	112.5
05/03/2022	22:00	1.3	135	06/03/2022	22:00	1.3	45	07/03/2022	22:00	0.9	22.5	08/03/2022	22:00	0.4	67.5
05/03/2022	23:00	1.3	90	06/03/2022	23:00	1.3	45	07/03/2022	23:00	1.8	135	08/03/2022	23:00	0.9	112.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
09/03/2022	0:00	0.4	90	10/03/2022	0:00	0.9	135	11/03/2022	0:00	0.9	90	12/03/2022	0:00	0.9	90
09/03/2022	1:00	0.9	135	10/03/2022	1:00	0.9	112.5	11/03/2022	1:00	1.3	67.5	12/03/2022	1:00	0.9	67.5
09/03/2022	2:00	0.4	112.5	10/03/2022	2:00	0.4	337.5	11/03/2022	2:00	1.3	247.5	12/03/2022	2:00	1.3	22.5
09/03/2022	3:00	0.4	180	10/03/2022	3:00	0.4	270	11/03/2022	3:00	0.4	247.5	12/03/2022	3:00	0.9	135
09/03/2022	4:00	0.4	135	10/03/2022	4:00	0.4	225	11/03/2022	4:00	0.9	247.5	12/03/2022	4:00	0.4	135
09/03/2022	5:00	0.9	112.5	10/03/2022	5:00	0.4	112.5	11/03/2022	5:00	0.9	225	12/03/2022	5:00	0.4	112.5
09/03/2022	6:00	1.3	157.5	10/03/2022	6:00	0.9	112.5	11/03/2022	6:00	0.9	225	12/03/2022	6:00	0.9	22.5
09/03/2022	7:00	1.3	22.5	10/03/2022	7:00	0.9	67.5	11/03/2022	7:00	0.4	45	12/03/2022	7:00	0.9	45
09/03/2022	8:00	1.3	22.5	10/03/2022	8:00	0.9	45	11/03/2022	8:00	0.9	270	12/03/2022	8:00	0.4	337.5
09/03/2022	9:00	1.8	90	10/03/2022	9:00	0.4	112.5	11/03/2022	9:00	0.9	22.5	12/03/2022	9:00	0.9	90
09/03/2022	10:00	1.3	45	10/03/2022	10:00	0.9	135	11/03/2022	10:00	0.9	67.5	12/03/2022	10:00	0.9	67.5
09/03/2022	11:00	1.3	45	10/03/2022	11:00	0.9	112.5	11/03/2022	11:00	0.4	90	12/03/2022	11:00	1.3	22.5
09/03/2022	12:00	1.8	90	10/03/2022	12:00	0.4	337.5	11/03/2022	12:00	0.9	90	12/03/2022	12:00	0.9	157.5
09/03/2022	13:00	0.4	90	10/03/2022	13:00	0.9	135	11/03/2022	13:00	1.3	67.5	12/03/2022	13:00	0.9	157.5
09/03/2022	14:00	0.4	90	10/03/2022	14:00	0.9	112.5	11/03/2022	14:00	0.9	22.5	12/03/2022	14:00	0.9	315
09/03/2022	15:00	0.9	135	10/03/2022	15:00	0.4	337.5	11/03/2022	15:00	1.3	22.5	12/03/2022	15:00	0.4	315
09/03/2022	16:00	0.4	112.5	10/03/2022	16:00	0.4	270	11/03/2022	16:00	1.8	22.5	12/03/2022	16:00	0.9	315
09/03/2022	17:00	0.4	180	10/03/2022	17:00	0.4	225	11/03/2022	17:00	1.3	45	12/03/2022	17:00	0.9	247.5
09/03/2022	18:00	0.4	135	10/03/2022	18:00	0.4	112.5	11/03/2022	18:00	1.3	90	12/03/2022	18:00	0.4	247.5
09/03/2022	19:00	0.9	112.5	10/03/2022	19:00	0.9	112.5	11/03/2022	19:00	1.3	90	12/03/2022	19:00	0.9	22.5
09/03/2022	20:00	1.3	157.5	10/03/2022	20:00	0.9	67.5	11/03/2022	20:00	0.9	112.5	12/03/2022	20:00	0.4	45
09/03/2022	21:00	1.3	22.5	10/03/2022	21:00	0.9	90	11/03/2022	21:00	1.3	112.5	12/03/2022	21:00	0.9	157.5
09/03/2022	22:00	0.4	90	10/03/2022	22:00	0.9	45	11/03/2022	22:00	0.9	112.5	12/03/2022	22:00	0.9	157.5
09/03/2022	23:00	0.9	135	10/03/2022	23:00	0.9	22.5	11/03/2022	23:00	0.9	90	12/03/2022	23:00	0.9	315

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
13/03/2022	0:00	0.4	112.5	14/03/2022	0:00	0.4	112.5	15/03/2022	0:00	0.9	112.5	16/03/2022	0:00	1.3	135
13/03/2022	1:00	0.9	112.5	14/03/2022	1:00	0.4	112.5	15/03/2022	1:00	0.9	135	16/03/2022	1:00	1.3	112.5
13/03/2022	2:00	0.4	135	14/03/2022	2:00	0.9	112.5	15/03/2022	2:00	0.4	135	16/03/2022	2:00	1.3	90
13/03/2022	3:00	0.4	112.5	14/03/2022	3:00	0.4	112.5	15/03/2022	3:00	1.3	112.5	16/03/2022	3:00	1.3	90
13/03/2022	4:00	0.9	135	14/03/2022	4:00	0.9	135	15/03/2022	4:00	0.4	135	16/03/2022	4:00	0.4	112.5
13/03/2022	5:00	0.4	135	14/03/2022	5:00	0.4	112.5	15/03/2022	5:00	0.9	135	16/03/2022	5:00	1.3	90
13/03/2022	6:00	0.4	112.5	14/03/2022	6:00	0.9	112.5	15/03/2022	6:00	0.4	135	16/03/2022	6:00	1.3	112.5
13/03/2022	7:00	0.9	135	14/03/2022	7:00	0.9	112.5	15/03/2022	7:00	0.4	90	16/03/2022	7:00	1.3	90
13/03/2022	8:00	0.4	135	14/03/2022	8:00	1.3	112.5	15/03/2022	8:00	0.4	112.5	16/03/2022	8:00	1.3	112.5
13/03/2022	9:00	0.9	112.5	14/03/2022	9:00	0.4	90	15/03/2022	9:00	0.4	112.5	16/03/2022	9:00	0.9	112.5
13/03/2022	10:00	0.4	112.5	14/03/2022	10:00	0.9	90	15/03/2022	10:00	0.4	112.5	16/03/2022	10:00	1.3	112.5
13/03/2022	11:00	1.3	90	14/03/2022	11:00	0.4	112.5	15/03/2022	11:00	0.4	112.5	16/03/2022	11:00	0.9	45
13/03/2022	12:00	1.3	135	14/03/2022	12:00	0.9	90	15/03/2022	12:00	0.9	135	16/03/2022	12:00	0.9	112.5
13/03/2022	13:00	0.9	112.5	14/03/2022	13:00	0.4	112.5	15/03/2022	13:00	0.9	135	16/03/2022	13:00	0.9	45
13/03/2022	14:00	1.3	112.5	14/03/2022	14:00	0.4	112.5	15/03/2022	14:00	0.9	112.5	16/03/2022	14:00	1.8	112.5
13/03/2022	15:00	1.8	135	14/03/2022	15:00	0.9	112.5	15/03/2022	15:00	0.9	135	16/03/2022	15:00	1.3	135
13/03/2022	16:00	1.3	112.5	14/03/2022	16:00	0.4	112.5	15/03/2022	16:00	0.4	135	16/03/2022	16:00	1.3	112.5
13/03/2022	17:00	1.3	112.5	14/03/2022	17:00	0.9	135	15/03/2022	17:00	1.3	112.5	16/03/2022	17:00	1.3	90
13/03/2022	18:00	0.9	90	14/03/2022	18:00	0.4	112.5	15/03/2022	18:00	0.4	135	16/03/2022	18:00	1.3	90
13/03/2022	19:00	0.9	112.5	14/03/2022	19:00	0.9	112.5	15/03/2022	19:00	0.9	135	16/03/2022	19:00	0.9	112.5
13/03/2022	20:00	0.4	112.5	14/03/2022	20:00	0.9	112.5	15/03/2022	20:00	0.4	135	16/03/2022	20:00	0.9	112.5
13/03/2022	21:00	0.4	112.5	14/03/2022	21:00	1.3	112.5	15/03/2022	21:00	0.4	90	16/03/2022	21:00	0.9	112.5
13/03/2022	22:00	0.9	90	14/03/2022	22:00	0.4	90	15/03/2022	22:00	0.4	112.5	16/03/2022	22:00	1.3	45
13/03/2022	23:00	0.9	90	14/03/2022	23:00	0.9	90	15/03/2022	23:00	0.4	112.5	16/03/2022	23:00	0.9	45

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
17/03/2022	0:00	0.9	90	18/03/2022	0:00	0.4	112.5	19/03/2022	0:00	0.9	135	20/03/2022	0:00	0.9	90
17/03/2022	1:00	0.9	270	18/03/2022	1:00	0	90	19/03/2022	1:00	0.4	270	20/03/2022	1:00	1.3	67.5
17/03/2022	2:00	1.3	45	18/03/2022	2:00	0.9	90	19/03/2022	2:00	0.4	0	20/03/2022	2:00	0.4	0
17/03/2022	3:00	0.9	45	18/03/2022	3:00	0	112.5	19/03/2022	3:00	0.4	225	20/03/2022	3:00	0.9	45
17/03/2022	4:00	1.3	0	18/03/2022	4:00	0.4	112.5	19/03/2022	4:00	0.4	135	20/03/2022	4:00	0.9	112.5
17/03/2022	5:00	0.9	0	18/03/2022	5:00	0.4	112.5	19/03/2022	5:00	0	337.5	20/03/2022	5:00	0.9	90
17/03/2022	6:00	0.4	45	18/03/2022	6:00	0.4	112.5	19/03/2022	6:00	0.4	135	20/03/2022	6:00	1.3	45
17/03/2022	7:00	0.9	0	18/03/2022	7:00	1.3	90	19/03/2022	7:00	1.3	90	20/03/2022	7:00	0.9	90
17/03/2022	8:00	0.9	0	18/03/2022	8:00	0.4	112.5	19/03/2022	8:00	0.9	112.5	20/03/2022	8:00	1.3	90
17/03/2022	9:00	0.9	337.5	18/03/2022	9:00	0.9	135	19/03/2022	9:00	0.4	112.5	20/03/2022	9:00	1.8	67.5
17/03/2022	10:00	1.3	112.5	18/03/2022	10:00	1.3	112.5	19/03/2022	10:00	0.4	112.5	20/03/2022	10:00	1.8	67.5
17/03/2022	11:00	1.3	112.5	18/03/2022	11:00	1.3	112.5	19/03/2022	11:00	1.3	90	20/03/2022	11:00	1.3	90
17/03/2022	12:00	1.3	90	18/03/2022	12:00	0.9	112.5	19/03/2022	12:00	0.9	135	20/03/2022	12:00	0.9	90
17/03/2022	13:00	0.4	112.5	18/03/2022	13:00	0.9	112.5	19/03/2022	13:00	0.9	90	20/03/2022	13:00	1.3	67.5
17/03/2022	14:00	0.4	45	18/03/2022	14:00	0.9	0	19/03/2022	14:00	0.9	45	20/03/2022	14:00	0.4	90
17/03/2022	15:00	0.4	112.5	18/03/2022	15:00	0.4	202.5	19/03/2022	15:00	0.4	112.5	20/03/2022	15:00	0.9	112.5
17/03/2022	16:00	0.9	112.5	18/03/2022	16:00	0	225	19/03/2022	16:00	0.4	157.5	20/03/2022	16:00	0.4	22.5
17/03/2022	17:00	0.9	112.5	18/03/2022	17:00	0.4	315	19/03/2022	17:00	0.4	67.5	20/03/2022	17:00	0.9	90
17/03/2022	18:00	1.8	90	18/03/2022	18:00	0.4	225	19/03/2022	18:00	0.4	157.5	20/03/2022	18:00	0.4	0
17/03/2022	19:00	1.3	90	18/03/2022	19:00	0.9	202.5	19/03/2022	19:00	0.4	112.5	20/03/2022	19:00	0.4	315
17/03/2022	20:00	2.2	112.5	18/03/2022	20:00	0.4	135	19/03/2022	20:00	0.9	67.5	20/03/2022	20:00	0.9	112.5
17/03/2022	21:00	1.3	112.5	18/03/2022	21:00	0.4	112.5	19/03/2022	21:00	0.9	45	20/03/2022	21:00	0.9	112.5
17/03/2022	22:00	0.9	112.5	18/03/2022	22:00	0.4	112.5	19/03/2022	22:00	1.3	45	20/03/2022	22:00	0.9	112.5
17/03/2022	23:00	0.9	90	18/03/2022	23:00	0.4	135	19/03/2022	23:00	0.9	90	20/03/2022	23:00	0.4	247.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
21/03/2022	0:00	0.4	67.5	22/03/2022	0:00	1.8	67.5	23/03/2022	0:00	0.4	90	24/03/2022	0:00	0.4	247.5
21/03/2022	1:00	0.4	90	22/03/2022	1:00	1.3	22.5	23/03/2022	1:00	1.3	90	24/03/2022	1:00	0.9	90
21/03/2022	2:00	0.4	90	22/03/2022	2:00	1.8	112.5	23/03/2022	2:00	0.4	112.5	24/03/2022	2:00	1.8	67.5
21/03/2022	3:00	1.3	67.5	22/03/2022	3:00	1.3	45	23/03/2022	3:00	0.9	67.5	24/03/2022	3:00	1.8	90
21/03/2022	4:00	1.3	67.5	22/03/2022	4:00	1.8	90	23/03/2022	4:00	0.9	135	24/03/2022	4:00	1.8	90
21/03/2022	5:00	0.9	337.5	22/03/2022	5:00	1.3	90	23/03/2022	5:00	0.9	112.5	24/03/2022	5:00	2.2	112.5
21/03/2022	6:00	1.3	45	22/03/2022	6:00	1.3	135	23/03/2022	6:00	1.3	135	24/03/2022	6:00	1.3	135
21/03/2022	7:00	1.3	67.5	22/03/2022	7:00	1.3	112.5	23/03/2022	7:00	1.3	90	24/03/2022	7:00	1.8	112.5
21/03/2022	8:00	1.3	90	22/03/2022	8:00	1.3	67.5	23/03/2022	8:00	1.8	0	24/03/2022	8:00	1.3	112.5
21/03/2022	9:00	1.3	90	22/03/2022	9:00	1.3	90	23/03/2022	9:00	1.3	112.5	24/03/2022	9:00	1.3	112.5
21/03/2022	10:00	0.9	90	22/03/2022	10:00	1.8	112.5	23/03/2022	10:00	0.9	112.5	24/03/2022	10:00	1.3	90
21/03/2022	11:00	1.3	67.5	22/03/2022	11:00	1.8	67.5	23/03/2022	11:00	1.3	135	24/03/2022	11:00	1.8	90
21/03/2022	12:00	1.3	67.5	22/03/2022	12:00	1.3	22.5	23/03/2022	12:00	1.3	67.5	24/03/2022	12:00	0.4	247.5
21/03/2022	13:00	0.9	90	22/03/2022	13:00	0.4	135	23/03/2022	13:00	0.4	112.5	24/03/2022	13:00	0.4	90
21/03/2022	14:00	0	135	22/03/2022	14:00	0.9	22.5	23/03/2022	14:00	0.4	315	24/03/2022	14:00	0.4	90
21/03/2022	15:00	0.4	67.5	22/03/2022	15:00	0.9	135	23/03/2022	15:00	0.4	90	24/03/2022	15:00	0.4	67.5
21/03/2022	16:00	0.9	45	22/03/2022	16:00	1.3	22.5	23/03/2022	16:00	0.9	135	24/03/2022	16:00	0.9	90
21/03/2022	17:00	0.4	135	22/03/2022	17:00	0.9	112.5	23/03/2022	17:00	1.3	112.5	24/03/2022	17:00	1.3	135
21/03/2022	18:00	0.4	135	22/03/2022	18:00	0.9	135	23/03/2022	18:00	1.3	135	24/03/2022	18:00	0.9	67.5
21/03/2022	19:00	0.4	112.5	22/03/2022	19:00	1.8	90	23/03/2022	19:00	1.3	112.5	24/03/2022	19:00	1.3	90
21/03/2022	20:00	0.9	22.5	22/03/2022	20:00	1.8	135	23/03/2022	20:00	0.9	112.5	24/03/2022	20:00	1.3	90
21/03/2022	21:00	0.9	90	22/03/2022	21:00	0.9	112.5	23/03/2022	21:00	1.3	135	24/03/2022	21:00	1.3	112.5
21/03/2022	22:00	0.4	135	22/03/2022	22:00	0.9	135	23/03/2022	22:00	0.9	112.5	24/03/2022	22:00	0.9	112.5
21/03/2022	23:00	0.4	225	22/03/2022	23:00	0.9	225	23/03/2022	23:00	0.4	112.5	24/03/2022	23:00	1.3	135

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
25/03/2022	0:00	1.3	135	26/03/2022	0:00	0.9	45	27/03/2022	0:00	1.3	22.5	28/03/2022	0:00	0.9	45
25/03/2022	1:00	1.3	135	26/03/2022	1:00	1.3	45	27/03/2022	1:00	1.3	270	28/03/2022	1:00	1.3	270
25/03/2022	2:00	1.8	135	26/03/2022	2:00	1.3	90	27/03/2022	2:00	1.8	45	28/03/2022	2:00	0.9	22.5
25/03/2022	3:00	0.4	112.5	26/03/2022	3:00	0.9	90	27/03/2022	3:00	1.3	112.5	28/03/2022	3:00	1.3	67.5
25/03/2022	4:00	0.9	112.5	26/03/2022	4:00	1.8	90	27/03/2022	4:00	2.2	90	28/03/2022	4:00	0.9	135
25/03/2022	5:00	0.9	135	26/03/2022	5:00	1.3	90	27/03/2022	5:00	1.8	45	28/03/2022	5:00	0.4	45
25/03/2022	6:00	1.3	90	26/03/2022	6:00	1.8	45	27/03/2022	6:00	1.8	180	28/03/2022	6:00	0.9	90
25/03/2022	7:00	0.4	90	26/03/2022	7:00	1.3	22.5	27/03/2022	7:00	1.3	45	28/03/2022	7:00	1.3	90
25/03/2022	8:00	1.3	135	26/03/2022	8:00	1.8	270	27/03/2022	8:00	2.2	90	28/03/2022	8:00	1.3	67.5
25/03/2022	9:00	0.9	135	26/03/2022	9:00	1.3	45	27/03/2022	9:00	1.8	67.5	28/03/2022	9:00	0.9	45
25/03/2022	10:00	0.4	135	26/03/2022	10:00	2.2	202.5	27/03/2022	10:00	1.3	90	28/03/2022	10:00	1.3	112.5
25/03/2022	11:00	0.4	90	26/03/2022	11:00	1.8	180	27/03/2022	11:00	1.8	112.5	28/03/2022	11:00	0.9	90
25/03/2022	12:00	1.3	135	26/03/2022	12:00	0.4	90	27/03/2022	12:00	2.2	22.5	28/03/2022	12:00	0.9	67.5
25/03/2022	13:00	1.3	135	26/03/2022	13:00	1.3	135	27/03/2022	13:00	1.3	67.5	28/03/2022	13:00	1.3	67.5
25/03/2022	14:00	0.4	135	26/03/2022	14:00	0.4	112.5	27/03/2022	14:00	0.9	90	28/03/2022	14:00	0.4	67.5
25/03/2022	15:00	0.9	45	26/03/2022	15:00	0.9	112.5	27/03/2022	15:00	0.9	337.5	28/03/2022	15:00	0.4	90
25/03/2022	16:00	1.3	45	26/03/2022	16:00	0.9	135	27/03/2022	16:00	0.9	45	28/03/2022	16:00	0.9	67.5
25/03/2022	17:00	1.3	292.5	26/03/2022	17:00	1.3	90	27/03/2022	17:00	1.3	45	28/03/2022	17:00	1.3	157.5
25/03/2022	18:00	0.4	292.5	26/03/2022	18:00	0.4	90	27/03/2022	18:00	0.9	90	28/03/2022	18:00	0.9	67.5
25/03/2022	19:00	0.4	45	26/03/2022	19:00	1.3	135	27/03/2022	19:00	1.3	90	28/03/2022	19:00	0.9	67.5
25/03/2022	20:00	0.9	112.5	26/03/2022	20:00	0.9	135	27/03/2022	20:00	0.9	45	28/03/2022	20:00	1.3	315
25/03/2022	21:00	0.9	112.5	26/03/2022	21:00	0.4	135	27/03/2022	21:00	1.3	67.5	28/03/2022	21:00	1.3	90
25/03/2022	22:00	1.3	135	26/03/2022	22:00	0.4	90	27/03/2022	22:00	0.9	67.5	28/03/2022	22:00	0.4	337.5
25/03/2022	23:00	1.3	135	26/03/2022	23:00	0.4	90	27/03/2022	23:00	0.9	90	28/03/2022	23:00	0.4	112.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
29/03/2022	0:00	0.9	67.5	30/03/2022	0:00	0.4	90	31/03/2022	0:00	0.9	112.5				
29/03/2022	1:00	1.8	90	30/03/2022	1:00	0.4	112.5	31/03/2022	1:00	0.9	112.5				
29/03/2022	2:00	1.3	45	30/03/2022	2:00	0.4	90	31/03/2022	2:00	0.4	90				
29/03/2022	3:00	0.4	112.5	30/03/2022	3:00	0.9	112.5	31/03/2022	3:00	0.9	112.5				
29/03/2022	4:00	0.9	90	30/03/2022	4:00	0.9	112.5	31/03/2022	4:00	1.3	112.5				
29/03/2022	5:00	1.3	90	30/03/2022	5:00	0.9	90	31/03/2022	5:00	0.9	90				
29/03/2022	6:00	0.9	112.5	30/03/2022	6:00	0.9	112.5	31/03/2022	6:00	0.9	135				
29/03/2022	7:00	2.2	67.5	30/03/2022	7:00	0.4	22.5	31/03/2022	7:00	0.9	112.5				
29/03/2022	8:00	1.3	90	30/03/2022	8:00	0.9	90	31/03/2022	8:00	0.9	112.5				
29/03/2022	9:00	1.8	112.5	30/03/2022	9:00	0.4	90	31/03/2022	9:00	0.4	112.5				
29/03/2022	10:00	1.3	90	30/03/2022	10:00	1.3	135	31/03/2022	10:00	0.9	67.5				
29/03/2022	11:00	1.3	90	30/03/2022	11:00	1.8	90	31/03/2022	11:00	1.3	45				
29/03/2022	12:00	0.9	315	30/03/2022	12:00	1.3	112.5	31/03/2022	12:00	1.3	22.5				
29/03/2022	13:00	0.4	45	30/03/2022	13:00	1.3	90	31/03/2022	13:00	1.3	90				
29/03/2022	14:00	0.9	112.5	30/03/2022	14:00	1.3	112.5	31/03/2022	14:00	1.3	90				
29/03/2022	15:00	0.9	337.5	30/03/2022	15:00	1.3	135	31/03/2022	15:00	1.3	90				
29/03/2022	16:00	0.9	225	30/03/2022	16:00	0.9	112.5	31/03/2022	16:00	0.4	112.5				
29/03/2022	17:00	0.4	0	30/03/2022	17:00	1.3	112.5	31/03/2022	17:00	1.3	45				
29/03/2022	18:00	0.9	112.5	30/03/2022	18:00	1.3	112.5	31/03/2022	18:00	1.8	90				
29/03/2022	19:00	0.9	112.5	30/03/2022	19:00	0.9	90	31/03/2022	19:00	1.3	90				
29/03/2022	20:00	0.4	90	30/03/2022	20:00	0.4	270	31/03/2022	20:00	0.4	337.5				
29/03/2022	21:00	0.9	112.5	30/03/2022	21:00	0.9	112.5	31/03/2022	21:00	0.9	270				
29/03/2022	22:00	0.4	135	30/03/2022	22:00	0.9	135	31/03/2022	22:00	0.9	157.5				
29/03/2022	23:00	0.4	112.5	30/03/2022	23:00	0.4	90	31/03/2022	23:00	1.3	90				

Appendix G – 24-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

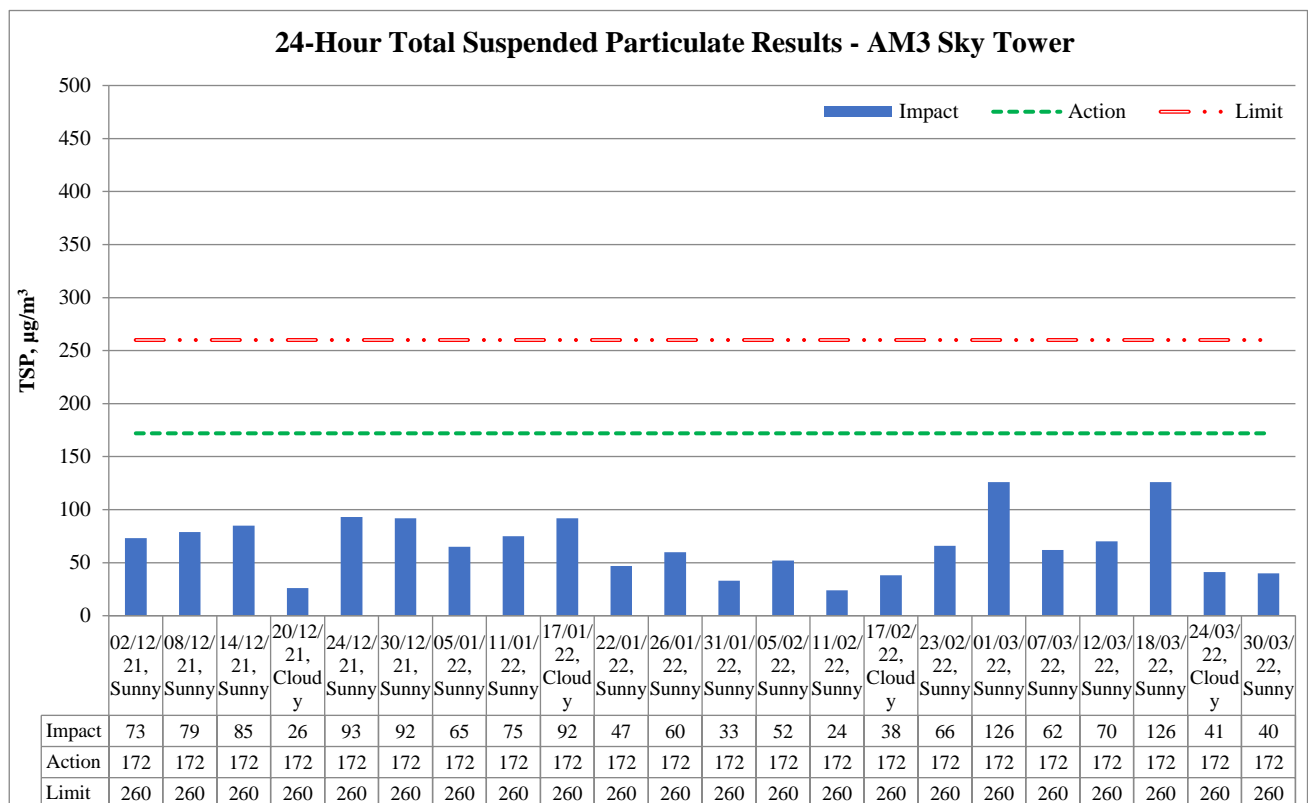
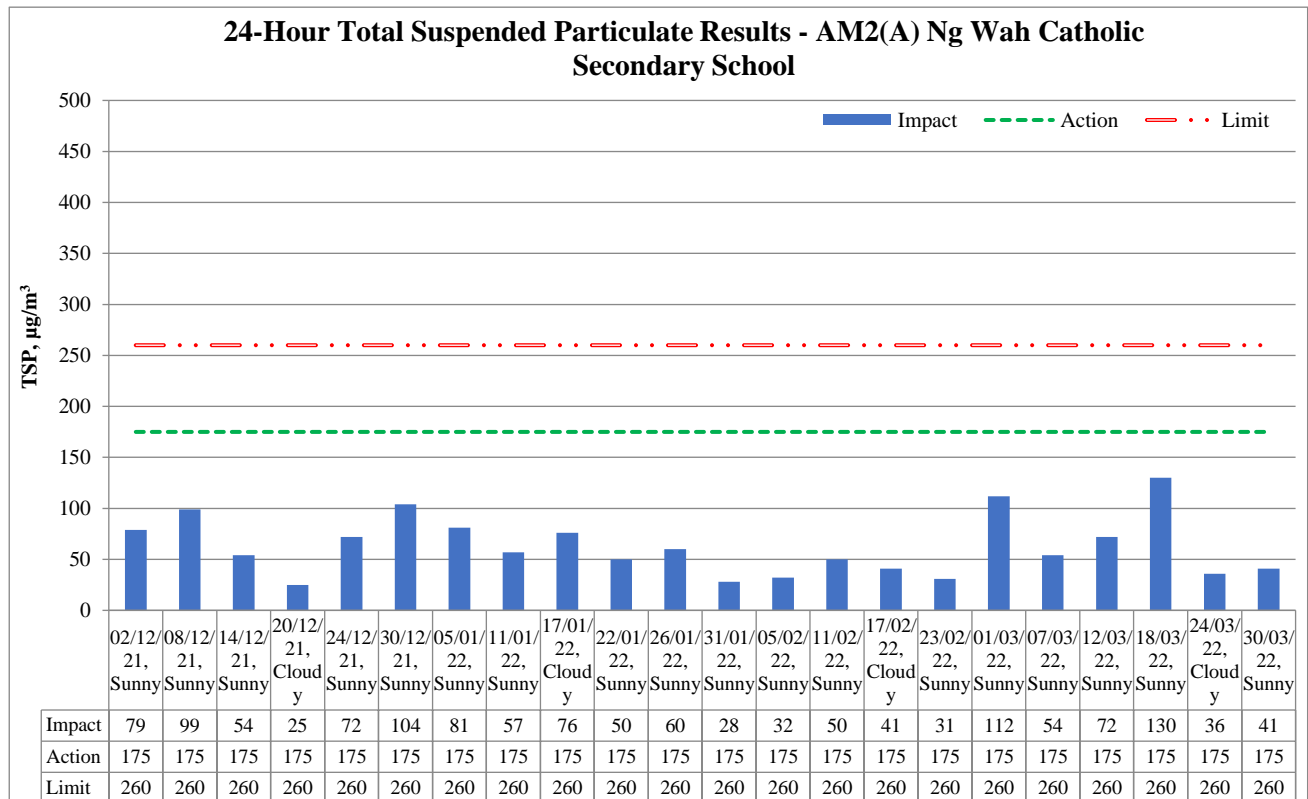
Location: AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Start Date	Weather	Air Temp. (°C)	Atmospheric Pressure (hPa)	Filter weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (min)	Flow Rate (cfm)		Av. Flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
01/03/2022	Sunny	25.7	1016.9	15.2577	15.4807	0.2230	6737.28	6761.28	1440	50	50	1.39	1995	112
07/03/2022	Sunny	25.4	1017.2	15.1564	15.2641	0.1077	6761.97	6785.98	1441	50	50	1.39	1997	54
12/03/2022	Sunny	24.4	1013.6	18.1931	18.3455	0.1524	6786.39	6810.41	1441	50	50	1.46	2106	72
18/03/2022	Sunny	28.1	1008.8	18.3907	18.6629	0.2722	6811.02	6835.03	1441	50	50	1.45	2087	130
24/03/2022	Cloudy	18.3	1014.3	15.4721	15.5485	0.0764	6835.99	6860.01	1441	50	50	1.48	2129	36
30/03/2022	Sunny	24.2	1016.3	15.4643	15.5502	0.0859	6863.12	6887.13	1441	50	50	1.46	2109	41
												Maximum	130	
												Minimum	36	
												Average	74	
												Action Level	175	
												Limit Level	260	

Location: AM3 – Sky Tower

Start Date	Weather	Air Temp. (°C)	Atmospheric Pressure (hPa)	Filter weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (min)	Flow Rate (cfm)		Av. Flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
01/03/2022	Sunny	25.7	1016.9	15.2664	15.5222	0.2558	4210.25	4234.27	1441	50	50	1.40	2024	126
07/03/2022	Sunny	25.4	1017.2	18.3289	18.4641	0.1352	4235.66	4259.68	1441	54	54	1.52	2195	62
12/03/2022	Sunny	24.4	1013.6	18.1003	18.2529	0.1526	4261.75	4285.77	1441	54	54	1.52	2185	70
18/03/2022	Sunny	28.1	1008.8	18.1837	18.4465	0.2628	4286.34	4310.36	1441	52	52	1.45	2084	126
24/03/2022	Cloudy	18.3	1014.3	15.4327	15.5155	0.0828	4312.39	4336.41	1441	50	50	1.42	2042	41
30/03/2022	Sunny	24.2	1016.3	15.2683	15.3528	0.0845	4337.66	4361.68	1441	52	52	1.46	2106	40
												Maximum	126	
												Minimum	40	
												Average	77	
												Action Level	172	
												Limit Level	260	

24-hour average TSP



Major Construction Activities	Reporting Period			
	Dec 2021	Jan 2022	Feb 2022	March 2022
Construction of box culvert	✓			
Bored pile works for landscape elevated walkway	✓	✓	✓	
Pre-drilling works and trial pit excavation	✓			
Temporary road diversion at Sa Po Road	✓			
Drainage works for Pedestrian Street No.1 & No.2	✓			
Drainage works for Crowd Dispersal Route	✓			
Instrumentation installation at SB-01	✓	✓		
Pre-drilling work for S14	✓	✓		
Removal existing piles at Road D1	✓	✓		
Rising main construction	✓	✓		
Trial pit excavation		✓		
Advance works for traffic diversion at Sa Po Road		✓		
Drainage works for Pedestrian Street No.1, No.2 & No.3		✓		
Construction of Crowd Dispersal Route		✓	✓	✓
ELS and excavation at Pier 9 and Pier 10 for Elevated Walkway LW-02			✓	
Underground utility diversion works at Sa Po Road			✓	✓
ELS and excavation at launching shaft for subway SB-01			✓	✓
Drainage works for Pedestrian Street No.1, No.2 No.3 & No.4			✓	
Construction of DCS			✓	✓
Construction works for Road L16			✓	✓
Pre-bored socket H-piles construction for Subway KS10			✓	✓
Twin rising mains diversion works			✓	
Renovation works for existing subways KS9 and KS32			✓	✓
Post-pilling tests for PC11 for Elevated Walkway LW-02				✓
ELS and excavation at Pier 9 for Elevated Walkway LW-02				✓
Pile cap construction for PC9 and PC10 for Elevated Walkway LW-02				✓
Construction works for Pedestrian Street No. 1, No. 2, No. 3 & No. 4				✓
Post-pilling tests for H-piles at Subway KS10				✓

Factors might affect the monitoring results	Reporting Period			
	Dec 2021	Jan 2022	Feb 2022	March 2022
Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed.	✓	✓	✓	✓

Appendix H – 1-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

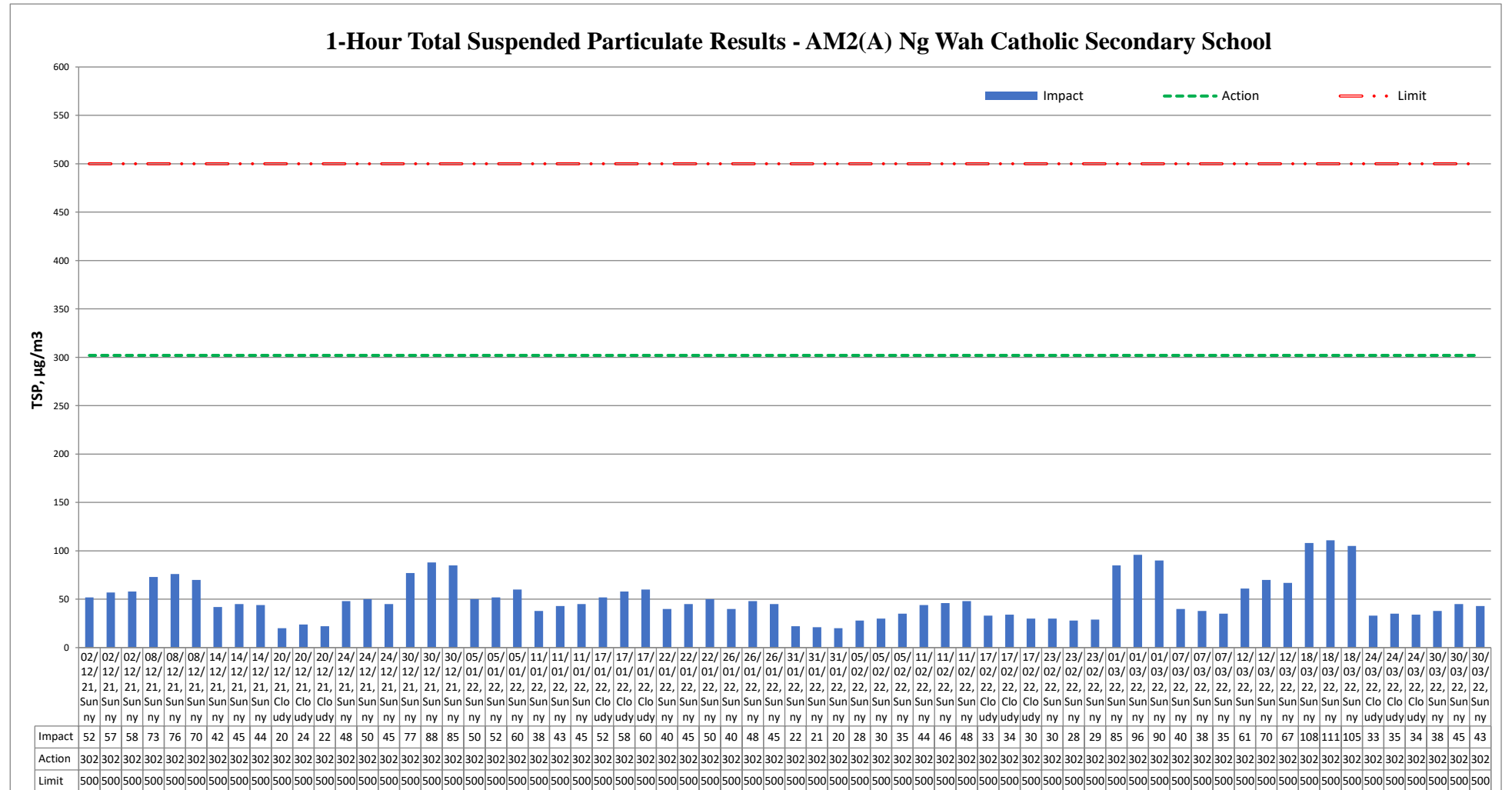
Location:
**AM2(A) –
 Ng Wah Catholic
 Secondary School**

Date	Measurement Period			1-hr TSP concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Weather
01/03/2022	13:00	-	14:00	85	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	96	
	15:00	-	16:00	90	
07/03/2022	13:00	-	14:00	40	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	38	
	15:00	-	16:00	35	
12/03/2022	9:00	-	10:00	61	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	70	
	11:00	-	12:00	67	
18/03/2022	13:00	-	14:00	108	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	111	
	15:00	-	16:00	105	
24/03/2022	9:00	-	10:00	33	Cloudy
	10:00	-	11:00	35	
	11:00	-	12:00	34	
30/03/2022	9:00	-	10:00	38	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	45	
	11:00	-	12:00	43	
Maximum				111	
Minimum				33	
Average				63	
Action Level				302	
Limit Level				500	

Location:
**AM3 -
 Sky Tower**

Date	Measurement Period			1-hr TSP concentration, μg/m ³	Weather
01/03/2022	13:00	-	14:00	89	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	94	
	15:00	-	16:00	96	
07/03/2022	9:00	-	10:00	37	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	36	
	11:00	-	12:00	41	
12/03/2022	13:00	-	14:00	63	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	65	
	15:00	-	16:00	66	
18/03/2022	9:00	-	10:00	102	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	109	
	11:00	-	12:00	108	
24/03/2022	9:00	-	10:00	36	Cloudy
	10:00	-	11:00	38	
	11:00	-	12:00	36	
30/03/2022	13:00	-	14:00	40	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	44	
	15:00	-	16:00	41	
Maximum				109	
Minimum				36	
Average				63	
Action Level				301	
Limit Level				500	

1-hour average TSP



Major Construction Activities	Reporting Period			
	Dec 2021	Jan 2022	Feb 2022	March 2022
Construction of box culvert	✓			
Bored pile works for landscape elevated walkway	✓	✓	✓	
Pre-drilling works and trial pit excavation	✓			
Temporary road diversion at Sa Po Road	✓			
Drainage works for Pedestrian Street No.1 & No.2	✓			
Drainage works for Crowd Dispersal Route	✓			
Instrumentation installation at SB-01	✓	✓		
Pre-drilling work for S14	✓	✓		
Removal existing piles at Road D1	✓	✓		
Rising main construction	✓	✓		
Trial pit excavation		✓		
Advance works for traffic diversion at Sa Po Road		✓		
Drainage works for Pedestrian Street No.1, No.2 & No.3		✓		
Construction of Crowd Dispersal Route		✓	✓	✓
ELS and excavation at Pier 9 and Pier 10 for Elevated Walkway LW-02			✓	
Underground utility diversion works at Sa Po Road			✓	✓
ELS and excavation at launching shaft for subway SB-01			✓	✓
Drainage works for Pedestrian Street No.1, No.2 No.3 & No.4			✓	
Construction of DCS			✓	✓
Construction works for Road L16			✓	✓
Pre-bored socket H-piles construction for Subway KS10			✓	✓
Twin rising mains diversion works			✓	
Renovation works for existing subways KS9 and KS32			✓	✓
Post-pilling tests for PC11 for Elevated Walkway LW-02				✓
ELS and excavation at Pier 9 for Elevated Walkway LW-02				✓
Pile cap construction for PC9 and PC10 for Elevated Walkway LW-02				✓
Construction works for Pedestrian Street No. 1, No. 2, No. 3 & No. 4				✓
Post-pilling tests for H-piles at Subway KS10				✓

Factors might affect the monitoring results	Reporting Period			
	Dec 2021	Jan 2022	Feb 2022	March 2022
Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed.	✓	✓	✓	✓

Appendix I – Event and Action Plan for air quality

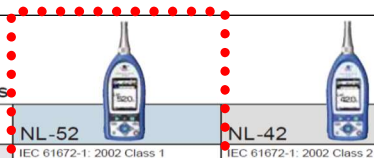
Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
Action Level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and Supervisor /ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and Supervisor /ER; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 5. Assess the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions; 6. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and Supervisor /ER; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the Supervisor /ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC within three working day of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC, Supervisor /ER, and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Assess effectiveness of 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss possible remedial measures with ET and Contractor; 4. Advise the Supervisor /ER 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposal for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
	Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and Supervisor /ER informed of the results.	on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	4. Implemented; Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals.
Limit Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Supervisor /ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Arrange meeting with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor to discuss the remedial action to be taken; 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and Supervisor /ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stop, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with Supervisor /ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Supervisor /ER accordingly. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposal for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Submit further remedial actions if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the Supervisor /ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix J – Calibration certificates, catalogue of noise monitoring equipment

Catalogue of Sound Level Meter

Specifications



NL-52		NL-42	
Applicable standards			
IEC 61672-1: 2002 Class 1 ANSI S1.4-1983 Type 1 ANSI S1.4A-1985 Type 1 ANSI S1.43-1997 Type 1 JIS C 1509-1: 2005 Class 1		IEC 61672-1: 2002 Class 2 ANSI S1.4-1983 Type 2 ANSI S1.4A-1985 Type 2 ANSI S1.43-1997 Type 2 JIS C 1509-1: 2005 Class 2	
Measurement functions			
Simultaneous measurement of the following items, with selected time weighting and frequency weighting			
Processing (main ch)		Instantaneous sound pressure level: L_p Equivalent continuous sound pressure level: L_{eq} Sound exposure level: L_E Maximum sound pressure level: L_{max} Minimum sound pressure level: L_{min} Percentage sound levels: L_N (0.1 to 99.9 %, 0.1-increment steps, max. 5 values)	
Processing (sub ch)		Instantaneous sound pressure level: L_p	
Additional processing			
In addition to main processing items, one of the following can be selected for simultaneous processing: C-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: L_{Ceq} C-weighted peak sound level: L_{Cpeak} Z-weighted peak sound level: L_{Zpeak} 1-time-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: $L_{A1eq} \#2$ Maximum 1-time-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: $L_{A1max} \#2$ The power average of the maximum level of each 5 second interval: L_{A1av5} The frequency weighting for the additional processing synchronizes with the frequency weighting of the sub-channel, so when the sub-channel has A-weighting, L_{A1av5} can be selected. When C-weighting (Z-weighting) is selected, the additional processing L_{Ceq} and L_{Cpeak} (L_{Zpeak}) are selectable.			
Measuring time			
10 s, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 m, 1, 8, 24 h, and manual (maximum 24 h)			
Microphone			
Type	UC-59	UC-52	
Sensitivity level	-27 dB	-33 dB	
Measurement range			
A-weighting: 25 dB to 138 dB C-weighting: 33 dB to 138 dB Z-weighting: 38 dB to 138 dB C-weighting peak sound level: 55 dB to 141 dB Z-weighting peak sound level: 60 dB to 141 dB			
Inherent noise			
A-weighting	17 dB or less	19 dB or less	
C-weighting	25 dB or less	27 dB or less	
Z-weighting	30 dB or less	32 dB or less	
Frequency range			
20 Hz to 20 kHz		20 Hz to 8 kHz	
Frequency weighting			
A, C, and Z			
Time weighting			
F (Fast) and S (Slow)			
Level range			
Single range (Linearity range: 113 dB) Bar graph display range max: Max. 110 dB (20 to 130 dB) Switching of bar graph display: Set the upper/lower limit in 10 dB increments.			
RMS detection circuit			
Digital processing method			
Sampling cycle			
20.8 μ s (L_p , L_{eq} , L_E , L_{max} , L_{min} , L_{peak} : sampling frequency: 48 kHz) 100 ms (L_N)			
Calibration			
Measurement Law: electrical calibration performed according to IEC and JIS standards, using internally generated signals; acoustic calibration performed with the NC-74.			
Correction functions			
Windscreen correction: Compliant with IEC 61672-1 and JIS C 1509-1 standards when the windscreen is installed. Diffuse sound field correction: Correction of frequency characteristics in order to comply with standards (ANSI S1.4) in diffuse sound field.			
Delay time			
The meter can be set to start measuring a specified time (OFF, 1, 3, 5 or 10 s) after the start button has been pressed or when a user-set trigger is exceeded.			
Back erase function			
When the PAUSE key is pressed to pause measurement, the preceding (user selectable) 0, 1, 3 or 5 s data are excluded from processing.			
Display			
Backlit semitransparent color TFT LCD display WQVGA (400 x 240 dots) * LCD with touch panel (Capacitive Touch Panel) Numerical display update frequency: 1 s Bar graph update frequency: 100 ms			
Store			
Manual	Data for measurement results are stored manually in single address increments.		
Number of data	Internal memory: max. 1000 sets SD Card: depends on the capacity of the SD Card *1		
Auto #2	Instantaneous values (L_p mode) and processed values (L_{eq} mode) are stored continuously and automatically at preset intervals.		
L_p sampling cycle	100 ms, 200 ms, 1 s, L_{eq} 1s		
L_{eq} sampling cycle	10 s, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 ms, 1, 8, 24 h		
Measurement Time	Max. 1000 h (depends on the capacity of the SD Card) *1		

Data recall	Allows viewing of stored data
Setup memory	Up to five setup configurations can be saved in internal memory, for later recall Start up via file settings previously stored on SD card possible
Waveform recording #3	
File format	Uncompressed waveform WAVE file
Sampling frequency	Select 48 kHz, 24 kHz or 12 kHz
Data length	Select 24 bit or 16 bit
Outputs	
DC output	Output DC signals using a frequency weighting characteristic selected by processing
Output voltage	2.5 V, 25 mV / dB at bar graph display full scale
AC output	Output AC signals using a frequency weighting characteristic selected by processing or by A, C, Z-weighting.
Output voltage	1 V (rms values) at bar graph display full scale
Comparator output #2	Turns on when the open-collector output exceeds the set value (max. applied voltage 24 V, max. current 60 mA, allowable dissipation 300 mW)
USB #3	Allows USB to be connected to a computer and recognized as a removable disk Allows USB to be controlled via communication commands
RS-232C communication	Allows for RS-232C communication via use of a dedicated cable
Data continuous output #2	
Type of data	L_p L_{eq} , L_{max} , L_{min} , L_{peak}
Output interval	100 ms
Print out	Printing of measurement results on dedicated printer DPU-414
Power requirements	
Four IEC R6 (size AA) batteries (alkaline or rechargeable batteries) or external power supply	
Battery life (23 °C)	Alkaline battery LR6 (AA): 26 h *N-MH secondary battery: 25 h At the maximum: * Depends on the setting
AC adapter	NC-98C (NC-34 for previous models cannot be used)
External power voltage	5 to 7 V (rated voltage: 6 V)
Current consumption	Approximately 90 mA (normal operation, rated voltage)
Ambient conditions	Temperature: -10 to +50 °C Humidity: 10 to 90 % RH (non-condensing)
Dustproof / water-resistant performance #4	IP code: IP54 (except for microphone) See precautions regarding waterproofing
Dimensions, weight	Approx. 250 (H) x 76 (W) x 33 mm (D), approx. 400 g (with batteries)
Supplied accessories	Storage case x 1, Windscreen WS-10 x 1, Windscreen fall prevention rubber x 1, Hand strap x 1, LR6 (AA) alkaline batteries x 4, SD card 512 MB x 1 (NX-42EX preinstalled model only)

Options

Product name	Product number
Extended function program (Inst. on 512 MB SD card)	NX-42EX
Waveform recording program #2 (Inst. on 2 GB SD card)	NX-42WR
Octave, 1/3 octave real-time analysis program #2 (Inst. on 512 MB SD card)	NX-42RT
FFT analysis program #2 (Inst. on 512 MB SD card)	NX-42FT
Data management software for environmental measurement (Includes the octave and 1/3 octave data management software)	AS-60
Data management software for environmental measurement (Includes the vibration level data management software)	AS-60RT
Waveform analysis software	CAT-WAVE
SD Card 512 MB	SD-512M
SD Card 2 GB	SD-2G
AC adapter (100 V to 240 V)	NC-98C
Battery pack	BP-21
Microphone extension cables	EC-04 (from 2 m)
BNC-Pin output code	CC-24
Comparator output cable	CC-42C
Printer	DPU-414
Printer cable	CC-42P
RS 232C serial I/O cable	CC-42R
USB cable	—
Sound calibrator	NC-74
All-weather windscreen	WS-15
Windscreen mounting adapter	WS-15006
Rain-protection windscreen	WS-16
Sound level meter tripod	ST-80
All-weather windscreen tripod	ST-81

*1 Use Rion fully guaranteed products. *2 NX-42EX required (sold separately). *3 NX-42WR required (sold separately). *4 Protection against harmful dust and water splashing from any direction.

Precautions regarding waterproofing



Before use, verify that the rubber bottom cover and the battery compartment lid are firmly closed.
To maintain the water and dust proof rating, internal packing replacement is required every two years (at cost).

- * Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
- * Specifications subject to change without notice.

Distributed by:

 **RION CO., LTD.**
http://www.rion.co.jp/english/

3-20-41, Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185-8533, Japan
Tel: +81-42-359-7888 Fax: +81-42-359-7442

 This product is environment-friendly. It does not include toxic chemicals on our policy.
 This product is certified as an International Protection rating of IP54 (dust protected and resistant to splashing water).
This leaflet is printed with environmentally friendly vegetable-based ink on recycled paper.

1011-4 212 P.D



ISO 14001 RION CO., LTD.
ISO 9001 RION CO., LTD.

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter

AAST-SLM-10
 Cal Cert: 2021/7/19



中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
 (工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
 CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校准证书 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号: 2HB21001383-0001
 Certificate No. 




中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L13344

委托单位: Client	Castco Testing Centre Limited	
仪器名称: Description	Sound Level Meter	
型号规格: Model/Type	NL-52	
制造商: Manufacturer	RION	
机身号: Serial No.	00976203	
管理号: Asset No.	AAST-SLM-10	
接收日期: Rec. Date	2021-07-08	校准日期: Cal. Date
签发日期: App. Date	2021-07-19	建议校准周期: Reference Cal. Period
结论: Conclusion	所校准项目合格(Passed at Calibration Items)	

校准:
Calibrated by 

签发:
Approved by 

核验:
Inspected by 

印章:
Stamp

赛宝计量检测中心
 广州总部地址: 广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
 客服电话: 020-87237633 传真: 020-87236189
 投诉电话: 020-87236896
 邮件: cal@ceprei.com
 网址: www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
 HQ Addr: No.78,Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
 Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
 Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
 Email: cal@ceprei.com
 Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

第 1 页,共 8 页
Page of

证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB21001383-0001

说明 DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求, 获得中国合格评定国家认可委员会 (CNAS) 认可, 认可证书号为: CNAS L13344。
 This laboratory quality management system meets the ISO/IEC 17025:2017 and is accredited by the China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assessment, No. CNAS L13344.
2. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes):
 - * JJG 188-2017 声级计检定规程; Sound pressure level; (20~130)dB; Frequency Weighting: (20~130)dB@ (10 Hz~20kHz).
 - * 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件, 超出范围的内容未被认可, 其结果/结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the results/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)
3. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准(The main measurement standards used during the calibration):

名称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
正弦信号发生器	4GC20000427-0010/2021-11-04/赛宝(广州)	f: ±1mHz; 失真度: Distortion: < 70dB	f: 0.001Hz~200kHz; U: 100μV~5Vrms
数字多用表	4GC20000358-0060/2021-09-09/赛宝(广州)	DCV: ±0.0035%; ACV: ±0.06%; DCI: ±0.05%; ACI: ±0.1%; R: ±0.01%; f: ±0.001%	DCV:(0~1000)V; ACV:(0.001~750)V@ (3Hz~300kHz); DCI:(0~3)A; ACI:(0~3)A@ (3Hz~5kHz); R:(0~100)MΩ; f: 3Hz~300kHz
步进衰减器	4GC21000155-0024/2022-04-29/赛宝(广州)	±3dB	(0~110) dB/10dB step @ (DC~1GHz)
PULSE分析系统	GFJGJL1001210202725/2022-03-03/航空304所	频率: $f_{max}=0.001(A=2)$; 电压: $U_{in}=0.04(A=2)$	频率: 0.001Hz~51.2kHz; 电压: $(1 \cdot 10^{-2} \sim 30)V$
标准传声器	LSs2021-13180/2022-04-24/中国计量院	$U=(0.05 \sim 0.20)dB (A=2)$	20Hz~20kHz
前置放大器	LSs2021-11346/2022-03-07/中国计量院	$U=0.3dB (A=2)$	(10~20000) Hz
功率放大器	4GC20000457-0065/2021-11-17/赛宝(广州)	频率响应: ±1dB, 失真度: ≤0.2%	20Hz~20kHz
多功能声学校准器	4EC20000091-0005/2021-11-05/赛宝(广州)	1级	31.5Hz~16kHz
4. 校准地点(The calibration place):
 广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号9栋110室
5. 环境条件(Environmental conditions):
 温度(Temperature): 23.4°C 相对湿度(Relative Humidity): 55.8%
6. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度的评定与表示》评定, 由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子k得到。
 The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.
7. 证书中“P”、“合格”代表“测量结果在允许范围内”, “F”、“不合格”代表“测量结果不在允许范围内”, “N/A”代表“不适用或技术指标暂时无法确认等”。本证书报告的结论仅供参考, 使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用, 如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。
 “P” and “Pass” in this certificate stand for “Low Limit≤the measured value ≤High Limit”, “F” and “Fail” stand for “the measured value < Low Limit or the measured value > High Limit”, “N/A” stands for “Not Applicable or The technical specification has not been confirmed etc”. The conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.
8. 建议校准周期是本实验室依据本证书报告的技术依据和仪器设备常规使用条件给出的建议, 供委托方参考。委托方可以根据实际使用情况自行决定样品的校准周期。

第 3 页,共 8 页
Page of

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB21001383-0001

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)

无影响证书中测量结果准确度的因素和缺陷。

There are no factor and defect that affect the measurement result accuracy of the certificate.

2 指示声级调整 (Indication SPL Calibration)

频率(Frequency)=1000Hz

传声器型号 (Microphone Type)	传声器编号 (Microphone SN.)	放大器型号 (Preamplifier Type)	放大器编号 (Preamplifier SN.)
UC-59	15764	NH-25	76321

声校准器型号 (Calibrator Type)	标准声压级 (Reference SPL) (dB)	校准前示值 (Before Calibration) (dB)	校准后示值 (After Calibration) (dB)	U (k=2) (dB)
4226	94.0	94.1	94.1	0.2

3 级线性 (Level Linearity)

3.1 参考量程 (Reference Range)

频率(Frequency): 8000Hz

起始点指示声级(Sound Level Indication of Start Point):	90.0 dB
起始点以上间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB above Start Point):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.6 dB
上限以下5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB below Upper Limit 5dB):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.6 dB
起始点以下间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB below Start Point):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.6 dB
下限以上5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB above Lower Limit 5dB):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.6 dB

3.2 其它级量程 (Other Range)

频率(Frequency): 1000Hz

起始点指示声级(Sound Level Indication of Start Point):	90.0 dB
起始点以上间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB above Start Point):	-0.1 dB
U (k=2)	0.4 dB
上限以下5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB below Upper Limit 5dB):	-0.1 dB
U (k=2)	0.4 dB
起始点以下间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB below Start Point):	-0.1 dB
U (k=2)	0.4 dB
下限以上5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB above Lower Limit 5dB):	-0.1 dB
U (k=2)	0.4 dB

数据页(Data sheet) ID: 071288

第 5 页,共 8 页
Page of



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB21001383-0001

4 A计权特性(A-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
20	-49.2	-50.5	1.3	±2.0	P	0.5
25	-44.2	-44.7	0.5	+2.0 ~ -1.5	P	0.5
31.5	-39.4	-39.4	0.0	±1.5	P	0.5
40	-34.4	-34.6	0.2	±1.0	P	0.5
50	-30.3	-30.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
63	-26.0	-26.2	0.2	±1.0	P	0.5
80	-22.4	-22.5	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
100	-19.1	-19.1	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-16.0	-16.1	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
160	-13.2	-13.4	0.2	±1.0	P	0.5
200	-10.8	-10.9	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
250	-8.6	-8.6	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
315	-6.6	-6.6	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
400	-4.7	-4.8	0.1	±1.0	P	0.4
500	-3.3	-3.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.4
630	-1.9	-1.9	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
800	-0.8	-0.8	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	±0.7	P	0.4
1250	0.5	0.6	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
1600	0.9	1.0	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
2000	1.1	1.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
2500	1.0	1.3	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.6
3150	0.9	1.2	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	1.2	1.0	0.2	±1.0	P	0.6
5000	0.3	0.5	-0.2	±1.5	P	0.6
6300	-0.3	-0.1	-0.2	+1.5 ~ -2.0	P	0.6
8000	-0.6	-1.1	0.5	+1.5 ~ -2.5	P	0.6
10000	-2.4	-2.5	0.1	+2.0 ~ -3.0	P	0.6
12500	-4.3	-4.3	0.0	+2.0 ~ -5.0	P	1.0
16000	-8.5	-6.6	-1.9	+2.5 ~ -16.0	P	1.0
20000	-18.5	-9.3	-9.2	+3.0 ~ -∞	P	1.0

第 6 页,共 8 页
Page of

数据页(Data sheet) ID: 071288

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB21001383-0001

5. C计权特性(C-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (dB)
20	-6.6	-6.2	-0.4	±2.0	P	0.5
25	-4.5	-4.4	-0.1	+2.0 ~ -1.5	P	0.5
31.5	-2.9	-3.0	0.1	±1.5	P	0.5
40	-1.9	-2.0	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
50	-1.3	-1.3	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
63	-0.7	-0.8	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
80	-0.5	-0.5	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
100	-0.2	-0.3	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-0.1	-0.2	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
160	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
200	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
250	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
315	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
400	0.1	0.0	0.1	±1.0	P	0.4
500	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
630	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
800	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	+0.7	P	0.4
1250	-0.1	0.0	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
1600	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
2000	-0.3	-0.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
2500	-0.6	-0.3	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.6
3150	-0.8	-0.5	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	-0.6	-0.8	0.2	±1.0	P	0.6
5000	-1.6	-1.3	-0.3	±1.5	P	0.6
6300	-2.1	-2.0	-0.1	+1.5 ~ -2.0	P	0.6
8000	-2.5	-3.0	0.5	+1.5 ~ -2.5	P	0.6
10000	-4.3	-4.4	0.1	+2.0 ~ -3.0	P	0.6
12500	-6.3	-6.2	-0.1	+2.0 ~ -5.0	P	1.0
16000	-10.5	-8.5	-2.0	+2.5 ~ -16.0	P	1.0
20000	-20.4	-11.2	-9.2	+3.0 ~ -∞	P	1.0

数据页(Data sheet) ID: 071288

第 7 页,共 8 页
Page of



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB21001383-0001

6 自生噪声 (Autogenous noise)

计权 (Weighting)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)
A	15.3

以下空白/No data hereafter

第 8 页,共 8 页
Page of

数据页(Data sheet) ID: 071288

说 明 DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求，获得中国合格评定国家认可委员会（CNAS）认可，认可证书号为：CNAS L13344。
This laboratory quality management system meets the ISO/IEC 17025:2017 and is accredited by the China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assessment, No. CNAS L13344.

2. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes):

- JJG 188-2017 声级计检定规程； Sound pressure level: (20~130)dB； Frequency Weighting: (20~130)dB@(10 Hz~20kHz).
- 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件，超出范围的内容未被认可，其结果/结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the results/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)

3. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准(The main measurement standards used during the calibration):

名称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
数字多用表	4GC20000467-0001/2021-11-26/赛宝(广州)	DCV: $\pm 0.0035\%$; ACV: $\pm 0.06\%$; DCI: $\pm 0.05\%$; ACI: $\pm 0.1\%$; R: $\pm 0.01\%$; f: $\pm 0.001\%$	DCV:(0~1000)V; ACV: (0.001~750)V@(3Hz~300kHz); DCI:(0~3)A; ACI:(0~3)A@(3Hz~5kHz); R:(0~100)M Ω ; f: 3Hz~300kHz
正弦信号发生器	4GC20000427-0010/2021-11-04/赛宝(广州)	f: ± 1 mHz; 失真度 Distortion: < -70 dB	f: 0.001Hz~200kHz; U: 100 μ V~5Vrms
标准传声器	LSsx2021-13180/2022-04-24/中国计量院	U=(0.05~0.20)dB (k=2)	20Hz~20kHz
前置放大器	LSsx2021-13000/2022-04-19/中国计量院	U=0.3dB (k=2)	(10~50000) Hz
PULSE分析系统	4GC21000026-0375/2022-01-21/赛宝(广州)	频率: $U_{rel}=0.001\%$, k=2; 电压: $U_{rel}=0.04\%$, k=2	频率: 0.001Hz~51.2kHz; 电压: $(1 \times 10^{-2} \sim 30)$ V
声级校准器	LSsx2021-11345/2022-03-07/中国计量院	1级	94dB, 114dB@ (1000Hz)
功率放大器	4GC20000457-0065A/2021-11-17/赛宝(广州)	频率响应: ± 1 dB, 失真度: $\leq 0.2\%$	20Hz~20kHz
步进衰减器	4GC21000155-0024/2022-04-29/赛宝(广州)	± 3 dB	(0~110) dB/10dB step @ (DC~1GHz)
声校准器	4GC20000502-0050/2021-12-21/赛宝(广州)	1级 First Level	31.5Hz~16kHz

4. 校准地点(The calibration place):
广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号9栋110室

5. 环境条件(Environmental conditions):
温度(Temperature): 23.9°C 相对湿度(Relative Humidity): 55.8%

6. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度的评定与表示》评定，由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子k得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.

7. 证书中"P"、“合格”代表“测量结果在允许范围内”，“F”、“不合格”代表“测量结果不在允许范围内”，“N/A”代表“不适用或技术指标暂时无法确认等”。本证书报告的结论仅供参考，使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用，如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。
"P" and "Pass" in this certificate stand for "Low Limit \leq the measured value \leq High Limit", "F" and "Fail" stand for "the measured value $<$ Low Limit or the measured value $>$ High Limit", "N/A" stands for "Not Applicable or The technical specification has not been confirmed etc". The conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.

Sound Calibrator NC-75



Compact and lightweight sound calibrator allows highly reliable and accurate measurement anywhere

Sound Calibrator NC-75

Patent pending



- Integrated newly developed reference microphone enables feedback control that completely eliminates the need for atmospheric pressure and coupler volume correction, resulting in highly accurate and reliable calibration.
- Effective coupler sound insulation (30 dB or higher*) permits calibration also in relatively noisy environments.
*A-weighted sound level insulation performance measured with pink noise
- Each product comes standard with a JCSS Calibration Certificate and JCSS Calibration Results Certificate, demonstrating high quality.

- Conforming with IEC 60942: 2017 class 1 and JIS C 1515: 2020
- Supports calibration of RION sound level meters compliant with IEC 61672-1: 2013, JIS C 1509-1: 2017 and JIS C 1516: 2014.
- Supports calibration of RION microphones and microphones of other manufacturers meeting the size specifications of IEC 61094-4.
- Supports 1-inch, 1/2-inch, and 1/4-inch microphones (1/4 inch with optional adapter)



How to use the adapter

- **1-inch microphones**
To use the sound calibrator with 1-inch diameter microphones, remove the 1/2-inch microphone adapter.
- **1/2-inch microphones**
To use the sound calibrator with 1/2-inch diameter microphones, the supplied 1/2-inch microphone adapter must be in place.
Make sure the 1/2-inch adapter is locked.
- **1/4-inch microphones**
To use the sound calibrator with 1/4-inch diameter microphones, use the supplied 1/2-inch microphone adapter together with the optional 1/4-inch adapter.



Usage example

Specifications (under standard ambient conditions*)

Applicable standards	IEC 60942: 2017 class 1, ANSI/ASA S1.40-2006 class 1, JIS C 1515: 2020 class 1, CE marking, WEEE directive, Chinese RoHS
Supported microphones	Microphones made by RION and microphones made by other manufacturers that meet the IEC 61094-4 size specifications 1-inch microphones 1/2-inch microphones (with supplied adapter) 1/4-inch microphones (with optional adapter)
Nominal sound pressure level	94 dB
Sound pressure level tolerance	Max. ±0.20 dB
Nominal frequency	1 000 Hz
Frequency tolerance	Max. ±0.1%
THD ± noise	Max. 1.0 % (22.4 Hz to 22.4 kHz)
Dimensions and weight	Approx. 42 mm (H) x 77 mm (W) x 70 mm (D), approx. 200 g
Power supply	IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery x 2 IEC LR6 (size AA) nickel-hydrate rechargeable battery ("eneloop pro" supported) x 2
Battery life	50 hours or more (using two alkaline batteries, continuous use) 50 hours or more (using two nickel-hydrate rechargeable batteries [eneloop pro], continuous use)
Supplied accessories	Soft case x 1, 1/2-inch microphone adapter x 1, IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery x 2, hand strap x 1, JCSS Calibration Certificate x 1
Optional accessories	1/4-inch microphone adapter NC-75-S11

*RION standard ambient conditions: static pressure 101.325 kPa, ambient temperature 23 °C, relative humidity 50 %



RION CO., LTD. is recognized by the JCSS which uses ISO/IEC 17025 as an accreditation standard and bases its accreditation scheme on ISO/IEC 17011. JCSS is operated by the accreditation body (A Japan) which is a signatory to the Asia Pacific Accreditation Cooperation (APAC) as well as the International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation (ILAC). The Quality Assurance Section of RION CO., LTD. is an international MRA compliant JCSS operator with the accreditation number JCSS 0167.

* Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. * Specifications subject to change without notice.

Distributed by:

Strap



Securely carry the unit with the supplied hand strap

Soft case



Calibration can be performed with the calibrator inserted in the soft case

PISTONPHONE NC-72A



Specifications (under standard ambient conditions*)	
Applicable standards	IEC 60942: 2017 class L5/M, class 1/M, JIS C 1515: 2020 class L5/M, class 1/M
Nominal sound pressure level	114 dB, Sound pressure level tolerance ±0.10 dB



ISO 14001 RION CO., LTD.
ISO 9001 RION CO., LTD.

RION CO., LTD.
https://rion-sv.com/

3-20-41, Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185-8533, Japan
Tel: +81-42-359-7888 Fax: +81-42-359-7442

✓ This product is environment-friendly. It does not include toxic chemicals on our policy.
This leaflet is printed with environmentally friendly UV ink.

1709-6 2003.PD

Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator



中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校准证书

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号: 2HB21001749-0002
Certificate No.



委托单位: Castco Testing Centre Limited
Client

仪器名称: Sound Level Calibrator
Description

型号规格: NC-75
Model/Type

制造商: RION
Manufacturer

机身号: 34280310
Serial No.

管理号: AAST-SLC-07
Asset No.

接收日期: 2021-08-05 校准日期: 2021-08-17
Rec. Date Cal. Date

签发日期: 2021-08-18 建议校准周期: 12个月(12 months)
App. Date Reference Cal. Period

结论: 所校准项目合格(Passed at Calibration Items)
Conclusion

校准: 赵文钰
Calibrated by

核验: 张毅
Inspected by

签发: 郑木力
Approved by

印章:
Stamp

赛宝计量检测中心
广州总部地址: 广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
客服电话: 020-87237633 传真: 020-87236189
投诉电话: 020-87236896
邮件: cal@ceprei.com
网址: www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
HQ Addr: No.78,Zhuacun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

第 1 页,共 5 页
Page of

证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB21001749-0002

说明

DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求, 获得中国合格评定国家认可委员会 (CNAS) 认可, 认可证书号为: CNAS L13344.
This laboratory quality management system meets the ISO/IEC 17025:2017 and is accredited by the China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assessment, No. CNAS L13344.
2. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes):
* JJG 176-2005 声校准器检定规程: Sound Pressure Level: 94dB、104dB、114dB、124dB(63Hz~8kHz); 94dB、104dB、114dB、(31.5Hz~16kHz); Frequency: 31.5Hz~16kHz; Harmonic Distortion: 0~10%; (20Hz~20 kHz).
* 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件。超出范围的内容未被认可, 其结果/结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the results/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)
3. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准(The main measurement standards used during the calibration):

名称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
标准传声器	LSs2021-13180/2022-04-24/中国计量院	$L=(0.05-0.20)dB (k=2)$	10Hz~20kHz
PULSE分析系统	4GC21000026-0375/2022-01-21/赛宝(广州)	频率: $L_{rel}=0.001\%,k=2$; 电压: $L_{rel}=0.04\%,k=2$	频率:0.001Hz~51.2kHz 电压: $(1 \times 10^{-3} \sim -30)V$
前置放大器	LSs2021-13000/2022-04-19/中国计量院	$L=0.3dB (k=2)$	(10~50000) Hz
4. 校准地点(The calibration place):
广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号9栋110室
5. 环境条件(Environmental conditions):
温度(Temperature): 22.9°C 相对湿度(Relative Humidity): 59.5%
6. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度的评定与表示》评定, 由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子k得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.
7. 证书中"P"、"合格"代表"测量结果在允许范围内", "F"、"不合格"代表"测量结果不在允许范围内", "N/A"代表"不适用或技术指标暂时无法确认等"。本证书报告的结论仅供参考, 使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用, 如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。
"P" and "Pass" in this certificate stand for "Low Limit≤the measured value ≤High Limit", "F" and "Fail" stand for "the measured value < Low Limit or the measured value > High Limit", "N/A" stands for "Not Applicable or The technical specification has not been confirmed etc". The conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.
8. 建议校准周期是实验室依据本证书报告的技术依据和仪器设备常规使用条件给出的建议, 供委托方参考。委托方可以根据实际使用情况自行决定样品的校准周期。
The reference calibration period is based on the reference documents and normal operating conditions of the calibrated instrument. It is only for reference. The client may decide the calibration period of the instrument according to the actual use.

注: 1. 本证书未经本机构书面授权, 不得部分复制。(The certificate shall not be partly reproduced without written approval of the laboratory.)

2. 本次校准结果仅与被检物有关。(The results are only related to the items calibrated.)

第 3 页,共 5 页
Page of

Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB21001749-0002

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)

无影响证书中校准结果准确度的因素和缺陷。

There are no factor and defect that affect the calibration result accuracy of the certificate.

2 声压级 (Sound Pressure Level)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL)	测量声压级 (Measured SPL)	声压级差的绝对值 (Absolute value of SPL)	允许范围 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U ($k=2$)
(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(dB)
94	94.12	0.12	≤0.40	P	0.10

3 频率 (Frequency)

规定频率 (Prescribed Fre.)	测量频率 (Measured Fre.)	频率误差的绝对值 (Absolute value of Fre.)	允许范围 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U_{rel} ($k=2$)
(Hz)	(Hz)	(%)	(%)		(%)
1000	1000.0	0.00	≤1.00	P	0.10

4 总失真 (Distortion)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL)	规定频率 (Measured Fre.)	总失真 (Distortion)	允许范围 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U_{rel} ($k=2$)
(dB)	(Hz)	(%)	(%)		(%)
94	1000	0.15	≤3.00	P	5.0

以下空白/No data hereafter.



Catalogue of Air Flow Meter (TSI TA440)

SPECIFICATIONS

THERMAL ANEMOMETERS MODELS TA410, TA430 AND TA440

Velocity

Range (TA410) 0 to 20 m/s (0 to 4,000 ft/min)
 Range (TA430, TA440) 0 to 30 m/s (0 to 6,000 ft/min)
 Accuracy (TA410)^{1,2} ±5% of reading or ±0.025 m/s (±5 ft/min), whichever is greater
 Accuracy (TA430, TA440)^{1,2} ±3% of reading or ±0.015 m/s (±3 ft/min), whichever is greater
 Resolution 0.01 m/s (1 ft/min)

Duct Size (TA430, TA440)

Dimensions 1 to 635 cm in increments of 0.1 cm (1 to 250 inches in increments of 0.1 in.)

Volumetric Flow Rate (TA430, TA440)

Range Actual range is a function of velocity, and duct size

Temperature

Range (TA410, TA430) -18 to 93°C (0 to 200°F)
 Range (TA440) -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
 Accuracy³ ±0.3°C (±0.5°F)
 Resolution 0.1°C (0.1°F)

Relative Humidity (TA440 only)

Range 5 to 95% RH
 Accuracy⁴ ±3% RH
 Resolution 0.1% RH

Wet Bulb Temperature (TA440 only)

Range 5 to 60°C (40 to 140°F)
 Resolution 0.1°C (0.1°F)

Dew Point (TA440 only)

Range -15 to 49°C (5 to 120°F)
 Resolution 0.1°C (0.1°F)

Instrument Temperature Range

Operating (Electronics) 5 to 45°C (40 to 113°F)
 Model TA410, TA430 -18 to 93°C (0 to 200°F)
 Operating (Probe) -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
 Model TA440 -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
 Storage -20 to 60°C (-4 to 140°F)

Data Storage Capabilities (TA430, TA440)

Range 12,700+ samples and 100 test IDs

Logging Interval (TA430, TA440)

1 second to 1 hour

Specifications subject to change without notice.

TSI and the TSI logo are registered trademarks and Airflow, the Airflow logo and LogData2 are trademarks of TSI Incorporated.



Airflow Instruments, TSI Instruments Ltd.
 Visit our website at www.airflowinstruments.co.uk for more information.

UK Tel: +44 149 4 459209 Germany Tel: +49 241 523030
 France Tel: +33 491 11 87 64

P/N 2980548 Rev D (A4) ©2014 TSI Incorporated

Time Constant (TA430, TA440)

User selectable

External Meter Dimensions

8.4 cm x 17.8 cm x 4.4 cm (3.3 in. x 7.0 in. x 1.8 in.)

Meter Weight with Batteries

0.27 kg (0.6 lbs.)

Meter Probe Dimensions

Probe Length 101.6 cm (40 in.)
 Probe Diameter of Tip 7.0 mm (0.28 in.)
 Probe Diameter of Base 13.0 mm (0.51 in.)

Articulating Probe Dimensions

Articulating Section Length 19.7 cm (7.8 in.)
 Diameter of Articulating Knuckle 9.5 mm (0.38 in.)

Power Requirements

Four AA-size batteries or AC adapter

	TA410	TA430, TA430-A	TA440, TA440-A
Velocity range 0 to 20.00 m/s (0 to 4000 ft/min)	+		
Velocity range 0 to 30.00 m/s (0 to 6000 ft/min)		+	+
Temperature	+	+	+
Flow		+	+
Humidity, wet bulb, dew point			+
Probe	Straight	Straight or -A articulated	Straight or -A articulated
Variable time constant		+	+
Manual data logging		+	+
Auto save data logging			+
Statistics		+	+
Review data		+	+
LogData2 downloading software		+	+
Free Certificate of Calibration	+	+	+

¹ Temperature compensated over an air temperature range of 5 to 65°C (40 to 150°F).

² The accuracy statement begins at 30 ft/min through 4000 ft/min (0.15 m/s through 20 m/s) for the Model TA410, and 30 ft/min through 6,000 ft/min (0.15 m/s through 30 m/s) for Models TA430 and TA440.

³ Accuracy with instrument case at 25°C (77°F), add uncertainty of 0.03°C/°C (0.05°F/°F) for change in instrument temperature.

⁴ Accuracy with probe at 25°C (77°F), add uncertainty of 0.2% RH/°C (0.1% RH/°F) for change in probe temperature. Includes 1% hysteresis.

Calibration Certificate of Air Flow Meter

AAST-FLOW-03, Cal: 25 Jan 2022



Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司

Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road, Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
 Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
 Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk



Calibration Certificate No.: CC0332201

Customer Information

Customer: Castco Testing Centre Limited
 Address: 33 On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T., Hong Kong

Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.:
Air Velocity Meter	TSI	TA440	TA4401706003	AAST-FLOW-03

Certificate Information

Date of Receipt:	21 January 2022	Calibration Condition:	24.3°C, 53%RH, 1008hPa
Date of Calibration:	25 January 2022	Adjustment:	N/A
Due Date of Calibration:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	SOP-116	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Hot Wire Anemometer	9535	T95351316004	11 July 2022

Result of Calibration

Reference Reading (m/s)	Measured Reading (m/s)	Error (%)	Uncertainty (%FS)	Technical Requirement	Technical Reference Doc.
0.00	0.00	N/A	3.6	± 3%	Mfr's Spec.
0.51	0.50	-2.0	3.6	± 3%	Mfr's Spec.
5.02	4.89	-2.6	3.6	± 3%	Mfr's Spec.
10.03	10.05	2.0	3.6	± 3%	Mfr's Spec.

CF-AFR-01

Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.

Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.

Note4: The result shown in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as recorded.

Calibrated By:

ReX Tse

Checked and Approved By:

Warren Yeung

Company Chop:



Certificate Issue Date: 25 January 2022

CF-BEG-03

*** End of Certificate ***

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Calibration
 2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

CC0332201
 Page 1 of 1

Appendix K – Noise monitoring results and graphical presentation

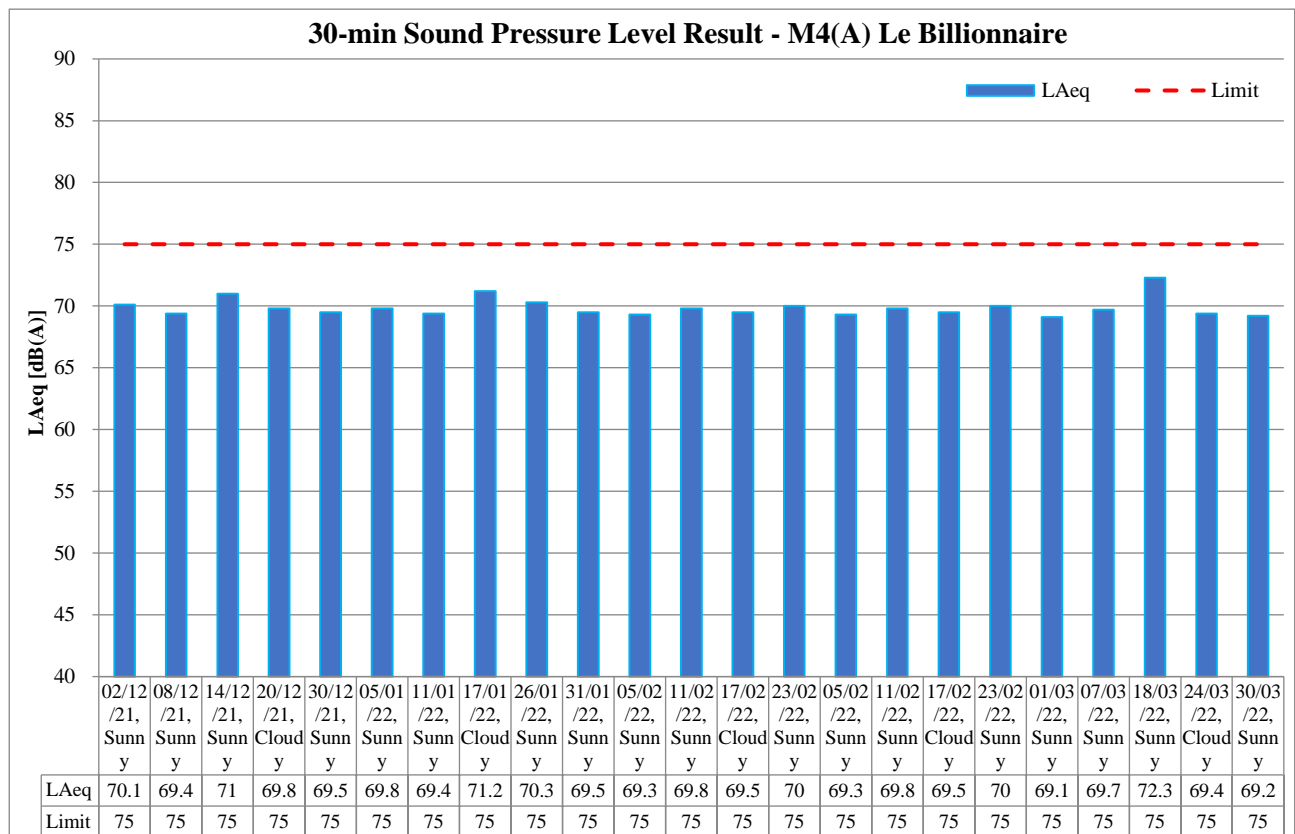
M4(A) – Le Billionnaire

Date	Temp (°C)	Weather	Measured Noise Level at M4(A), dB(A)							Limit
			Time			Baseline	L _{Aeq}	L _{A10}	L _{A90}	
01/03/2022	25.7	Sunny	9:25	-	9:55	69.5	69.1	70.5	67.3	75
07/03/2022	25.4	Sunny	9:15	-	9:45	69.5	69.7	71.2	68.4	75
18/03/2022	28.1	Sunny	9:17	-	9:47	69.5	72.3	74.1	69.4	75
24/03/2022	18.3	Cloudy	13:08	-	13:38	69.5	69.4	70.9	67.7	75
30/03/2022	24.2	Sunny	13:05	-	13:35	69.5	69.2	70.7	67.5	75
							Maximum	72.3		
							Minimum	69.1		
							Average	70.1		

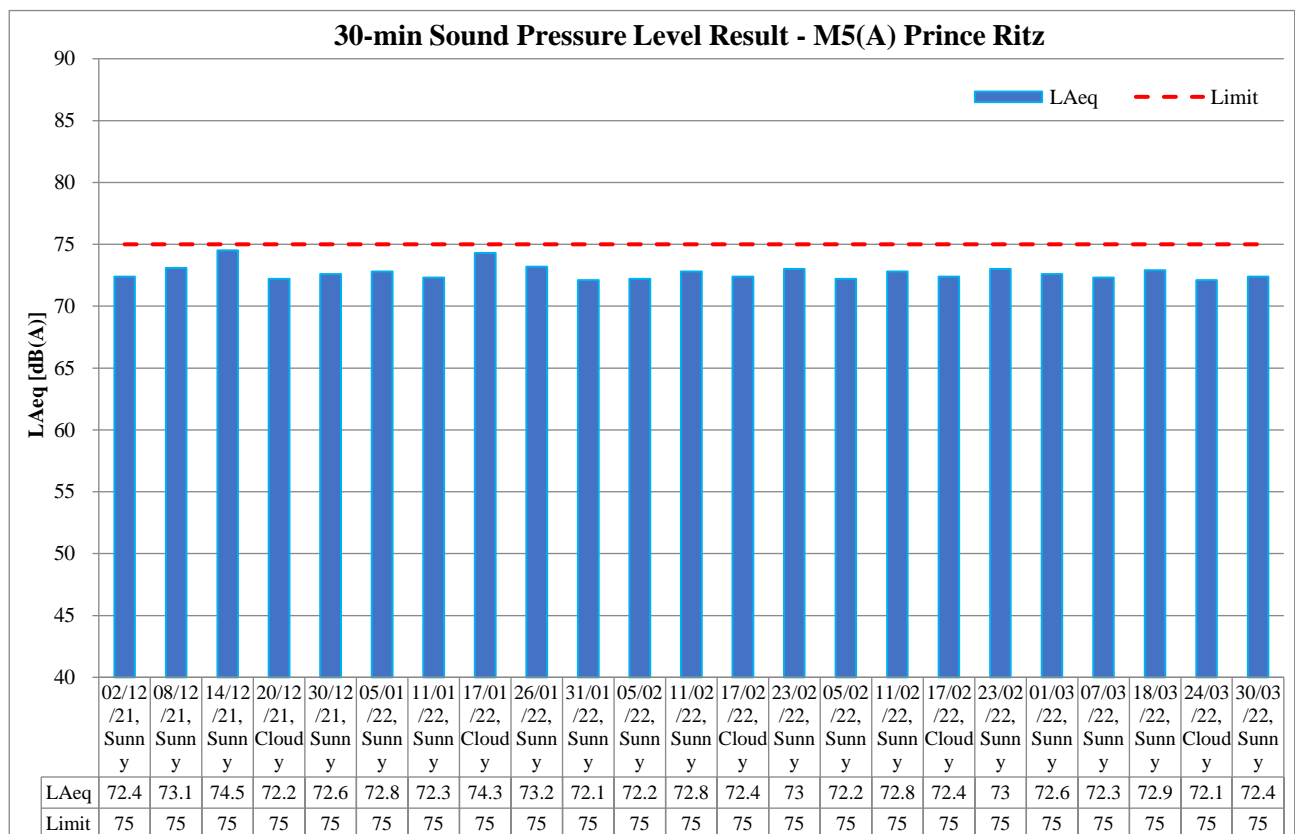
M5(A) – Prince Ritz

Date	Temp (°C)	Weather	Measured Noise Level at M5(A), dB(A)							Limit
			Time			Baseline	L _{Aeq}	L _{A10}	L _{A90}	
01/03/2022	25.7	Sunny	10:30	-	11:00	72.5	72.6	73.9	70.1	75
07/03/2022	25.4	Sunny	10:25	-	10:55	72.5	72.3	73.3	69.7	75
18/03/2022	28.1	Sunny	10:46	-	11:16	72.5	72.9	74.6	70.6	75
24/03/2022	18.3	Cloudy	14:15	-	14:45	72.5	72.1	73.1	69.3	75
30/03/2022	24.2	Sunny	14:10	-	14:40	72.5	72.4	73.7	69.6	75
							Maximum	72.9		
							Minimum	72.1		
							Average	72.5		

L_{Aeq}, 30-min graphical results of M4(A) – Le Billionnaire



L_{Aeq}, 30-min graphical results of M5(A) – Prince Ritz



Major Construction Activities	Reporting Period			
	Dec 2021	Jan 2022	Feb 2022	March 2022
Construction of box culvert	✓			
Bored pile works for landscape elevated walkway	✓	✓	✓	
Pre-drilling works and trial pit excavation	✓			
Temporary road diversion at Sa Po Road	✓			
Drainage works for Pedestrian Street No.1 & No.2	✓			
Drainage works for Crowd Dispersal Route	✓			
Instrumentation installation at SB-01	✓	✓		
Pre-drilling work for S14	✓	✓		
Removal existing piles at Road D1	✓	✓		
Rising main construction	✓	✓		
Trial pit excavation		✓		
Advance works for traffic diversion at Sa Po Road		✓		
Drainage works for Pedestrian Street No.1, No.2 & No.3		✓		
Construction of Crowd Dispersal Route		✓	✓	✓
ELS and excavation at Pier 9 and Pier 10 for Elevated Walkway LW-02			✓	
Underground utility diversion works at Sa Po Road			✓	✓
ELS and excavation at launching shaft for subway SB-01			✓	✓
Drainage works for Pedestrian Street No.1, No.2 No.3 & No.4			✓	
Construction of DCS			✓	✓
Construction works for Road L16			✓	✓
Pre-bored socket H-piles construction for Subway KS10			✓	✓
Twin rising mains diversion works			✓	
Renovation works for existing subways KS9 and KS32			✓	✓
Post-pilling tests for PC11 for Elevated Walkway LW-02				✓
ELS and excavation at Pier 9 for Elevated Walkway LW-02				✓
Pile cap construction for PC9 and PC10 for Elevated Walkway LW-02				✓
Construction works for Pedestrian Street No. 1, No. 2, No. 3 & No. 4				✓
Post-pilling tests for H-piles at Subway KS10				✓

Factors might affect the monitoring results	Reporting Period			
	Dec 2021	Jan 2022	Feb 2022	March 2022
Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed.	✓	✓	✓	✓

Appendix L – Event and Action Plan for noise

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
Action Level being exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Supervisor / ER, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, Supervisor / ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the Supervisor / ER on the proposed remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposal to IEC and Supervisor / ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>
Limit Level being exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform IEC, Supervisor /ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contract's working procedure; 6. Discuss remedial measures required with the IEC, Contractor and Supervisor /ER; 7. Assess effectiveness of 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss the potential remedial actions with Supervisor /ER, ET and Contractor; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Supervisor /ER accordingly. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and Supervisor /ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposal; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the Supervisor /ER until the exceedance is abated. <p>(The above actions should be</p>

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
	<p>Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD, and Supervisor /ER informed of the results;</p> <p>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>		<p>exceedance until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<p>taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>

Appendix M – Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
Design Check	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check final design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare report. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check report. 2. Recommend remedial design if necessary. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Undertake remedial design if necessary. 	
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source. 2. Inform IEC and Supervisor /ER. 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor. 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check report. 2. Check Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise Supervisor /ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Check implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amend working methods. 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source. 2. Inform IEC and Supervisor /ER. 3. Increase monitoring frequency. 4. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor. 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring report. 2. Check Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise Supervisor /ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amend working methods. 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.

Appendix N – Waste Flow Table

MONTHLY SUMMARY WASTE FLOW TABLE FOR 2022 (YEAR)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Borken Concrete (4)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposal as Public Fill	Import Fill	Metals	Paper / Cardboard Packaging	Plastics (3)	Chemical Waste	Other, e.g. general refuse
	[in '000m ³]	[in '000m ³]	[in '000m ³]	[in '000m ³]	[in '000m ³]	[in '000m ³]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000m ³]
JAN	0.84	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
FEB	0.36	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAR	0.85	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
APR											
MAY											
JUNE											
SUB-TOTAL	2.05	0.31	0.00	0.00	1.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
JULY											
AUG											
SEPT											
OCT											
NOV											
DEC											
TOTAL	2.05	0.31	0.00	0.00	1.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02

Appendix O – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)

EIA Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Implementation Status by Contractor			
		not Observed	Yes	No	Remark
Part B Water Quality					
S8.8	Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include use of sediment traps and adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pre-treatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	Construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m ³ capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50 m ³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	<i>Drainage</i> On-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There should be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour WCZ	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	<i>Sewage Effluent</i> Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor should also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	<i>Stormwater Discharges</i> Minimum distances of 100 m should be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	<i>Debris and Litter</i> In order to maintain water quality in acceptable conditions with regard to aesthetic quality, contractors should be required, under conditions of contract, to ensure that site management is optimised and that disposal of any solid materials, litter or wastes to marine waters does not occur	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	<i>Construction Works at or in Close Proximity of Storm Culvert or Seafont</i> The proposed works should preferably be carried out within the dry season where the flow in the drainage channel /storm culvert/ nullah is low.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	The use of less or smaller construction plants may be specified to reduce the disturbance to the bottom sediment at the drainage channel /storm culvert / nullah.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	Temporary storage of materials (e.g. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction materials should be located well away from any water courses during carrying out of the construction works.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

EIA Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Implementation Status by Contractor			
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
S8.8	Stockpiling of construction materials and dusty materials should be covered and located away from any water courses.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	Construction debris and spoil should be covered up and/or disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into the nearby water receivers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	Construction activities, which generate large amount of wastewater, should be carried out in a distance away from the waterfront, where practicable.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	Mitigation measures to control site runoff from entering the nearby water environment should be implemented to minimize water quality impacts. Surface channels should be provided along the edge of the waterfront within the work sites to intercept the runoff.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage should be properly collected and/or treated.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	Any works site inside the storm water courses should be temporarily isolated, such as by placing of sandbags or silt curtains with lead edge at bottom and properly supported props to prevent adverse impact on the storm water quality.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	Silt curtain may be installed around the construction activities at the seafront to minimize the potential impacts due to accidental spillage of construction materials.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	Proper shoring may need to be erected in order to prevent soil/mud from slipping into the storm culvert/drainage channel/sea.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S8.8	Supervisory staff should be assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the works	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Part C Construction Noise Impact		NA / not Observed	Yes	No	Remark
S7.8	Use of quiet PME, movable barriers for Asphalt Paver, Breaker, Excavator and Hand-held breaker and full enclosure for Air Compressor, Bar Bender, Concrete Pump, Generator and Water Pump	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S7.9	Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program. Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program. Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum. Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Part D Waste / Chemical Management		NA / not Observed	Yes	No	Remark
S5.2	Prepare a Waste Management Plan, which becomes a part of the Environmental Management Plan, in accordance with the requirements stipulated in ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005, approved by the Engineer/Supervising Officer of the Project based on current practices on construction sites	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Training of site personnel in site cleanliness, proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for waste. Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors. Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S9.5	1)Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site 2)Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures 3)Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal 4)Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers 5)A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S9.5	Waste Reduction Measures 1) Sort C&D waste from demolition of the remaining structures to recover recyclable portions such as metals 2) Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal 3) Encourage collection of aluminum cans, PET bottles and paper by providing separate labelled bins to enable these wastes to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force 4) Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled 5) Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S9.5	Construction and Demolition Material Mitigation measures and good site practices should be incorporated into contract document to control potential environmental impact from handling and transportation of C&D material. The mitigation measures include: 1) Where it is unavoidable to have transient stockpiles of C&D material within the Project work site pending collection for disposal, the transient stockpiles should be located away from waterfront or storm drains as far as possible 2) Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric 3) Skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

EIA Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Implementation Status by Contractor			
	4) Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving a construction site 5) The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores 6) The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure dust materials do not leak from the vehicle 7) All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty materials wet				
S9.5	When delivering inert C&D material to public fill reception facilities, the material should consist entirely of inert construction waste and of size less than 250mm or other sizes as agreed with the Secretary of the Public Fill Committee. In order to monitor the disposal of the surplus C&D material at the designed public fill reception facility and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 "Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction"	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S9.5	Chemical Waste After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) should be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals should be collected by a licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed facility, in accordance with the <i>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Part E Landscape & Visual		NA / not Observed	Yes	No	Remark
S13.9	CM1 - All existing trees should be carefully protected during construction. CM2 - Trees unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted where practical. Detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBC 2/2004 and 3/2006. Final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work. CM3 - Control of night-time lighting. CM4 - Erection of decorative screen hoarding.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Part F Air Quality		NA / not Observed	Yes	No	Remark
S6.8	Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S6.8	Misting for the dusty material should be carried out before being loaded into the vehicle.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S6.8	Material having the potential to create dust should not be loaded from a level higher than the side and tail boards and should be dampened and covered by a clean tarpaulin.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S6.8	The tarpaulin should be properly secured and should extent at least 300 mm over the edges of the sides and tailboards. The material should also be dampened if necessary before transportation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S6.8	The vehicles should be restricted to maximum speed of 10 km per hour and confined haulage and delivery vehicle to designated roadways insider the site. On-site unpaved roads should be compacted and kept free of lose materials	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S6.8	Vehicle washing facilities should be provided at every vehicle exit point	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S6.8	The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S6.8	Every main haul road should be scaled with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S6.8	Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting placed in an area sheltered on the top and the three sides.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S6.8	Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body andwheels before leaving the construction sites.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
S6.5	8 times daily watering of the work site with active dust emitting activities.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Appendix P – Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning,
Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution**

Reporting Month: March 2022

Contract No.	Record of Complaint (Yes/No)	Record of Warning (Yes/No)	Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions (Yes/No)
ED/2018/05	No	No	No

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions upto reporting month

Contract No.	Record of Complaint	Record of Warning	Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions
ED/2018/05	1	0	0